



Squore 17.0.13

Getting Started Guide

Reference : SUM_Squore
Version : 17.0.13
Date : 22/05/2018

Getting Started Guide

Copyright © 2018 Squoring Technologies

Abstract

This edition of the Getting Started Guide applies to Squore 17.0.13 and to all subsequent releases and modifications until otherwise indicated in new editions.

Licence

No part of this publication may be reproduced, transmitted, stored in a retrieval system, nor translated into any human or computer language, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, magnetic, optical, chemical, manual or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the copyright owner, Squoring Technologies.

Squoring Technologies reserves the right to revise this publication and to make changes from time to time without obligation to notify authorised users of such changes. Consult Squoring Technologies to determine whether any such changes have been made.

The terms and conditions governing the licensing of Squoring Technologies software consist solely of those set forth in the written contracts between Squoring Technologies and its customers.

All third-party products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Warranty

Squoring Technologies makes no warranty of any kind with regard to this material, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Squoring Technologies shall not be liable for errors contained herein nor for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance or use of this material.

Table of Contents

Typographical Conventions	x
Acronyms and Abbreviations	xi
1. Introduction	1
1.1. Foreword	1
1.2. About This Document	1
1.3. Contacting Squoring Technologies Product Support	2
1.4. Responsibilities	2
1.5. Getting the Latest Version of this Manual	2
2. The Tools at Your Disposal	3
2.1. Default Users and Sample Projects	3
2.2. Getting More Help	4
2.2.1. Online Help	4
2.2.2. User Guides and Support Wiki	4
2.2.3. Log Files and Debug info	4
3. Accessing Squore	7
3.1. Understanding Profiles and Roles	7
3.1.1. User Profiles	7
3.1.2. User Roles	7
3.2. How Do I log into Squore?	8
3.3. Where Do I Go From Here?	9
3.4. How Do I log out of Squore?	10
3.5. Can I Tweak the Squore Look and Feel?	11
3.5.1. Using a Different Theme	11
3.5.2. User Interface Language	12
4. Creating Projects and Versions	13
4.1. How Do I Create a Project in Squore?	13
4.2. Creating Version 2 of My Project	19
4.3. Working with Draft and Baseline Versions	22
4.3.1. Drafts vs. Baseline: The Basic Concepts	22
4.3.2. Baselining at Version Creation	22
4.3.3. Baselining After Review	22
4.3.4. Handling Manual Modifications	23
4.4. Can I Make Changes to My Project?	23
4.5. Can I Create a Project Via the Command Line?	24
4.6. How Do I Connect Squore to My Continuous Integration System?	24
4.7. Can Squore Pull Source From My Version Control System?	24
4.8. Can I Create Projects with Sources From Multiple Locations?	25
4.9. Where Are My Analysis Results?	26
4.9.1. The Tree Pane	27
4.9.2. The Dashboards	31
4.10. Creating Meta-Projects	34
5. Understanding Analysis Results	36
5.1. Has the Quality of My Project Decreased Since the Previous Analysis?	36
5.1.1. Finding Artefacts Using Filters and Search	39
5.1.2. Finding Artefacts Using Highlights	45
5.2. How Do I Find and Keep Track of Artefacts?	47
5.3. How can I Understand and Enhance My Model?	49
5.3.1. Viewer	49
5.3.2. Validator	50
5.3.3. Dashboard Editor	51

5.3.4. Analysis Model Editor	52
5.3.5. Using Ruleset Templates	53
5.3.6. Managing Ruleset Templates	56
5.4. Reviewing Multiple Projects	57
6. Managing Your To-Do List With Squore	60
6.1. How do I understand and Improve My Ratings?	60
6.2. Relaxing Findings	67
6.3. Relaxing Violations in Code	70
6.4. Relaxing Artefacts	72
6.5. Adding Findings Manually	77
6.6. Working with Forms and Checklists	80
6.7. What Does This Measure Mean Exactly?	81
6.8. How Do I Review And Manage Action Items Flagged by Squore?	83
6.9. Can I Perform Advanced Data Mining?	85
7. Track Your Favourite Indicators	89
7.1. Building a cross-project Dashboard in Favourites	89
7.2. Managing Favourites	90
7.3. Squore Mobile	90
8. Focus on Your Milestones	92
8.1. Setting up Goals	92
8.2. Milestones on your Dashboard	93
9. Communicating With Squore	95
9.1. Comments and Notifications	95
9.1.1. Commenting Charts	95
9.1.2. Commenting Action Items	98
9.1.3. Commenting Findings	98
9.1.4. Commenting From the Artefact Tree	99
9.1.5. Following Discussions	99
9.2. Linking to Projects	101
9.3. Adding and Removing Artefacts Manually	103
9.4. Reporting Project Status	104
9.5. Providing Access to Collaborators	108
9.6. Finding Other Projects	110
9.7. E-mail Notifications	111
9.8. Usage Statistics	112
9.8.1. Statistics for Project Managers	112
9.8.2. Statistics for Model Developers	113
10. Keep it Tidy: Project Maintenance in Squore	116
10.1. Managing Previous Analyses	116
10.2. Deleting a Project	116
10.3. Squore Server Administration	117
10.4. What About Server Maintenance?	117
11. Repository Connectors	118
11.1. Folder Path	118
11.1.1. Description	118
11.1.2. Usage	118
11.2. Zip Upload	118
11.2.1. Description	118
11.2.2. Usage	118
11.3. CVS	118
11.3.1. Description	118
11.3.2. Usage	119
11.4. ClearCase	119

11.4.1. Description	119
11.4.2. Usage	119
11.5. Perforce	120
11.5.1. Description	120
11.5.2. Usage	120
11.6. Git	121
11.6.1. Description	121
11.6.2. Usage	121
11.7. PTC Integrity	121
11.7.1. Description	121
11.7.2. Usage	122
11.8. TFS	122
11.8.1. Description	122
11.8.2. Usage	123
11.9. Synergy	123
11.9.1. Description	123
11.9.2. Usage	124
11.10. SVN	124
11.10.1. Description	124
11.10.2. Usage	124
11.11. Using Multiple Nodes	125
11.12. Using Data Provider Input Files From Version Control	125
12. Data Providers	127
12.1. AntiC	127
12.1.1. Description	127
12.1.2. Usage	127
12.2. Automotive Coverage Import	127
12.2.1. Description	127
12.2.2. Usage	127
12.3. Automotive Tag Import	127
12.3.1. Description	127
12.3.2. Usage	128
12.4. BullseyeCoverage Code Coverage Analyzer	128
12.4.1. Description	128
12.4.2. Usage	128
12.5. CPD	128
12.5.1. Description	128
12.5.2. Usage	128
12.6. Cppcheck	128
12.6.1. Description	129
12.6.2. Usage	129
12.7. Cppcheck (plugin)	129
12.7.1. Description	129
12.7.2. Usage	129
12.8. CPPTest	129
12.8.1. Description	129
12.8.2. Usage	130
12.9. Cantata	130
12.9.1. Description	130
12.9.2. Usage	130
12.10. CheckStyle	130
12.10.1. Description	130
12.10.2. Usage	130

12.11. CheckStyle (plugin)	130
12.11.1. Description	131
12.11.2. Usage	131
12.12. CheckStyle for SQALE (plugin)	131
12.12.1. Description	131
12.12.2. Usage	131
12.13. Cobertura	132
12.13.1. Description	132
12.13.2. Usage	132
12.14. CodeSonar	132
12.14.1. Description	132
12.14.2. Usage	132
12.15. Compiler	132
12.15.1. Description	132
12.15.2. Usage	133
12.16. Coverity	133
12.16.1. Description	133
12.16.2. Usage	133
12.17. FindBugs	133
12.17.1. Description	133
12.17.2. Usage	133
12.18. FindBugs (plugin)	133
12.18.1. Description	134
12.18.2. Usage	134
12.19. Function Relaxer	134
12.19.1. Description	134
12.19.2. Usage	134
12.20. FxCop	134
12.20.1. Description	134
12.20.2. Usage	135
12.21. GCov	135
12.21.1. Description	135
12.21.2. Usage	135
12.22. GNATcheck	135
12.22.1. Description	135
12.22.2. Usage	135
12.23. GNATCompiler	136
12.23.1. Description	136
12.23.2. Usage	136
12.24. JUnit	136
12.24.1. Description	136
12.24.2. Usage	136
12.25. JaCoCo	136
12.25.1. Description	136
12.25.2. Usage	137
12.26. Klocwork	137
12.26.1. Description	137
12.26.2. Usage	137
12.27. Rational Logiscope	137
12.27.1. Description	137
12.27.2. Usage	137
12.28. MemUsage	137
12.28.1. Description	138

12.28.2. Usage	138
12.29. NCover	138
12.29.1. Description	138
12.29.2. Usage	138
12.30. Oracle PLSQL compiler Warning checker	138
12.30.1. Description	138
12.30.2. Usage	138
12.31. MISRA Rule Checking using PC-lint	139
12.31.1. Description	139
12.31.2. Usage	139
12.32. PMD	139
12.32.1. Description	139
12.32.2. Usage	139
12.33. PMD (plugin)	139
12.33.1. Description	140
12.33.2. Usage	140
12.34. Polyspace	140
12.34.1. Description	140
12.34.2. Usage	140
12.35. Polyspace MISRA	140
12.35.1. Description	140
12.35.2. Usage	141
12.36. Polyspace (plugin)	141
12.36.1. Description	141
12.36.2. Usage	141
12.37. MISRA Rule Checking with QAC	141
12.37.1. Description	142
12.37.2. Usage	142
12.38. Unit Test Code Coverage from Rational Test RealTime	142
12.38.1. Description	142
12.38.2. Usage	142
12.39. ReqIF	142
12.39.1. Description	142
12.39.2. Usage	143
12.40. SQL Code Guard	143
12.40.1. Description	143
12.40.2. Usage	143
12.41. Squan Sources	143
12.41.1. Description	143
12.41.2. Usage	144
12.42. Squore Import	145
12.42.1. Description	146
12.42.2. Usage	146
12.43. Squore Virtual Project	146
12.43.1. Description	146
12.43.2. Usage	146
12.44. StyleCop	146
12.44.1. Description	146
12.44.2. Usage	146
12.45. StyleCop (plugin)	147
12.45.1. Description	147
12.45.2. Usage	147
12.46. Tessy	147

12.46.1. Description	147
12.46.2. Usage	147
12.47. VectorCAST 6.3	147
12.47.1. Description	148
12.47.2. Usage	148
12.48. CodeSniffer	148
12.48.1. Description	148
12.48.2. Usage	148
12.49. Configuration Checker	148
12.49.1. Description	148
12.49.2. Usage	148
12.50. Csv Coverage Import	149
12.50.1. Description	149
12.50.2. Usage	149
12.51. CSV Findings	149
12.51.1. Description	149
12.51.2. Usage	149
12.52. Csv Tag Import	149
12.52.1. Description	149
12.52.2. Usage	149
12.53. Csv Test Results Import	150
12.53.1. Description	150
12.53.2. Usage	150
12.54. OSLC	150
12.54.1. Description	150
12.54.2. Usage	150
12.55. pep8	150
12.55.1. Description	151
12.55.2. Usage	151
12.56. pycodestyle / pep8 (plugin)	151
12.56.1. Description	151
12.56.2. Usage	151
12.57. PHP Code Coverage	151
12.57.1. Description	151
12.57.2. Usage	151
12.58. pylint	152
12.58.1. Description	152
12.58.2. Usage	152
12.59. pylint (plugin)	152
12.59.1. Description	152
12.59.2. Usage	152
12.60. Qac_8_2	152
12.60.1. Description	152
12.60.2. Usage	153
12.61. Advanced COBOL Parsing	153
12.62. Creating your own Data Providers	153
12.62.1. Choosing the Right Data Provider Framework	154
12.62.2. Extending a Framework	155
12.62.3. Creating a Freestyle Data Provider	155
12.62.4. Data Provider Parameters	156
12.62.5. Localising your Data Provider	159
A. Data Provider Frameworks	161
Csv Reference	161

csv_findings Reference	164
CsvPerl Reference	165
Generic Reference	167
GenericPerl Reference	171
FindingsPerl Reference	174
ExcelMetrics Reference	178
B. Squore XML Schemas	184
input-data-2.xsd	184
properties-1.2.xsd	186
config-1.2.xsd	187
analysis.xsd	189
decision.xsd	194
description.xsd	195
exports.xsd	196
highlights.xsd	197
properties.xsd	201
tutorials.xsd	202
wizards.xsd	208
C. Milestones Tutorial	213
Index	222

Typographical Conventions

The following conventions are used in this manual.

Typeface or Symbol	Meaning
Bold	Book titles, important items, or items that can be selected including buttons and menu choices. For example: Click the Next button to continue
<i>Italic</i>	A name of a user defined textual element. For example: Username : <i>admin</i>
Courier New	Files and directories; file extensions, computer output. For example: Edit the <code>config.xml</code> file
Courier Bold	Commands, screen messages requiring user action. For example: Username : <i>admin</i>
>	Menu choices. For example: Select File > Open . This means select the File menu, then select the Open command from it.
<...>	Generic terms. For example: <SQUORE_HOME> refers to the Squore installation directory.

Notes

Screenshots displayed in this manual may differ slightly from the ones in the actual product.

Acronyms and Abbreviations

The following acronyms and abbreviations are used in this manual.

CI	Continuous Integration
CLI	Command Line Interface
DP	Data Provider, a Squore module capable of handling input from various other systems and import information into Squore
RC	Repository Connector, a Squore module capable of extracting source code from source code management systems.

1. Introduction

1.1. Foreword

This document was released by Squoring Technologies.

It is part of the user documentation of the Squore software product edited and distributed by Squoring Technologies.

1.2. About This Document

This document is the Getting Started Guide for Squore.

It is indented as a follow up to the Squore Installation and Administration Guide and will help you understand how to use the Squore user interface to create and update projects. It is divided into several chapters, as detailed below:

- Chapter 2, *The Tools at Your Disposal* provides details on where to find the sample Squore projects.
- Chapter 3, *Accessing Squore* will guide you through your first access to Squore as a user.
- Chapter 4, *Creating Projects and Versions* covers ways of creating new projects and versions.
- Chapter 5, *Understanding Analysis Results* describes the user interface and functionality you will use in Squore on a daily basis.
- Chapter 6, *Managing Your To-Do List With Squore* helps you integrate action items suggested by Squore into your workflow.
- Chapter 7, *Track Your Favourite Indicators* shows how you can track your favourite items and consult Squore results on mobile devices.
- Chapter 8, *Focus on Your Milestones* guides you through the introduction and management of milestones and objectives in Squore.
- Chapter 9, *Communicating With Squore* covers all reporting features of Squore.
- Chapter 10, *Keep it Tidy: Project Maintenance in Squore* helps you maintain a Squore installation.
- Chapter 11, *Repository Connectors* and Chapter 12, *Data Providers* detail the various Repository Connectors and Data Providers you can use when launching analyses.

If you are already familiar with Squore, you can navigate this manual by looking for what has changed since the previous version. New functionality is tagged with **(new in 17.0)** throughout this manual. A summary of the new features described in this manual is available in the entry * **What's New in Squore 17.0?** of this manual's Index.

For information on how to use and configure Squore, the full suite of manuals includes:

- Squore Installation Checklist
- Squore Installation and Administration Guide
- Squore Getting Started Guide
- Squore Command Line Interface
- Squore Configuration Guide
- Squore Eclipse Plugin Guide
- Squore Reference Manual

1.3. Contacting Squoring Technologies Product Support

If the information provided in this manual is erroneous or inaccurate, or if you encounter problems during your installation, contact Squoring Technologies Product Support: <http://support.squoring.com/>

You will need a valid Squore customer account to submit a support request. You can create an account on the support website if you do not have one already.

For any communication:

✉ **support@squoring.com**

✉ **Squoring Technologies Product Support**
76, allées Jean Jaurès / 31000 Toulouse - FRANCE

1.4. Responsibilities

Approval of this version of the document and any further updates are the responsibility of Squoring Technologies.

1.5. Getting the Latest Version of this Manual

The version of this manual included in your Squore installation may have been updated. If you would like to check for updated user guides, consult the Squoring Technologies documentation site to consult or download the latest Squore manuals at <http://support.squoring.com/documentation/17.0.13>. Manuals are constantly updated and published as soon as they are available.

2. The Tools at Your Disposal

2.1. Default Users and Sample Projects

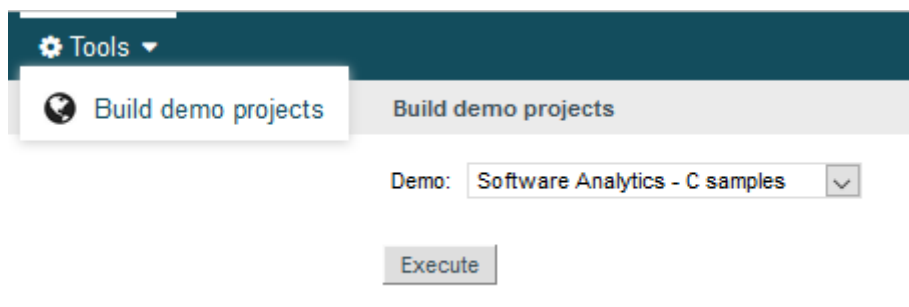
Squore ships with a collection of sample projects that we will refer to throughout this guide. Each project consists of one or several versions of the source code of an application. The code can be found in Squore Server and Squore CLI in the folder `<SQUORE_HOME>/samples`. If you do not have access to the sample projects, contact your Squore administrator to obtain a copy of the code.

Squore ships with a database that contains two sample users that you can use to familiarise yourself with all the functionality available:

- **admin/admin** is the default user that can manage the server installation, reload the server configuration after changes and perform access management tasks for the Squore installation.
- **demo/demo** is the default Squore power user that can create, review and manage projects, as well as give team members visibility or management privileges on the projects he himself manages.

You can use these two default users, but we recommend that you change their passwords after your first connection. The privileges and permissions assigned to these default users can be modified as needed. You can familiarise yourself with Squore permissions and privileges by referring to Section 3.1, “Understanding Profiles and Roles”.

You may choose to read this manual from beginning to end, or jump straight to a specific topic. Logging in as the **demo** user, gives you access to a **Tools** menu that allows to reproduce the examples shown in this manual. Click **Tools > Build Demo Projects** and select the **Software Analytics - C samples** to get started.

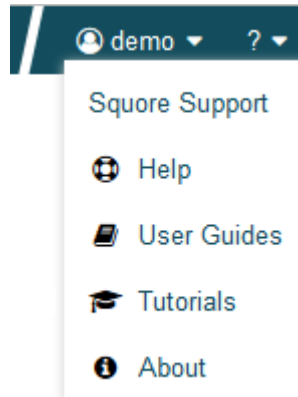


The Tools menu allows you to create sample projects using the Software Analytics - C samples option

Tip

The menu is only accessible to the user **demo** or any user who belongs to a group called **demo**. Contact your Squore administrator if you do not have access to the Tools to create the sample projects.

2.2. Getting More Help



The Help menu

If at any moment you have doubts about how a feature works, Squore offers help in HTML and PDF formats. A Wiki and support site are also available.

2.2.1. Online Help

The Squore online help can be accessed from anywhere in Squore by clicking on the **? > Help** menu entry.

The online help is contextual and provides information in a popup window about the page that you are currently viewing in Squore.


2.2.2. User Guides and Support Wiki






















The Squore user guides are available in PDF and HTML format by clicking the **? > User Guides** menu entry in Squore. You can download a copy for offline use.

The Squoring Technologies Support Wiki provides release notes, known issues and hints and tips for current and past Squore versions. Visit <http://openwiki.squoring.com> for more information.

2.2.3. Log Files and Debug info

Every **owner** or **Project Manager** of a project can retrieve the analysis log files for their projects without the need to consult an administrator. This is done by accessing the **Manage** page for a particular project and viewing the **Versions** tab (**Projects page > Manage icon > Versions tab**) as shown below:

 **Edit Project Earth**

Project Properties									
Versions									
Team									
Statistics									
	Id	Version	Creation Time	Creator	Last Build Status	Baseline	Log	Debug Info	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	74	Current (V7) 	Apr 16, 2017 10:26:36 AM	demo	Successful	No			Download
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	73	V6 	Apr 16, 2017 10:26:17 AM	demo	Successful	Yes			Download
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	72	V5 	Apr 16, 2017 10:26:01 AM	demo	Successful	Yes			Download
<input type="checkbox"/>	71	V4 	Apr 16, 2017 10:25:44 AM	demo	Successful	Yes			Download
<input type="checkbox"/>	70	V3 	Apr 16, 2017 10:25:28 AM	demo	Successful	Yes			Download
<input type="checkbox"/>	69	V2 	Apr 16, 2017 10:25:12 AM	demo	Successful	Yes			Download
<input type="checkbox"/>	68	V1 	Apr 16, 2017 10:24:52 AM	demo	Successful	Yes			Download

The Versions tab provides access to log files and Debug info

Clicking the **Log** icon opens a page showing the project's client and server logs, as well as configuration and output files will open in a new browser tab.

Clicking the **Download** link in the **Debug info** column downloads a zip file of the logs and project data that can be further analysed to understand problems during problem creation.

In order to investigate application failures (rather than project analysis errors), Squore administrators have the possibility to extract the latest log file created by the application. You can access the log if you have administrator privileges by clicking **Administration > Server Log** in the toolbar after logging in. The log file opens in a new browser window or tab.

Administrators can also get debug information and manage any project created on the server by clicking **Administration > Projects**, which provides a detailed view of all projects created on Squore Server, on a summary page shown below.

Projects									
Projects: 14 Versions: 31 Database Size: 1,554 MiB									
Id	Project	Analysis Model	Owner	Creation Time	Versions	Last Version	Last Build Time	Status	
<input type="checkbox"/>								All	<input type="button" value="v"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	22 Earth	Software Analytics	demo	Apr 16, 2017 10:24:52 AM	7	Current (V7)	Apr 16, 2017 10:28:36 AM	Successful	<input type="button" value="v"/> <input type="button" value="x"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	23 Mars	Software Analytics	demo	Apr 16, 2017 10:28:54 AM	1	V3.2.6	Apr 16, 2017 10:28:54 AM	Successful	<input type="button" value="v"/> <input type="button" value="x"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	24 Neptune	Software Analytics	demo	Apr 16, 2017 10:27:14 AM	1	V25	Apr 16, 2017 10:27:14 AM	Successful	<input type="button" value="v"/> <input type="button" value="x"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	25 Venus	Software Analytics	demo	Apr 16, 2017 10:27:33 AM	1	Beta	Apr 16, 2017 10:27:33 AM	Successful	<input type="button" value="v"/> <input type="button" value="x"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	26 Pluto	Software Analytics	demo	Apr 16, 2017 10:27:50 AM	1	R9	Apr 16, 2017 10:27:50 AM	Successful	<input type="button" value="v"/> <input type="button" value="x"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	27 Uranus	Software Analytics	demo	Apr 16, 2017 10:28:15 AM	1	B625	Apr 16, 2017 10:28:15 AM	Successful	<input type="button" value="v"/> <input type="button" value="x"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	28 Mercury	Software Analytics	demo	Apr 16, 2017 10:29:24 AM	1	V2010B	Apr 16, 2017 10:29:24 AM	Successful	<input type="button" value="v"/> <input type="button" value="x"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	29 Saturn	Software Analytics	demo	Apr 16, 2017 10:29:55 AM	1	Prel	Apr 16, 2017 10:29:55 AM	Successful	<input type="button" value="v"/> <input type="button" value="x"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	30 Sun	Software Analytics	demo	Apr 16, 2017 10:31:38 AM	7	V7	Apr 16, 2017 10:33:23 AM	Successful	<input type="button" value="v"/> <input type="button" value="x"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	31 Freemind	Software Analytics	demo	Apr 16, 2017 10:33:36 AM	1	0.9.0	Apr 16, 2017 10:33:36 AM	Successful	<input type="button" value="v"/> <input type="button" value="x"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	32 HoDoKu	Software Analytics	demo	Apr 16, 2017 10:42:24 AM	1	2.2	Apr 16, 2017 10:42:24 AM	Successful	<input type="button" value="v"/> <input type="button" value="x"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	33 Jacoco	Software Analytics	demo	Apr 16, 2017 10:47:08 AM	1	0.6.0	Apr 16, 2017 10:47:08 AM	Successful	<input type="button" value="v"/> <input type="button" value="x"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	34 JFreeChart	Software Analytics	demo	Apr 16, 2017 10:51:04 AM	1	1.0.13	Apr 16, 2017 10:51:04 AM	Successful	<input type="button" value="v"/> <input type="button" value="x"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	35 kaptcha	Software Analytics	demo	Apr 16, 2017 11:06:46 AM	6	Current (6.0)	Apr 16, 2017 11:08:49 AM	Successful	<input type="button" value="v"/> <input type="button" value="x"/>

Manage

The project administration page for administrators

A debug info package contains the following items:

- A `DataProviders` folder containing the output files generated by each Data Provider run during the analysis.
- A `[DataProviderName].log` file for each Data Provider included in the analysis.
- A `[projectId]_conf.xml` file summarising the project parameters used for the analysis.
- A `[projectId]_output.xml` file containing the output information requested with the `--filter` parameter during the analysis.
- A `build.log` file containing the information relative to actions carried out on the server during the analysis.
- A `build_client.log` file containing the information relative to actions carried out on the client during the analysis.
- A `excluded.log` file containing the list of all files not included in the analysis and the reason for their exclusion. Note that this file is only generated if some files were excluded.
- A `table.md5` file containing state information about the analysed source code, if any.
- A `storage` folder containing information about the analysed source code, if any.

Tip

If you do not want to download the entire debug package, note that the main log files can also be downloaded individually from the Projects page by clicking on the project status label.

3. Accessing Squore

This chapter walks you through your first access to Squore and covers the web interface and some ways to customise it to your liking.

3.1. Understanding Profiles and Roles

Before you start working with Squore, it is essential to understand how access management works. The various permissions and privileges that can be assigned to Squore users are grouped in profiles and roles respectively. A set of default roles and profiles is available when you first start the server. You can edit them, or create more as needed.

Use this simple trick to remember the different between a profile and a role:

- A **Profile** is a set of permissions granting access to certain Squore features to a user
- A **Role** is a set of privileges for a user within a Squore project.

A Squore user with the Administrator profile can manage users, their roles and profiles. A Squore user with the Project Manager role for a project can create a new version of this project or give access to another user to this project's analysis results.

3.1.1. User Profiles

You can use profiles to grant or deny access to the following Squore features:

- **Manage Server:** Configure the server, access server logs, manage all projects.
- **Manage Users, Groups and Roles:** Complete access to user management on the server.
- **View Models:** Allows users to use the Viewer and the Validator.
- **Use Capitalisation Base:** Provides access to the Capitalisation Base feature to learn from past data in order to improve your model.
- **Create Projects:** Allows users to run analyses.
- **Modify Models:** Allows users to use the Dashboard Editor and the Analysis Model Editor.
- **Use External Tools:** View and use external tools configured by your Squore Administrator. To learn more about this feature, consult the Configuration Guide.
- **Manage Configuration:** Allows users to reload the server configuration from disk.
- **View Online Help:** Allows users to consult the online help from the web interface.
- **View User Manuals:** Allows users to consult the product documentation from the web interface.

Three profiles are available by default, with permissions set as shown below:

Profile ^	Manage Server ^	Manage Users, Groups and Roles ^	View Models ^	Use Capitalisation Base ^	Create Projects ^	Modify Models ^	Use External Tools ^	Manage Configuration ^	View Online Help ^	View User Manuals ^	Edit	Delete
ADMINISTRATOR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
ADVANCED_USER	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
STANDARD_USER	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

Default profiles for administrators, advanced user and standard user

Note that a profile can be assigned to a user or a group of users. It is therefore possible for a user be a member of more than one profile. In this case, the user's profile is the combination of all permissions from all the profiles they are a member of.

3.1.2. User Roles

A role is the set of privileges that a user enjoys in the context of a project. You can use roles to allow users to undertake these actions within the scope of a project:

- **View Projects:** Allows a user to see a project in their project list and to browse this project's analysis results.
- **Manage Projects:** Allows a user to manage a project: rename it, create or delete versions, access project creation log files and add other user to the project team.
- **Baseline Projects:** Allows a user to create a baseline version of a project that will not be overwritten by a subsequent analysis. For more information about baselining, see Section 4.3, "Working with Draft and Baseline Versions".
- **View Drafts of Projects:** Allows a user to view the current draft version of a project. Without this privilege, only baseline versions of a project are visible in the project portfolio. For more information about baselining, see Section 4.3, "Working with Draft and Baseline Versions".
- **Modify Action Items:** Allows updating the status of Action Items from TODO to Relaxed for example. Without this privilege, the status is displayed as a read-only field.
- **Modify Artefacts Attributes:** Allows user to modify the value of attributes displayed in the Forms tab of the Explorer. Without this privilege, attributes are read-only.
- **View Source Code:** Allows user to click to view the source code of an artefact from any tab in the Explorer.
- **Modify Artefacts:** Allows user to add, delete, relax, exclude artefacts from the artefact tree. Users without this privilege, can still view artefacts created by others.
- **Modify Findings:** Allows user to change the status of violations on the Findings tab. Users without this privilege, can view relaxed findings but cannot relax or unrelax them.

Six roles are available by default, with privileges assigned as shown below:

Role ▲	View Projects ◊	Manage Projects ◊	Baseline Projects ◊	View Drafts of Projects ◊	Modify Action Items ◊	Modify Artefacts Attributes ◊	View Source Code ◊	Modify Artefacts ◊	Modify Findings ◊
DEVELOPER	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
GUEST	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
OWNER	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
PROJECT_MANAGER	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
QUALITY_ENGINEER	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
TESTER	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Default roles available for users in Squore

Note that a user can have multiple roles in a project. This allows a user to view the dashboard in the Explorer as a user from another role would. A **View As** option in the option menu of the Explorer allows to you to switch between the various dashboards available to you. When you have multiple roles in a project, you combine privileges from all the roles that you are a member of.

Tip

The owner role is assigned automatically to the user who creates the first version of a project. A project has only one owner, and you can control how much a project owner can see and do by modifying the permissions of the **OWNER** role. An administrator can transfer ownership of a project to a new user if required.

3.2. How Do I log into Squore?

Your Squore installation runs on `http://localhost:8180/SQuORE_Server` by default. By accessing this page in your browser, you will be redirected to the Squore login page, as shown below:

Please login

Username:

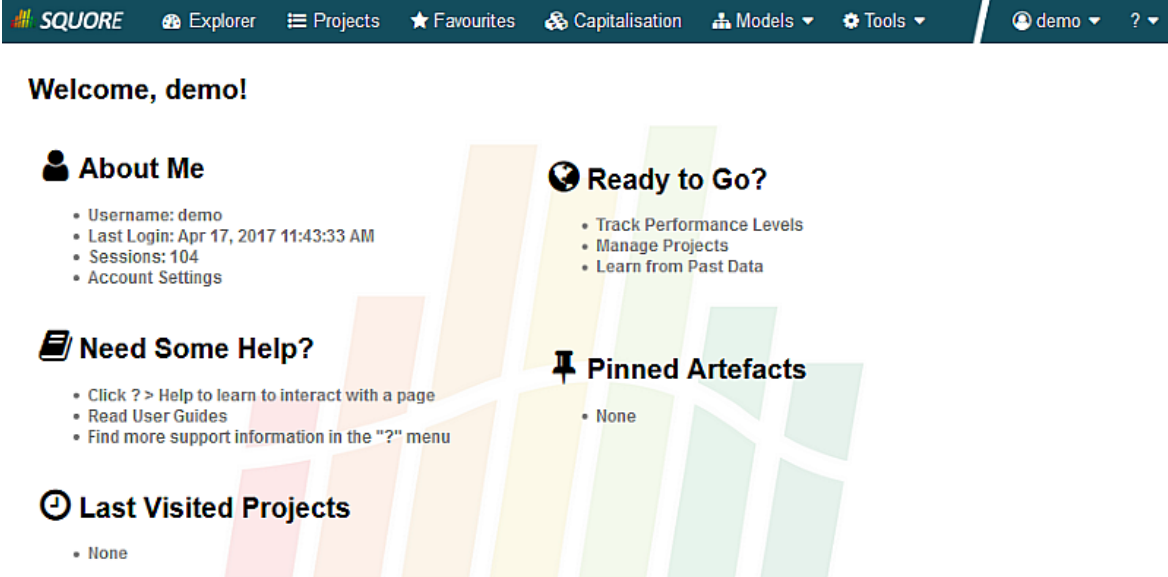
Password:

The Squore login form

Type in a username and a password and click **Login** to log in.

3.3. Where Do I Go From Here?

To begin using Squore, log in as the demo user with demo as username and password on the login page. Click the **Login** button and wait for the Welcome page to open.



The Squore Welcome page

From the Welcome page, you can automatically return to the last projects or favourite artefacts that you had opened in the Explorer before logging out. You can also get links to the help and other features available for your account.

As the demo user, you are an advanced user of Squore and have access to the following functionality from the toolbar:

- **Explorer**, where you can review your analysis results.
- **Projects**, where you can launch new analyses and manage your projects.
- **Favourites**, where you can view and manage your favourite charts across projects.
- **Capitalisation**, where aggregated statistical data can be found.
- **Models**, under which you can examine all characteristics of your model and edit your dashboards.

- **Tools**, which contains shortcuts to scripts that recreate demo projects. Note that only the demo user and members of the demo group have access to this menu by default.
- **<username>**, where you can set your preferences and log out from Squore.
- **?**, where online help, user manuals and application information can be found.

Note: If you log in as an administrator of Squore using `admin` as the username and password, you will gain access to the **Administration** menu where you can configure access management and administer the server.

3.4. How Do I log out of Squore?

You can log out of Squore by clicking your user name in the menu bar and selecting the **Logout** option. Note that if you close your browser without logging out, your session will automatically time out after two hours.



The Logout entry in the user menu

3.5. Can I Tweak the Squore Look and Feel?

3.5.1. Using a Different Theme



Theme selection in the user menu

The Squore look and feel can be adapted to your liking, with three provided themes, accessible from the **<username>** menu option. Select one of the available colour schemes to change the color of the interface. Your changes are saved using a browser cookie.

3.5.2. User Interface Language



Language selection in the user menu

You can use Squore in various languages. English and French are provided by default, and your Squore administrator can add more as needed. If you want to change the language of the Squore user interface, click the **<username>** menu option and click one of the flags available. The changes are applied immediately and your preferences are saved even after you log out.

4. Creating Projects and Versions

In this chapter, you will learn about the various ways to create a project in Squore: using the UI, using a command line tool or triggering analyses in a continuous integration environment.

4.1. How Do I Create a Project in Squore?

Creating a project in Squore is as easy as following a wizard that will prompt you for information about the source material to analyse, and the external Data Providers to add to the analysis results.

The example below assumes that the source code for the sample project used is available on a network share. The path to the source files to analyse is relative to the server.

In order to create a project for the sample application Neptune2, follow these steps:

1. Access `http://localhost:8180/SQuORE_Server` in your browser. The log-in page appears.
2. Log in as the demo user with the login/password combination `demo/demo`.
3. Click the **Login** button. You are presented with the Squore home page.
4. Click **Projects** to switch to the projects view and click **Create Project** to create the Neptune2 project.
5. The **General Information** screen appears.

[General Information](#)
[Data Providers](#)
[Rules Edition](#)
[Confirmation](#)

Project Identification

Project Name:

Group:

Version Pattern:

Version Name:

Version Date:

Colour: ▼

Automatic Baselining:

Legacy Components:

Keep old versions of data files:

E-mail the creator of a version: On draft On baseline On error

E-mail team members: On draft On baseline

▶ Test Strategy

▶ Test Coverage Thresholds

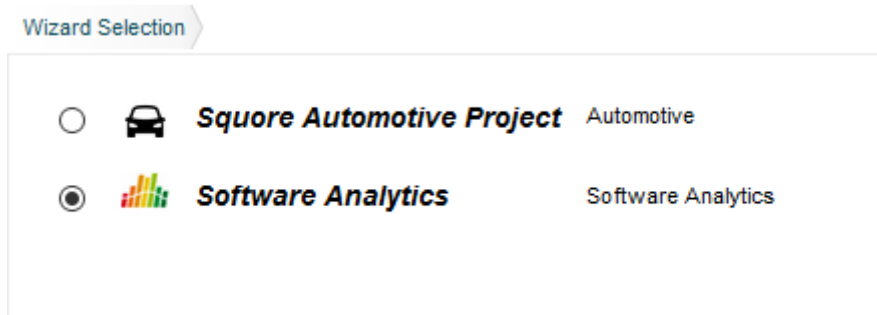
▶ Code Comment Settings

▶ Milestones

The General Information screen

Note

If your Squore installation has been customised to provide more than one project wizard, you will see a **Wizard Selection** screen where you can choose which project wizard to follow. Project wizards allow you to use different analysis models and tools to analyse your projects. For this demo, click the **Software Analytics** wizard to start creating the project.



The Wizard Selection screen

On this screen, you can enter the information relative to your project in the **Project Identification** section

Tip

The **Version Date** field allows specifying a custom date for the analysis, so that different analyses can be placed correctly on a timeline later for certain charts in the dashboard. If you leave it empty, then the actual time at which you are running the analysis is used.

The Software Analytics model offers extra parameters below the Project Identification section, but you can ignore them for now.

6. Click the **Next** button. The **Data Providers** screen is shown:

[General Information](#)
[Data Providers](#)
[Rules Edition](#)
[Confirmation](#)

Specify Repository Locations

Folder
 Zip Upload
 ClearCase
 Git
 PTC Integrity
 Perforce
 SVN
 Synergy
 TFS

Datapath *

Select Data Providers

<input type="checkbox"/> AntiC	<input type="checkbox"/> GCov	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Squan Sources
<input type="checkbox"/> Automotive Coverage Import	<input type="checkbox"/> GNATcheck	<input type="checkbox"/> Squore Import
<input type="checkbox"/> Automotive Tag Import	<input type="checkbox"/> GNATCompiler	<input type="checkbox"/> Squore Virtual Project
<input type="checkbox"/> BullseyeCoverage Code Coverage Analyzer	<input type="checkbox"/> JUnit	<input type="checkbox"/> StyleCop
<input type="checkbox"/> CPD	<input type="checkbox"/> JaCoCo	<input type="checkbox"/> StyleCop (plugin)
<input type="checkbox"/> Cppcheck	<input type="checkbox"/> Klocwork	<input type="checkbox"/> Tessy
<input type="checkbox"/> Cppcheck (plugin)	<input type="checkbox"/> Rational Logiscope	<input type="checkbox"/> VectorCAST 6.3
<input type="checkbox"/> CPPTTest	<input type="checkbox"/> MemUsage	<input type="checkbox"/> Configuration Checker
<input type="checkbox"/> Cantata	<input type="checkbox"/> NCover	<input type="checkbox"/> Csv Coverage Import
<input type="checkbox"/> CheckStyle	<input type="checkbox"/> Oracle PLSQL compiler Warning checker	<input type="checkbox"/> CSV Findings

The Data Providers options screen

This screen allows configuring the repository locations and tools that will be used in your analysis. Set the source code files option to **Folder**. In the **Datapath** text box, type the path to the Neptune2 source code: `\\server\share\samples\c\Neptune\W25`.

The only Data Provider used in our analysis is Squan Sources, the source code analyser, so you can leave all the other tools unchecked.

Tip

If you want to learn more about the available Repository Connectors and Data Providers, consult Chapter 11, *Repository Connectors* and Chapter 12, *Data Providers* .

In the Squan Sources parameters, ensure that **C** is one of the programming languages selected, as shown below:

[General Information](#)
[Data Providers](#)
[Rules Edition](#)
[Confirmation](#)

▶ Specify Repository Locations
 ▶ Select Data Providers
 ▼ Squan Sources

SQuAN Sources

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ABAP	.abap,.ABAP
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ada	.adb,.ADB,.ada,.ADA,.ads,.A
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	C	.c,.C
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	C++	.cpp,.CPP,.h,.H
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MindC	.mindc,.MINDC
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	C#	.cs,.CS,.cscript,.CSCRIPT
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cobol	.cbl,.CBL,.cob,.COB,.cbx,.CB
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Java	.java,.JAVA
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	JavaScript	.js,.JS
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fortran77	.f,.F,.f77,.F77,.for,.FOR
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fortran90	.f95,.F95,.f90,.F90,.f03,.F03,
<input type="checkbox"/>	Objective-C	.m,.M,.mm,.MM,.c,.C,.h,.H
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	PHP	.php,.PHP,.php5,.PHP5
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	PL/SQL	.sql,.SQL
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Python	.py,.PY
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	TSQL	.tsql,.TSQL
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	VB.NET	.vb,.VB
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Xaml	.xaml,.XAML

Force full analysis

[Previous](#)
[Next](#)
[Finish](#)
[Cancel](#)

The Squan Sources Data Provider parameters

- Click the **Next** button to read the Rules Edition screen. This screen allows you to tweak the ruleset available in the analysis model.

General Information | Data Providers | Rules Edition | Confirmation

Template: (Default Template) | Use without customization | Duplicate As

Filters

Data Providers:	Characteristics:	Nature:	ISO Characteristic:	Severity:	Remediation Cost:	MISRA Category:
AI	AI	AI	AI	AI	AI	AI
ANTIC_AUTO	ANALYSIBILITY	Non Conformity	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
CHECKSTYLE	Adaptability	Risky Construction	Functional suitability	Information	Level none	Advisory
CPPCHECK	Advisory	Relaxed Finding	Reliability	Minor	Tiny	Recommended
FINDBUGS	Analyzability	Test	Operability	Major	Low	Required
JUNIT	Bad Practice	Guideline	Performance efficiency	Critical	Medium	
KLOCWORK	C	Metric	Security	Blocking	High	

Results per page: 15

<input type="checkbox"/>	Active	Name	Id	Data Provider	Nature	ISO Characteristic	Severity	Remediation Cost	MISRA Category	Edit
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	OFF	%f in format string (no. 1) requires a floating point number given in the argument list	INVALIDPRINTFARGTYPE_FLOAT	CPPCHECK	Risky Construction	Reliability	Minor	Unknown*		
<input type="checkbox"/>	OFF	%n in format string (no. 1) requires a pointer to a non-const integer given in the argument list	INVALIDPRINTFARGTYPE_I	CPPCHECK	Risky Construction	Reliability	Minor	Medium		
<input type="checkbox"/>	ON	%p in format string (no. 1) requires an integer or pointer given in the argument list	INVALIDPRINTFARGTYPE_P	CPPCHECK	Risky Construction	Reliability	Minor	Medium		
<input type="checkbox"/>	ON	%s in format string (no. 1) requires a char* given in the argument list	INVALIDPRINTFARGTYPE_S	CPPCHECK	Risky Construction	Reliability	Minor	Medium		
<input type="checkbox"/>	ON	%u in format string (no. 1) requires an integer given in the argument list	INVALIDPRINTFARGTYPE_INT	CPPCHECK	Risky Construction	Reliability	Minor	Medium		
<input type="checkbox"/>	ON	'abort, exit, getenv or system' shall not be used	R_SYSCOM	SQUORE	Risky Construction	Maintainability	Major	Medium		
<input type="checkbox"/>	ON	'atof, atoi or atof' shall not be used	R_STRINGCONV	SQUORE	Risky Construction	Maintainability	Major	Medium		

Previous | Next | Cancel

The Rules Edition screen

The table displays the entire model's ruleset, which you can filter and sort by data provider or category. Each rule can be turned on or off, and you can click the Edit button to adjust the categories for each rule. Note that any modifications from the original configuration are displayed with an asterisk.

Click the **Next** button when you are satisfied with your modifications. Note that your modifications are applied for any subsequent analysis of this project and do not affect other projects using the same model.

Note




















































This screen may not be enabled in your wizard, as your administrator may have disabled it in your configuration. Your administrator can also decide to make modifications to the ruleset that apply to any project created with this model using the Analysis Model Editor. Consult Section 5.3.4, "Analysis Model Editor" and Section 5.3.5, "Using Ruleset Templates" to learn more.

- Before launching the analysis, a summary of your selections is displayed. Review the information and click **Run** to confirm the project creation.

Tip

The summary page lists all the options you specified for the project creation and also allows outputting them in various formats so that you can repeat the project creation in command line. For more information about reusing the project parameters in a different context, consult the online help or Section 4.5, "Can I Create a Project Via the Command Line?"

When the project analysis completes, Squore shows you the list of projects. Neptune2 appears in the list, together with information about the current version and its computed rating:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	Version	Rating	Analysis Model	Colour	Owner	Build Time	Manage	Build	Apply Changes	Baseline	Delete	Status
<input type="checkbox"/>	Earth	Current (V7)	E	Software Analytics		demo	Apr 16, 2017 10:26:36 AM						Successful
<input type="checkbox"/>	Mars	V3.2.6	F	Software Analytics		demo	Apr 16, 2017 10:26:54 AM						Successful
<input type="checkbox"/>	Mercury	V2010B	F	Software Analytics		demo	Apr 16, 2017 10:29:24 AM						Successful
<input type="checkbox"/>	Neptune	W25	E	Software Analytics		demo	Apr 16, 2017 10:27:14 AM						Successful
<input type="checkbox"/>	Neptune2	V1	E	Software Analytics		demo	Apr 17, 2017 1:59:05 PM						Successful
<input type="checkbox"/>	Pluto	R9	E	Software Analytics		demo	Apr 16, 2017 10:27:50 AM						Successful
<input type="checkbox"/>	Saturn	Prel	E	Software Analytics		demo	Apr 16, 2017 10:29:55 AM						Successful
<input type="checkbox"/>	Sun	V7	F	Software Analytics		demo	Apr 16, 2017 10:33:23 AM						Successful
<input type="checkbox"/>	Uranus	B625	E	Software Analytics		demo	Apr 16, 2017 10:28:15 AM						Successful
<input type="checkbox"/>	Venus	Beta	E	Software Analytics		demo	Apr 16, 2017 10:27:33 AM						Successful



The projects list

To consult the results of the analysis, click on the project name to view the Squore Dashboard. More information on how to read the Dashboard is available in Section 4.9, “Where Are My Analysis Results?”.

4.2. Creating Version 2 of My Project

Adding a version to an already-existing project is a simple procedure that is carried out from the **Projects** page.

Follow these steps to create version 2 of your project:

1. After logging into Squore, click on **Projects**.
2. Click  the **Build** icon () for the Neptune2 project in order to access the source code file options.
3. The first screen of the wizard enables you to specify the version name and to modify some of the project attributes if necessary.

[General Information](#)
[Data Providers](#)
[Rules Edition](#)
[Confirmation](#)

Project Identification

Project Name: Neptune2

Group:

Version Pattern: V#N1#

Version Name: V2

Version Date:

Colour:

Automatic Baselining:

Legacy Components:

Keep old versions of data files:

E-mail the creator of a version: On draft On baseline On error

E-mail team members: On draft On baseline

▶ Test Strategy

▶ Test Coverage Thresholds


▶ Code Comment Settings

▶ Milestones

Parameters For the New Version of Neptune2

- Click the **Next** button to reach the project language and source settings screen. On this screen, you can modify the path to the source code and point to the newer version. Note that by default, Squore displays the path used when analysing the last version. Leave the path as it was for version 1. We are going to create a version that analyses the same code in this example. If you scroll down to the code analysis option, you will notice that some of them are now disabled. This is because the project configuration was set in version 1 and is not allowed to be modified in subsequent analyses. This ensures that your project is scored using the same criteria every time you analyse new code.

▼ Squan Sources


SQuAN Sources

Languages	Source
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ABAP	.abap,.ABAP
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ada	.adb,.ADB,.ada,.ADA,.ads,.A
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> C	.c,.C
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> C++	.cpp,.CPP,.h,.H
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MindC	.mindc,.MINDC
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> C#	.cs,.CS,.cscript,.CSCRIPT
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cobol	.cbl,.CBL,.cob,.COB,.cbx,.CB
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Java	.java,.JAVA
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> JavaScript	.js,.JS
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fortran77	.f,.F,.f77,.F77,.for,.FOR
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fortran90	.f95,.F95,.f90,.F90,.f03,.F03,
<input type="checkbox"/> Objective-C	.m,.M,.mm,.MM,.c,.C,.h,.H
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PHP	.php,.PHP,.php5,.PHP5
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PL/SQL	.sql,.SQL
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Python	.py,.PY
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TSQL	.tsql,.TSQL
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VB.NET	.vb,.VB
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Xaml	.xaml,.XAML

Force full analysis
 Generate control graphs
 Use qualified names
 Limit analysis depth
 Add a 'Source Code' node

'Source Code' node label:

Compact folders

Content exclusion via regexp:

File Filtering: exclude include

pattern:

Folder Filtering: exclude include

pattern:

Previous
Next
Finish
Cancel

Unavailable options when creating version 2 of a project

Note: You can add new sources to the project at this stage if needed. Read more about projects using sources spread over multiple locations in Section 4.8, “Can I Create Projects with Sources From Multiple Locations?”.

5. Click **Finish** and **Run** to launch the analysis of Neptune2 V2. When the analysis finishes, Neptune2 V2 will be listed in the list of projects on the Projects page.

4.3. Working with Draft and Baseline Versions

This section covers an essential workflow feature of Squore: baselining. While it is possible to keep every version of a project created in Squore, you may want to permanently keep analysis results only for particular milestones and work with an always updating draft version.

You can decide whether a version is a draft or a baseline when you create it, or after the analysis is finished.

4.3.1. Drafts vs. Baseline: The Basic Concepts

The most important thing to remember about a draft version is that it is a snapshot of your data at a given time. You can use it to compare the evolution of your project against the last baseline created. There is therefore only one draft version available per project (the latest version), which Squore creates automatically if your previous version was a baseline. A baseline version, on the other hand, is permanently saved and will not be overwritten the next time an analysis is launched.

When you create a draft version, it is always called Current and can be modified in several ways:

- Forms can be updated
- Attribute values can be modified so that a new value is taken into account in the next analysis
- Artefacts can be manually added, modified or deleted
- Folders and files can be relaxed or excluded from the project
- Action Items can have their status changed
- Rules and individual violations can be relaxed

Being able to view draft versions of a project is a user privilege that can be granted to users of a particular role, and so is the ability to baseline a project. For more information about roles, refer to Section 3.1, “Understanding Profiles and Roles”. This means that as a project manager, you can give access to every version to users within your team, but can restrict the project visibility to the rest of the company to show them only milestone versions (the ones you baselined). You can also decide which members of your team are allowed to change the status of a version from draft to baseline.

4.3.2. Baselining at Version Creation

Use the Automatic Baselining option on the General Information screen of the project wizard to create a draft or baseline as follows:

- When the Automatic Baselining box is unchecked, a draft version is created and all subsequent versions will be draft versions.
- When the Automatic Baselining box is checked, a baseline version is created and all subsequent versions will be baseline versions.

4.3.3. Baselining After Review

You can use the Baseline option on the Projects page to create a baseline version of the current draft as follows:

1. Log into Squore and click on **Projects**.

2. Click  the **Baseline** icon () next to the project you want to baseline.

3. Click the **Baseline** button to confirm.

After confirming the baseline creation, you are redirected to the Projects page and the last draft version becomes the new latest baseline. All changes made manually to artefacts and findings are kept, and will be incorporated the next time an analysis runs. Note that baselining is only available for users whose role allows the **Baseline Projects** privilege. For more information about roles, consult Section 3.1, “Understanding Profiles and Roles”

Note


Baselining manually is useful if you have reviewed the current draft and have not made any changes to the analysis results. If you have modified form entries or relaxed artefacts and findings in a way that should impact the rating, consider launching a new build or using the Apply Changes button instead of baselining. See Section 4.3.4, “Handling Manual Modifications” for more information.

4.3.4. Handling Manual Modifications

When you have made changes to form values or you have relaxed artefacts and findings in the current draft, there are two ways to get these changes reflected in the dashboard:

- running a new analysis
- clicking Apply Changes

Running a new analysis will allow you to change the source code repository settings and input files for data providers, or keep them. You can choose if this new analysis should produce a baseline or a draft version. In all cases, the artefacts you relaxed or excluded, the action items you modified and the findings you relaxed are taken into account to produce the rating of the new version.

Clicking  Apply Changes allows you to merge the manual modifications to artefacts, forms, action items and findings into a new draft version without reanalysing source code and re-running data providers. Manual modifications are simply merged with the already- existing results to update the rating, which is a lot faster than running a full analysis. Note that Apply Changes is not available when you have excluded artefacts.

Tip

You can also use Apply Changes after modifying your analysis model to migrate a project to the new version of a model without running a full analysis.

4.4. Can I Make Changes to My Project?

There are three types of changes you can make to Squore projects:

- Changes to attribute values
- Changes to source code locations
- Changes to some of the Data Provider options

Project attributes are always editable when creating a new version of a project, except for the name of the project.

The location of the source code can always be modified. When editing a project, you can also add more source locations as needed, following the steps described in Section 4.8, “Can I Create Projects with Sources From Multiple Locations?”.

Whether you can edit the settings used in the Data Providers for the project depends on their ability to support edits. This ability is defined by a Squore administrator via the configuration of the Squore wizards. For more information, refer to the Squore Configuration Guide.

4.5. Can I Create a Project Via the Command Line?

Instead of creating a project from the Squore web interface, you can create a project directly from the command line using Squore CLI. Squore CLI is a client for Squore that enables you to create and analyse projects locally and send the results to Squore Server. Alternatively, you can use Squore CLI to instruct Squore Server to carry out the analysis.

If you have installed Squore CLI on your computer, you can call it using Java, passing the parameters you would have passed in the web interface to create projects. The following is an example of the command line you can use to create a project using Squore CLI on Windows:

```
@echo off
java -Dsquore.home.dir="%SQUORE_HOME%" ^
-jar %SQUORE_HOME%\lib\squore-engine.jar ^
--url=http://localhost:8180/SQuORE_Server ^
--commands=DELEGATE_CREATION ^
--name=Mars2 ^
--repository "type=FROMPATH,path=\\server\share\samples\c\Mars2\V3.2.6" ^
--color=rgb(103,25,237) ^
--version=1.0 ^
--login=demo ^
--password=demo ^
--filter=APPLICATION,MEASURE,LEVEL ^
--wizardId="ANALYTICS" ^
--dp "type=SQuORE"
echo done
pause
```

The example above shows how to specify commands, parameters and project options to Squore CLI. This would create a project named **Mars2** in version **1.0**, analysing source code located in **\\server\share\samples\c\Mars2\V3.2.6** with the Data Provider **SQuORE** (the internal name for Squore Sources).

You can find more information about using Squore CLI in the Command Line Interface manual, which explains how to install the client and create projects.

4.6. How Do I Connect Squore to My Continuous Integration System?

If you use a Continuous Integration tool like Jenkins or CruiseControl, you can add Squore to your build process and analyse projects every time your code is compiled. This requires the installation of Squore CLI on the continuous integration server, and is therefore described in greater details in the Command Line Interface Manual.

4.7. Can Squore Pull Source From My Version Control System?

The source code analysed by Squore does not have to be located on the same machine as Squore Server or Squore CLI. When you create a project, you get the option to choose from a range of Repository Connectors to pull source code from:

- Direct file system access (local drive, network share, mass storage media...)

- Zip upload
- A ClearCase view
- A CVS checkout
- Git cloning
- An Integrity repository
- A Perforce depot
- A Subversion revision
- A Synergy database
- A TFS server

Each option requires different parameters, which can be specified from the project wizard, or via the command line. For more information, refer to Chapter 11, *Repository Connectors*.

4.8. Can I Create Projects with Sources From Multiple Locations?

Squore provides support for analysing projects whose sources are spread over several locations or version control systems. If your source code resides in `/products/common` and `/projects/myproject`, you can specify these two locations in the Squore project wizard by clicking the **Add Repository** button. Similarly, if some of your code is managed by a SVN repository and the rest is handled by a Git server, you can configure both locations as part of the same project, as shown below:

Specify Repository Locations

Folder
 Zip Upload
 ClearCase
 Git
 PTC Integrity
 Perforce
 SVN
 Synergy
 TFS
 Remove ⓘ

Artefact Name: *

URL *

Revision

Authentication No credentials Use my Squore credentials Define credentials

Folder
 Zip Upload
 ClearCase
 Git
 PTC Integrity
 Perforce
 SVN
 Synergy
 TFS
 Remove ⓘ

Artefact Name: *

URL *

Revision

Authentication No credentials Use my Squore credentials Define credentials

Folder
 Zip Upload
 ClearCase
 Git
 PTC Integrity
 Perforce
 SVN
 Synergy
 TFS
 Remove ⓘ

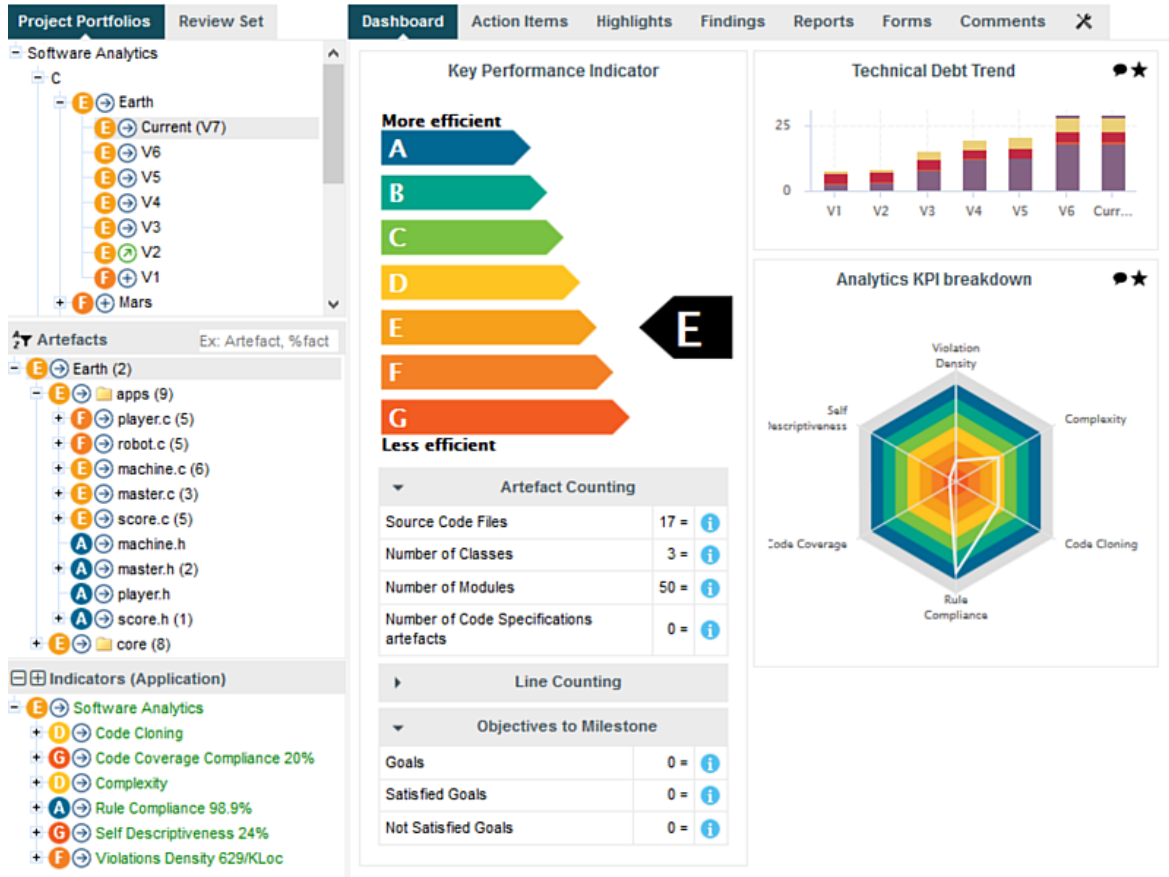
Artefact Name: *

Datapath *

A project using sources from two SVN repositories and a network drive

4.9. Where Are My Analysis Results?

Now that you have created a project, you are ready to start reviewing the analysis results in the main section of Squore, the Explorer, which consists of a set of trees for browsing through project artefacts and various dashboards to display the information associated with these artefacts.



The screenshot displays the Squore Explorer interface. On the left, there are two tree views: 'Software Analytics' and 'Artefacts'. The 'Artefacts' tree shows a hierarchy starting with 'Earth (2)', which includes folders like 'apps (9)' and 'core (8)', and various files with associated quality icons (A, B, C, D, E, F, G). Below the trees is a section for 'Indicators (Application)' listing metrics like 'Code Cloning', 'Code Coverage Compliance 20%', 'Complexity', 'Rule Compliance 98.9%', 'Self Descriptiveness 24%', and 'Violations Density 629/KLoc'.

The main dashboard area contains several components:

- Key Performance Indicator:** A horizontal bar chart showing efficiency levels from A (Most efficient) to G (Least efficient). A large black arrow points to the 'E' level.
- Technical Debt Trend:** A stacked bar chart showing debt levels across versions V1 to V6 and the current version.
- Analytics KPI breakdown:** A radar chart with six axes: Violation Density, Complexity, Code Cloning, Rule Compliance, Code Coverage, and Self Descriptiveness.
- Artefact Counting Table:**













Artefact Counting	
Source Code Files	17 = ⓘ
Number of Classes	3 = ⓘ
Number of Modules	50 = ⓘ
Number of Code Specifications artefacts	0 = ⓘ
- Line Counting Table:**

Line Counting	
Goals	0 = ⓘ
Satisfied Goals	0 = ⓘ
Not Satisfied Goals	0 = ⓘ
- Objectives to Milestone Table:**

Objectives to Milestone	
Goals	0 = ⓘ
Satisfied Goals	0 = ⓘ
Not Satisfied Goals	0 = ⓘ

The Squore Explorer

Common icons are used throughout the explorer to indicate the rating of a component and its evolution compared to the previous version. The image below shows the meaning of the different icons used:

Level	Evolution
 Unknown	 New
 Level A	 Deteriorated
 Level B	 Improved
 Level C	 Stable
 Level D	
 Level E	
 Level F	
 Level G	

The Squore Explorer icons

4.9.1. The Tree Pane

The left-hand part of the Explorer is a three-panel section containing expandable trees.

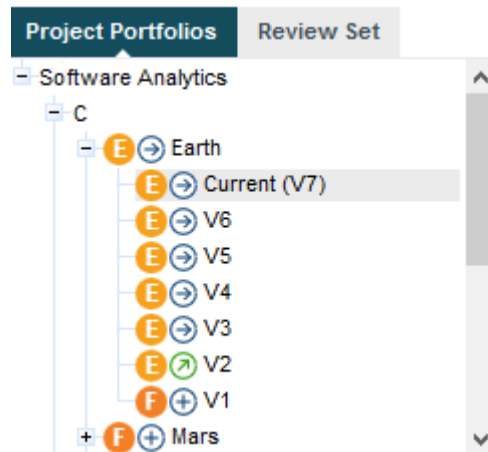


The Tree Pane

The top panel contains the **Project Portfolios** and the **Review Set**.

The Project Portfolios is a list of all the projects you have access to, grouped by analysis model. Each project is listed with its latest rating and evolution and can be expanded to show all versions of the project that were analysed with Squore.

The Review Set is a flat list of artefacts you collect from various projects in order to review them. This list is saved when you log out and log into Squore again.



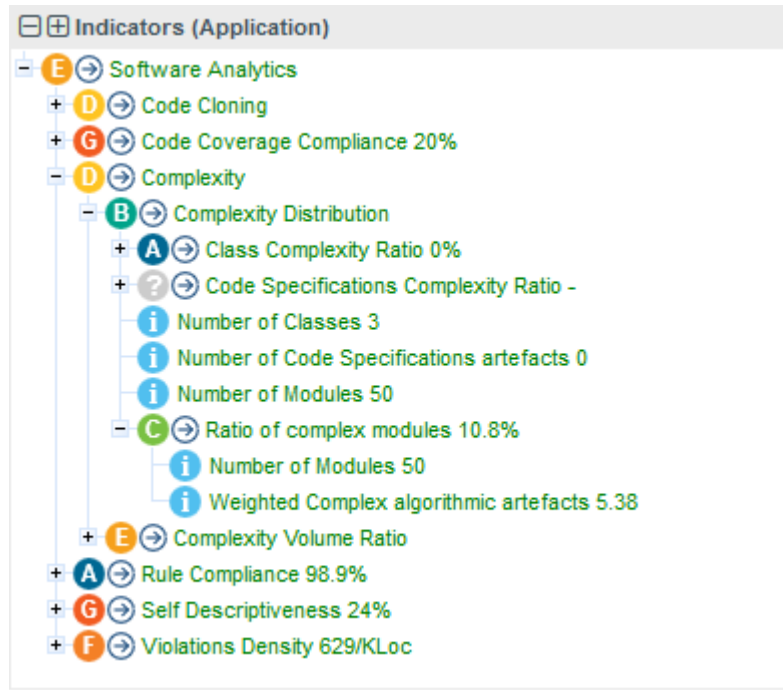
The expanded Earth project, rated E, and its 7 versions in the Project Portfolios

The tree in the middle panel is the **Artefact Tree**. When Squore analyses a project, it breaks it down into artefacts of various configurable types, for example APPLICATION, PROGRAM, FOLDER, FILE, CLASS or FUNCTION, according to the analysis model used. The artefacts in the tree are displayed for the version selected in the Project Portfolios. clicking a different version of a project refreshes the artefact tree with the ratings for the version just selected. Above the artefact tree are tools for filtering, pinning, sorting and searching artefacts. Each artefact is displayed with its current rating and can be expanded to reveal child artefacts if available. The number in brackets indicates the amount of child artefacts for the current artefact. You will learn about these tools later in Section 5.1, “Has the Quality of My Project Decreased Since the Previous Analysis?” and Section 5.2, “How Do I Find and Keep Track of Artefacts?”.



The Artefact Tree for version 6 of the Earth project

The bottom panel is the **Indicator Tree**, in which ratings for the indicators defined in the analysis model at the current level are displayed. Each indicator can be expanded to display the rating of each of its sub-indicators. The Indicator Tree displays statistics for the artefact currently selected in the Artefact Tree and refreshes when the selection is changed. The type of artefact selected is indicated in brackets. Two shortcut buttons can be found above the top node to quickly expand and collapse the entire tree.

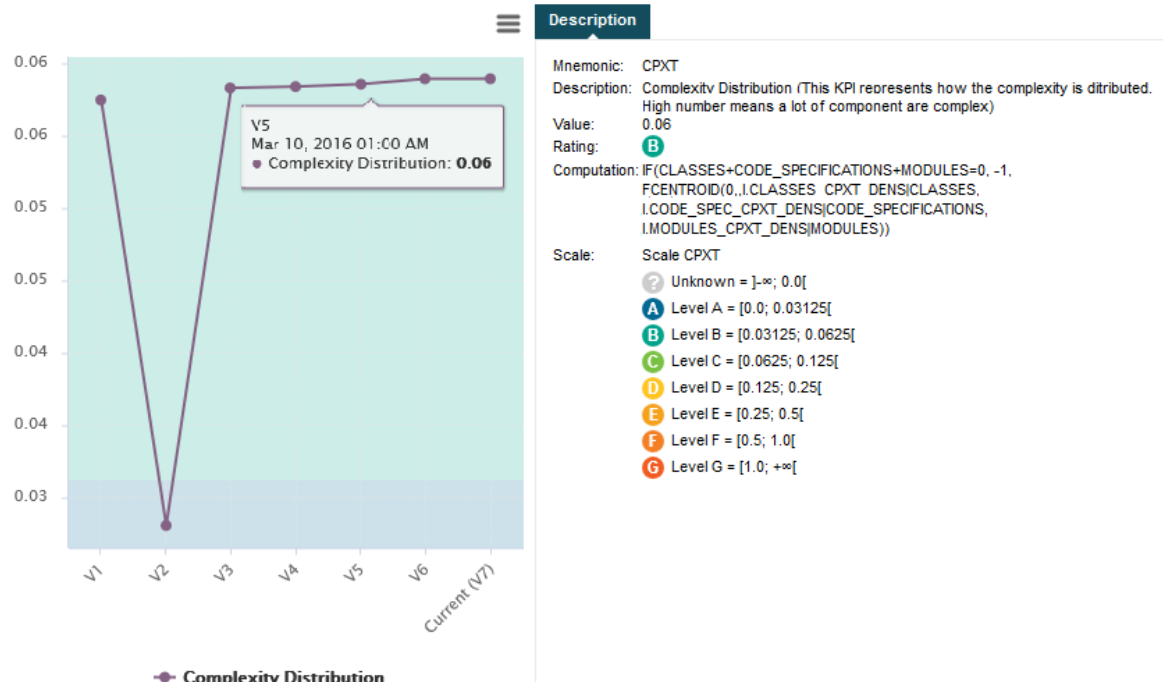


The partly expanded Indicator Tree for version 6 of the Earth project at Application level

Clicking one of the tree nodes reveals more information about the indicator, including the formula used by Squore to compute its value and rating.

Chart: Complexity Distribution [↗](#)

Project: Earth, Artefact: Earth



The popup displayed when clicking the Complexity Distribution indicator at application level

4.9.2. The Dashboards

The right-hand side of the Squore Explorer contains a series of tabs, the first of which is the Dashboard. The Dashboard is dynamic and always displays information about the artefact currently selected in the artefact tree. There is not one Dashboard, but a Dashboard per node in the tree. Additionally, the Dashboard can be customised by a Squore administrator so that users see a different Dashboard according to their role in a project, thus highlighting different information for project managers, quality engineers and developers for example. Ask your Squore administrator about Dashboard customisation, or refer to the Squore Configuration Guide for more information.

The left-hand area of the Dashboard contains the score card, which consists of a graphical representation of the key performance indicator for the current artefact, and some tables highlighting key metrics about the project.

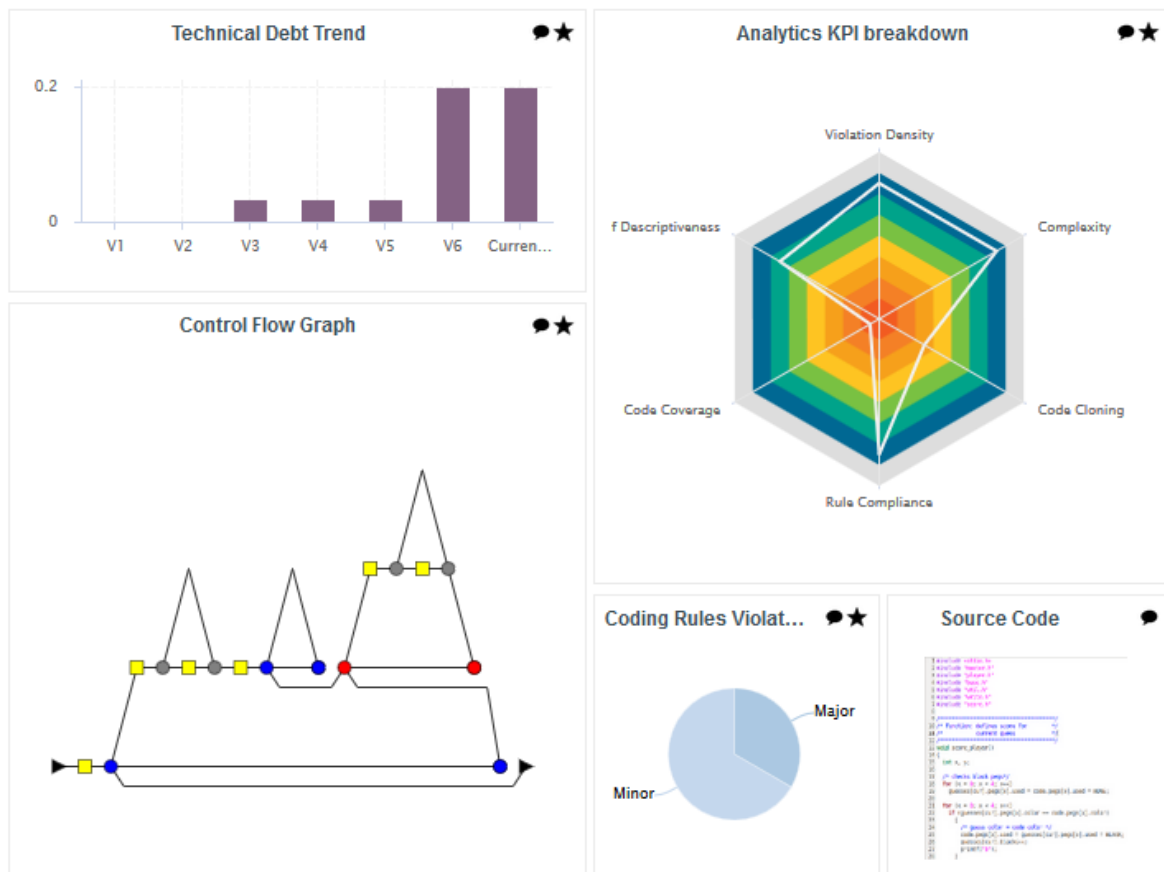


The score card area

Each table lines display a series of details about the key performance indicator:

- The name of the metric (e.g. **Rule Compliance**). When clicked, a popup shows the way the metric is computed. Optionally, some metrics may allow an extra link to be displayed. This link shows the list of findings taken into account when calculating this metric (See **Non Conformity Count**).
- The raw value of the metric and its evolution according to the previous version (e.g. **-99.77%** =). Clicking a value in this column displays a chart of the history of the last 10 values recorded for this metric.
- If the metric displayed is an indicator, the rating of the indicator is displayed, along with its evolution (e.g. **Level A, stable**). If the metric is a measure, then an information icon is shown. In both cases, you can click the information in this column to display more details about how the metric is computed.

The right-hand area of the Dashboard contains a series of charts representing key information about the current artefact. Clicking a graph opens a larger version of the image so you can analyse the data. Note that the available charts will differ depending on the type of artefact selected in the tree. Files and functions for example include a **Source Code** chart (for users who have the privilege to browse source code), which does not appear in the Dashboard for folders and applications.



The charts area

The Dashboard is only the first of a series of tabs in the Explorer. In the following chapter, you will find out more about the role of the **Action Items, Highlights, Findings, Forms, Reports, Indicators, Measures** and **Comments** tabs. Note however that like the Dashboard, the information displayed in each tab is always relative to the node currently selected in the Artefact Tree.


4.10. Creating Meta-Projects


In contexts where your projects reuse code from other projects that you also analyse in Squore, you can create a meta-project that will show the analysis results from the various software bricks in a single project.

Note

This feature is not enabled by default in the standard configuration, so consult your Squore administrator to make the necessary changes to your model, following the instructions described in the Configuration Guide.

Wizard Selection

 **Meta-Project**

 **Software Analytics** Software Analytics

Description: This wizard lets you build a project made of components that are other projects from your portfolio. The Software Analytics model will be used to produce the overall rating of the meta-project.

Selecting a wizard for building meta-projects

When you select a wizard that allows to create a meta-project, you do not have to specify any locations for source files or any data providers to run. Instead, you are presented with a project picker that allows you to tell Squore which sub-projects compose your meta-project. In the example below, we will create a project that uses Earth (V2), Mars (v3.2.6), and Saturn (Prel) as its parts. You can choose any baseline version of any project you have access to in Squore as a component of your meta-project.

Wizard Selection > General Information > Data Providers > Confirmation

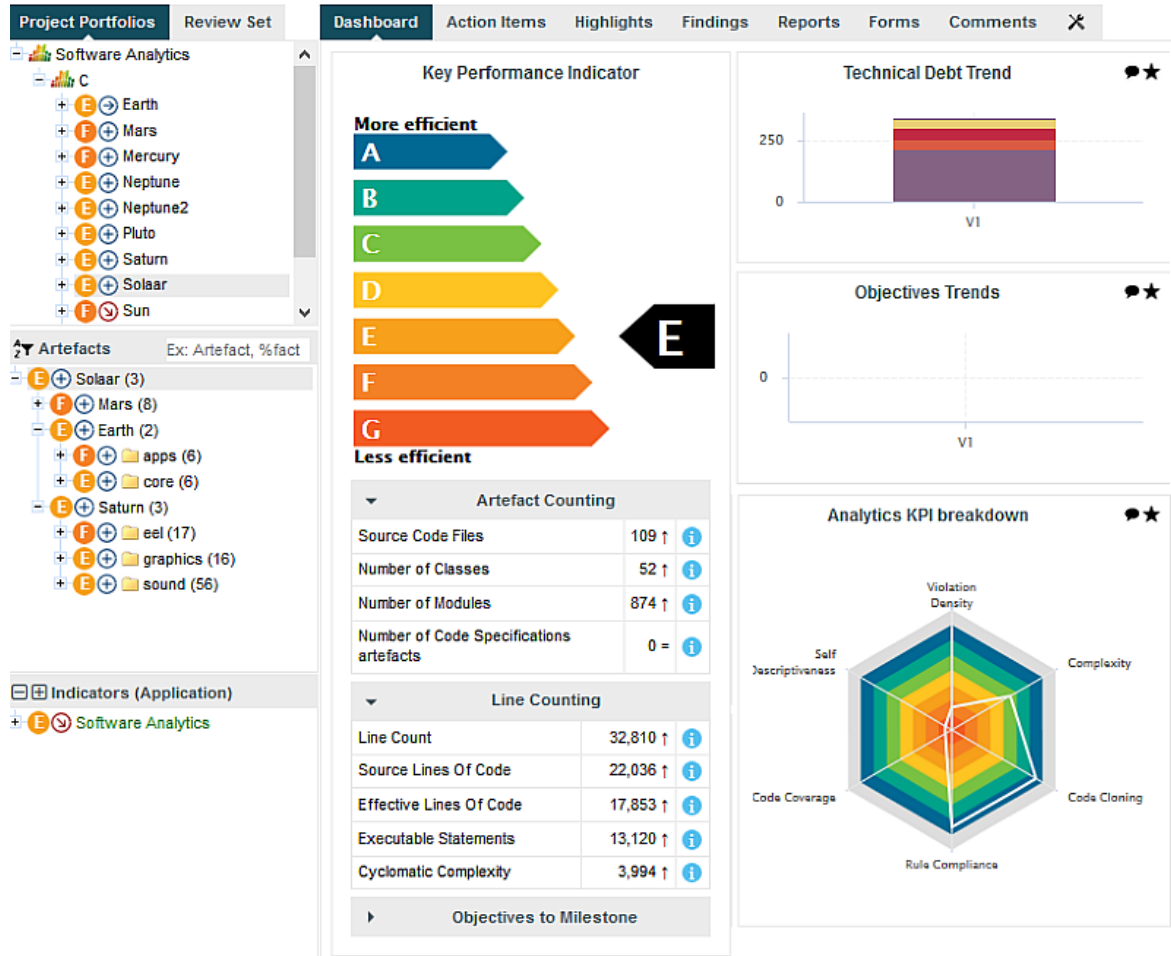
Project Name	Version	Delete
Earth	V2 <input type="button" value="v"/>	<input type="button" value="x"/>
Mars	V3.2.6 <input type="button" value="v"/>	<input type="button" value="x"/>

Select a project:

Saturn

Building a new meta-project with code from Earth, Mars and Saturn

When the analysis finishes, the meta-project is listed along with the other projects in the Project Portfolios. You can expand the Artefact Tree for your meta-project to browse the artefacts of the three sub-projects that are part of your meta-project, and consult all their Action Items, Findings and Highlights.



The dashboard for the meta-project Solar, composed of Earth, Mars and Saturn

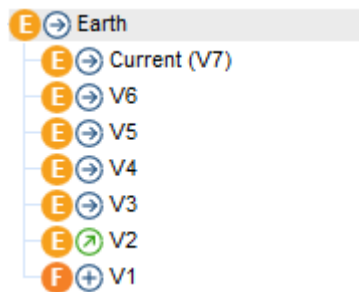
5. Understanding Analysis Results

This chapter describes the main features available in the Explorer. By the end of the chapter, you should be able to make the most of the information and decisions presented by Squore and start applying them to improve your development practices.

5.1. Has the Quality of My Project Decreased Since the Previous Analysis?

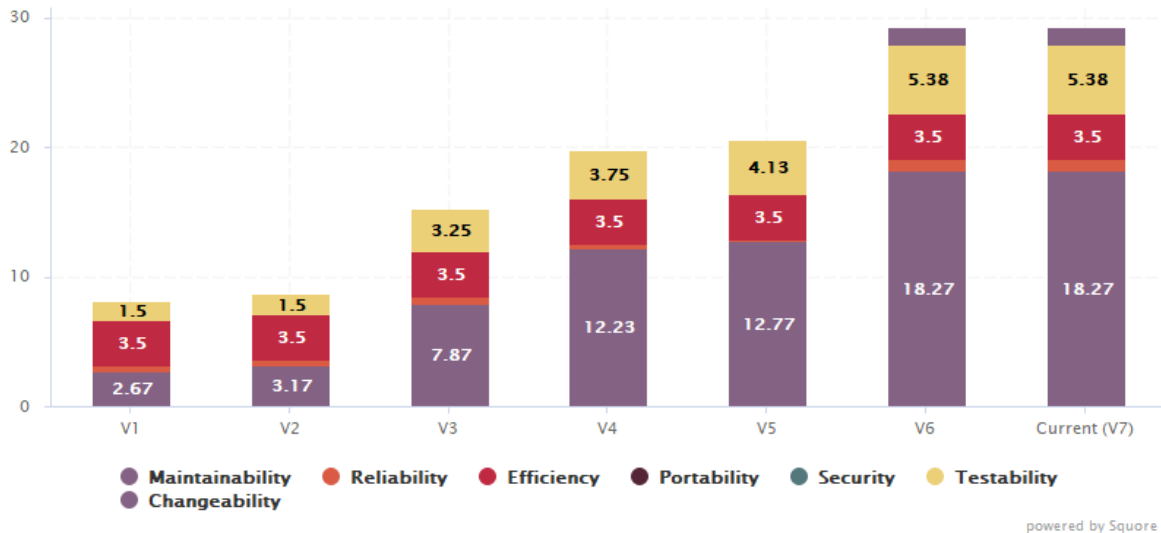
After completing the analysis of a new version of your project, you will probably want to investigate how it has evolved, more specifically for which artefacts the quality has decreased. Let's look at the history of the Earth Project (which should be available if your Squore administrator has created the sample projects shipped with the Squore installation) to find out how to spot the worst-scored components in your project.

Log into Squore as the demo user using `demo/demo` and observe the evolution of the Earth project in the Project Portfolios:



The versions of the Earth Project

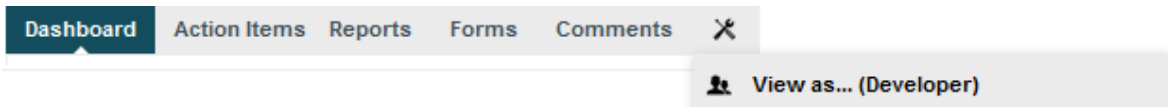
The trend arrows before the version names in the the Project Portfolios indicate that the overall rating has not changed (More information about the quality indicator icons is available in Section 4.9, “Where Are My Analysis Results?”). If you take a closer look at the Technical Debt Trend chart however, you can notice that the technical debt is growing for this project.



The Technical Debt Trend chart for the current version of Earth

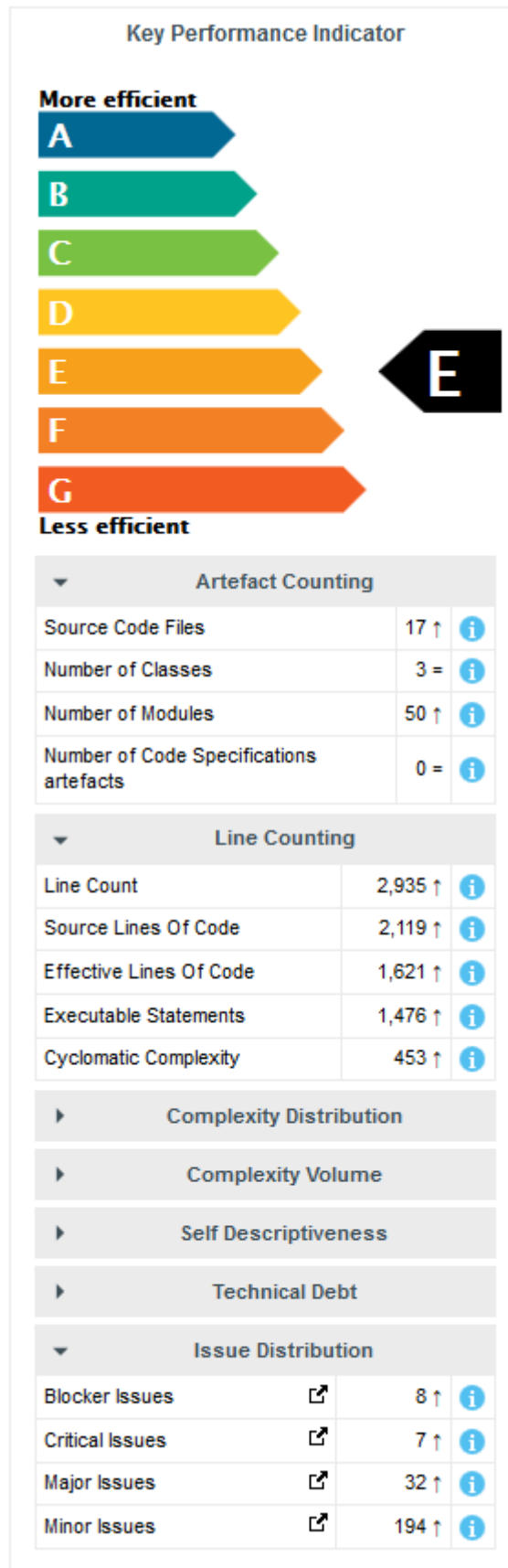
Since the trend accelerated in V6, we will focus on this version. Let's click V6 in the tree and start our evaluation by looking at the score card, which rates Earth at E.

Let's also look at the **Developer** dashboard, which offers more insight into coding violations. Select **View As > Developer** in the Explorer menu:




The View As menu allows to switch roles in the project

Some values under **Artefact Counting**, **Line Counting** and **Issue Distribution** explain the lower score: the application contains more files and functions, more lines of code, less comments and more rules violations.




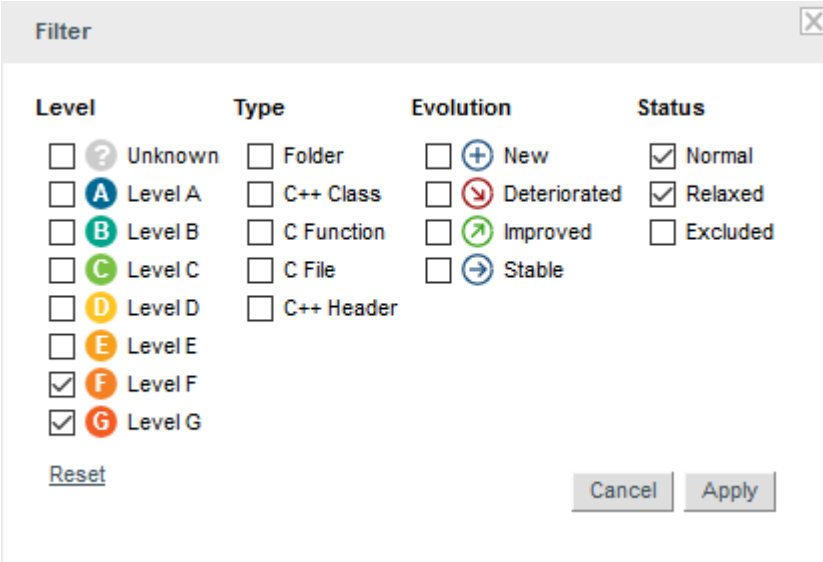
The score card for the version V6 of Earth

By now you probably want to find out which components in your project are responsible for increasing the technical debt the application in this version. If you want the Artefact Tree to reflect this information, you can change the sort order to show the worst scores first by clicking on the **sort** icon () and selecting **LEVEL > Worst first** to display artefacts from worst-scored to best-scored.

5.1.1. Finding Artefacts Using Filters and Search

In this section, you will learn to look for artefacts the hard way by using filters and search. For a more automated way to find artefact that fit a specific category, take a look at Section 5.1.2, “Finding Artefacts Using Highlights”.

Click the **Filter** icon () above the Artefact Tree to show the filter options and select only the levels F and lower:

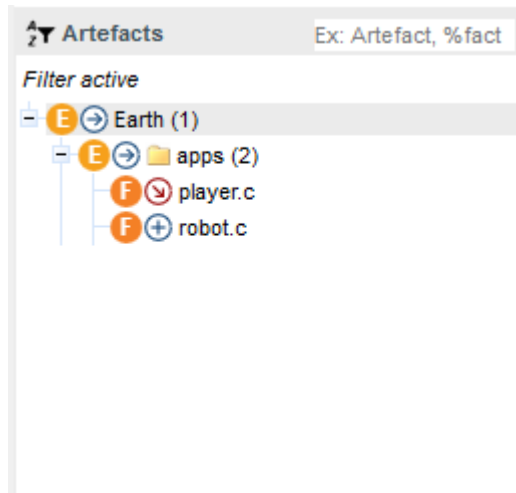


Level	Type	Evolution	Status
<input type="checkbox"/> ? Unknown	<input type="checkbox"/> Folder	<input type="checkbox"/> + New	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Normal
<input type="checkbox"/> A Level A	<input type="checkbox"/> C++ Class	<input type="checkbox"/> - Deteriorated	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Relaxed
<input type="checkbox"/> B Level B	<input type="checkbox"/> C Function	<input type="checkbox"/> ↗ Improved	<input type="checkbox"/> Excluded
<input type="checkbox"/> C Level C	<input type="checkbox"/> C File	<input type="checkbox"/> ↻ Stable	
<input type="checkbox"/> D Level D	<input type="checkbox"/> C++ Header		
<input type="checkbox"/> E Level E			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F Level F			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> G Level G			

Reset Cancel Apply

The filter popup with the boxes checked to filter artefacts rated F and lower

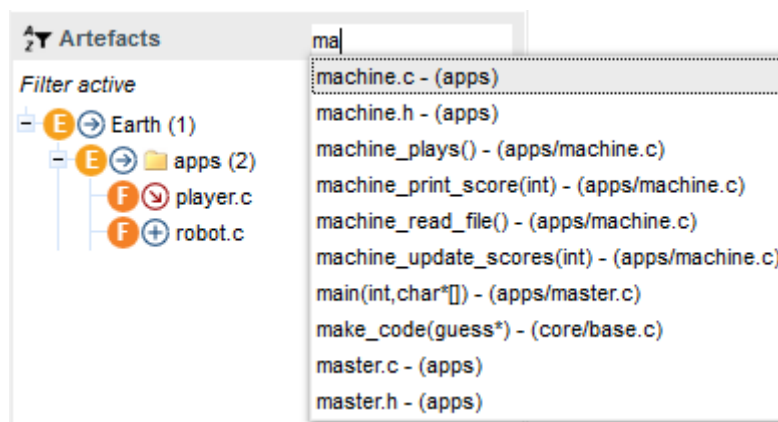
Click **Apply** to apply the changes, and the Artefact Tree should refresh to show only artefacts in the levels selected, as shown below:



The filtered Artefact Tree showing artefacts rated F and lower

The notice **Filter active** is always displayed above the Artefact Tree when you are using a filter. The tree now only shows artefacts rated F and lower, along with their ancestors (i.e. their parents and ancestors), even though the ancestors may not be rated F and lower.

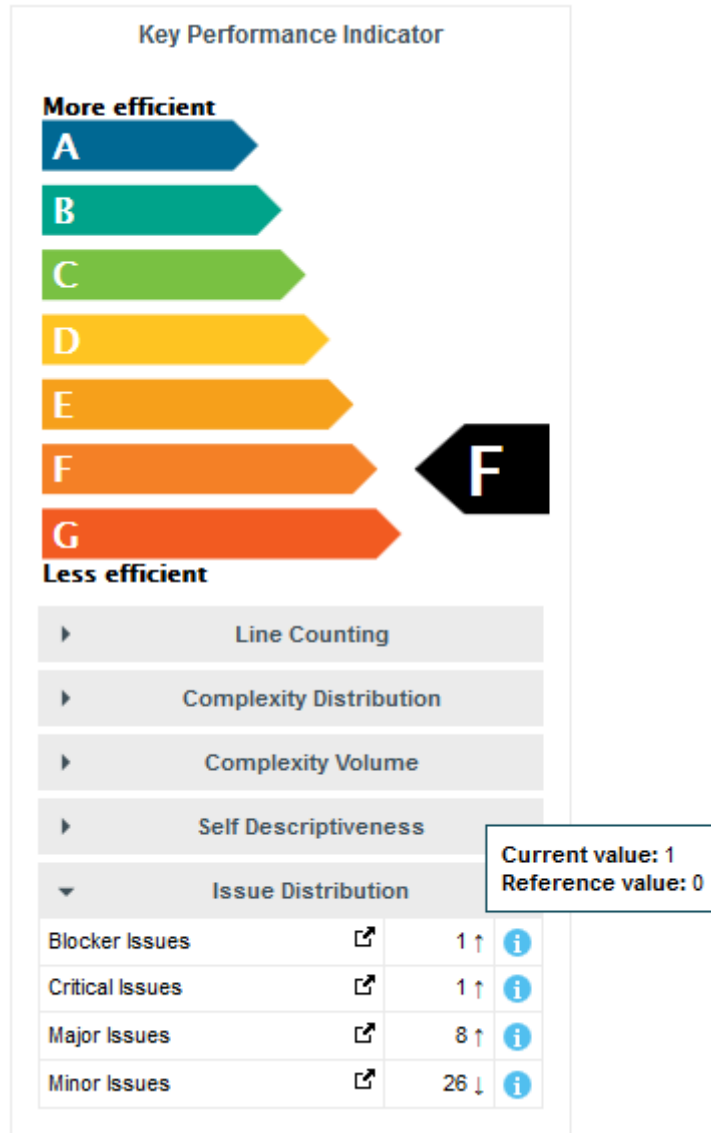
While a filter is active, you can still search for other artefacts by typing a search term in the search box. Try typing **ma** in the search box above the Artefact Tree, and watch the search results list get populated as you type:



The search results for the term entered in the search box

If you select the first search result in the list above, you will open the dashboard for `machine.c`.

Let's go back to our filtered tree. The filter singled out two artefacts with the required score range: `player.c` and `robot.c`. The artefact `player.c` deteriorated in version 6. Click on the artefact `player.c` to view its dashboard. Note how the score card indicates that the artefact has more blocker issues than in the previous analysis.



One more blocker issue for player.c in this version

You can click the link in the table to directly view the new blocker violation on the Findings tab. In this case, the rule **NOFALLTHROUGH** was broken:

Dashboard
Action Items
Highlights
Findings
Reports
Forms
Comments
✕

Violations >>

ISO Characteristic



Reli...

Nature



Risk...

Remediation Cost



Low

Severity



Bloc...

Practice	Occ.	Delta	Data Provider	ISO Characteristic	Nature	Remediation Cost	Severity	
▼ Fallthrough shall be avoided	1	+1	Squan Sources	Reliability	Risky Construction	Low	Blocking	
There shall be no fallthrough the next case in a switch statement. Mnemonic: NOFALLTHROUGH Characteristics: Stability								
▼ player_plays()	1	+1	apps/player.c (Line: 226) New No fall through allowed.					🗨

Total: 1 (+1) in 1 rule

A new blocker issue for player.c in this version

Another convenient way to try and find why a project's quality is deteriorating is to filter on the trend of an artefact.

Select the current version of Earth again and edit the active filter: Uncheck the boxes for levels F and lower, and select the **Deteriorated** category in the Evolution column. When applying the filter, you should see the artefacts in the tree that have the



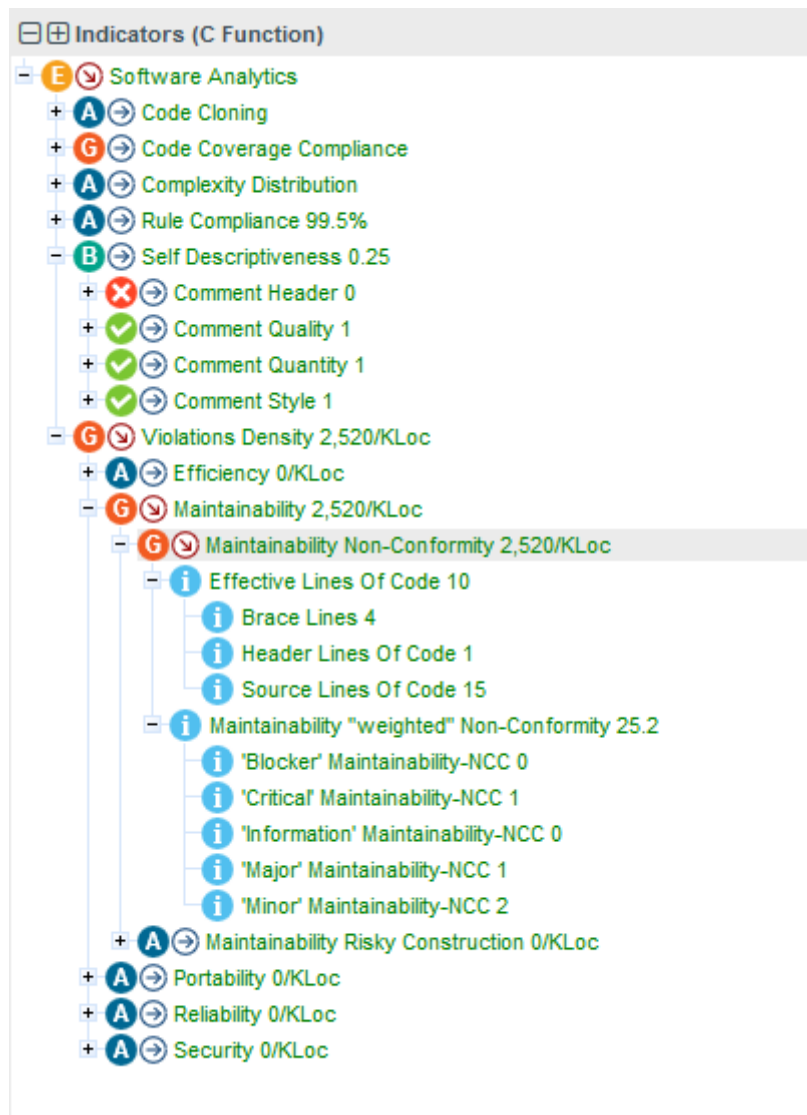
icon next to their name.



The artefacts that deteriorated in the current version of Earth

The functions you looked at earlier are still here, but there are more deteriorated artefacts that you can start reviewing. If you click on `hi_scores_disp(int)` for example, which is rated E.









In order to find out where the degradation took place, you can look at the indicators tree to understand where the decline in quality comes from. Expand all the nodes in the indicators tree to reveal the issues with the artefact:



The Indicator Tree for `hi_scores_disp(int)`

Squore makes it easy to spot the irregularities quickly, like the fact that the **Maintainability Non Conformity** indicator is one of the causes for the worse score in this version. This is probably the first item to review in this function.

Take a look at the Coding Rules Compliance section of the artefact's scorecard to confirm the results:

Coding Rules Compliance		Current value: 99.55%	Reference value: 100.00%
Rule Compliance	99.55% ↓		
Non Conformity Count 	4 violations ↑		
Non Compliant Standards 	4 rules ↑		
Coding Standards 	885 rules =		

The scorecard for `hi_scores_disp(int)`

By clicking the link icon, you can directly view the violations for this artefact in the Findings tab.

You can dive further into the analysis results by looking at the information contained in other tabs and assign action items to your team by referring to Chapter 6, *Managing Your To-Do List With Squore* or report your progress as explained in Chapter 9, *Communicating With Squore*.

5.1.2. Finding Artefacts Using Highlights

In the previous section (Section 5.1.1, “Finding Artefacts Using Filters and Search”), you got familiar with searching and filtering to find the artefact that have a negative impact on the overall rating of a project. In this section, you will learn to master the Highlights functionality, which aims to make the process of finding certain categories of artefacts easier.

Highlights are flat lists of artefacts ordered in predefined categories for a model.

Let's try to confirm our findings about the worst and most deteriorated artefacts in Earth. Click on the current version of Earth and clear the filter. Click the **Highlights** tab of the Explorer and select the **Top 10 worst artefacts** category. The list appears as shown below:

Dashboard
Highlights
✕

Top 10 worst artefacts
▼
C File
▼

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Rating	Artefact	Path
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	F	robot.c	apps
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	F	player.c	apps
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	E	score.c	apps
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	E	machine.c	apps
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	E	util.c	core
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	E	write.c	core
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	E	newutil.c	core
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	E	master.c	apps
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	E	base.c	core
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	D	control.c	core

Add to Review Set
Export

The Top 10 worst artefacts in the current version of Earth

The list confirms that the artefacts with the worst rating are player.c and robot.c. The Highlights table shows you the artefact rating, name and path, and allows you to go to the artefact's dashboard directly by clicking the artefact name.

Now you can also find the deteriorated artefact hi_scores_disp(int) that you identified with a filter earlier in Section 5.1.1, "Finding Artefacts Using Filters and Search": select the Top 10 most deteriorated artefacts highlight category to see the artefact appear in the list of deteriorated artefacts in this version.

Dashboard
Highlights
✕

Top 10 most deteriorated artefacts
▼
C Function
▼


<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Rating	Artefact	Path
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	E	hi_scores_disp(int)	apps/score.c
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	E	player_score(int)	apps/score.c
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	E	player_plays()	apps/player.c
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	D	print_instructions_gb()	core/write.c
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	D	print_instructions_fr()	core/write.c
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	D	score_player()	apps/player.c
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	D	get_code_player(guess*)	apps/player.c
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	D	format_output(char*,int)	core/base.c

Add to Review Set
Export

The Top 10 most deteriorated artefacts in the current version of Earth

Artefacts are sorted by degradation, i.e. the difference between the value of the main indicator in the previous baseline version compared to the current value. By clicking the **Export** button, you can export the selected items to a CSV file. If the **Export** button is greyed out, your licence does not include the option to export data to CSV files.

Tip

By default, the list of most deteriorated artefacts is compiled based on the previous version. By using the Reference list in the Explorer Settings menu () and choosing another reference version, you can update the statistics based on the new reference version you just selected.

Note: The notions of baseline and draft versions is explained in Section 4.3, “Working with Draft and Baseline Versions”.

Note

Squore administrators can customise and expand this list by referring to the Squore Configuration Guide.

5.2. How Do I Find and Keep Track of Artefacts?

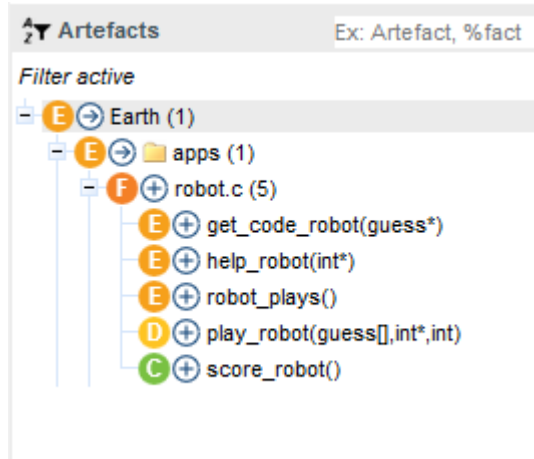
For some projects, you may want to collect artefacts so you can review them later. Squore enables you to build a Review Set, a list containing artefacts that you want to keep track of. Let's log in as the demo user to review all the new artefacts added to a project, in order to evaluate their level of quality.

Isolating the new artefacts can be done in three steps:

1. Log in using the demo user (demo/demo).

2. Click on version V6 of **Earth** in the Project Portfolios to display the dashboard for the last version of the project.
3. Click the Filter icon to display only items in the Evolution column with the status **New** and apply your changes

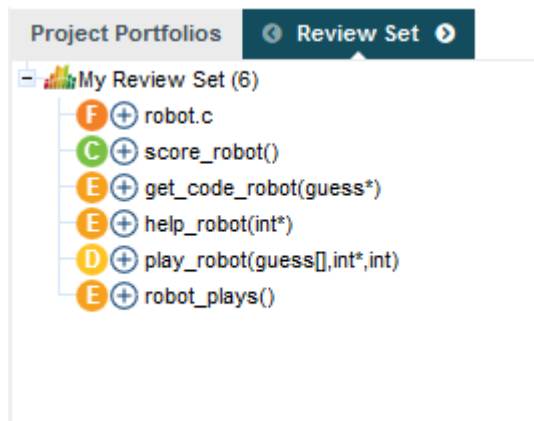
You should see the following artefacts in the Artefact Tree:



The new artefacts in the current version of Earth

Squore makes it easy for you to keep track of these artefacts. Click on the icon above the Artefact Tree and select **Add Filtered Results to Review Set**.

You can now clear your filter, the artefacts you want to review are stored in your Review Set. Click the **Review Set** tab in the left pane of the explorer to find the items you just saved.



The Review Set filled with new artefacts for the new version of Earth

At any moment, the artefact currently selected in the Artefact Tree can be sent to the Review Set as well. Simply display the context menu for an artefact and click **Add to Review Set** to add it to the Review Set. Clicking an item in the Review Set pane has the same effect as clicking it in the Artefact Tree: the dashboard refreshes to show the information for that artefact. You can use the left and right arrows in the Review Set pane to go to the previous and next artefact in the list.

If you want to know more about what actions you can take after reviewing artefacts, refer to Chapter 6, *Managing Your To-Do List With Squore* and Chapter 9, *Communicating With Squore*.

5.3. How can I Understand and Enhance My Model?

Squore provides tools to understand, verify and enhance your model under the Models menu.

- The **Viewer**, a graphical representation of all the analysis models on Squore Server
- The **Validator**, a debug tool for model writers
- The **Dashboard Editor**, which allows customising the dashboards that all users will see
- The **Analysis Model Editor**, which allows modifying the model's ruleset

Users whose profile grants the "View Models" permission have access to the first two tools.

Users whose profile grants the "Modify Models" permission have access to the last two tools.

5.3.1. Viewer

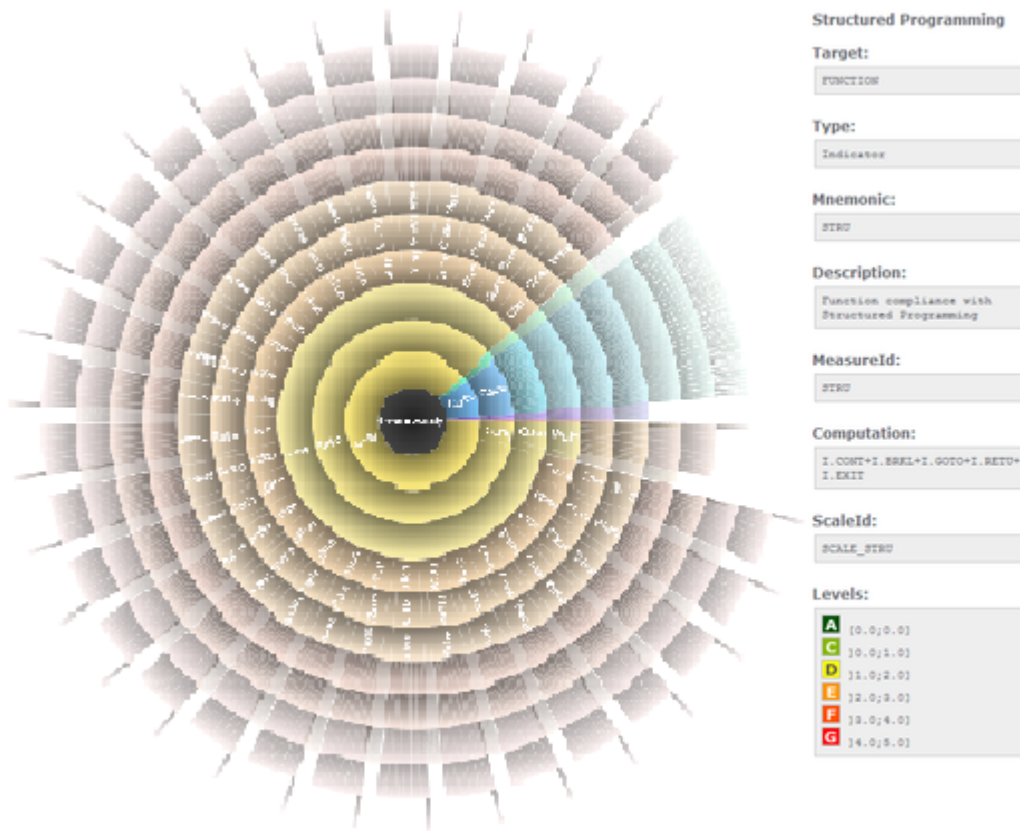
To use the Viewer:

1. Click **Models > Viewer** in the toolbar.
2. Select the analysis model you want to browse.
3. Select the artefact level you want to browse.
4. Choose your preferred graphical representation between Space-Tree and Multi-level pie.
5. Select whether measures are displayed using their full name or their mnemonic.

Upon selecting the parameters above, the page is refreshed with the top-level indicators in the model, and you can click each indicator to unveil sub-indicators and their characteristics. You can drag the tree left and right to reveal all sub-levels if necessary. For each indicator selected, Squore displays the following information:

- **Target** is the target artefact type for the selected item
- **Type** is the type of the selected item
- **Mnemonic** is the short code for the selected item
- **description** is the description of the selected item
- **Data Provider** is the Data Provider responsible for computing the selected item
- **MeasureId** is the measure ID of the selected item
- **Computation** is the formula used to compute the value of the selected item
- **ScaleId** is ID of the scale associated with the selected item
- **Levels** is the list of levels available for the selected item and their ranges

Note: The information available depends on the type of item selected.



The software_analytics model presented as a multi-level pie in the Viewer

5.3.2. Validator

If your work involves adjusting the model's metrics or dashboard, you can use the Validator to verify its integrity during as you make changes. Click **Models > Validator** to display the diagnostics organised by category, as shown below:

✓ Model Validator

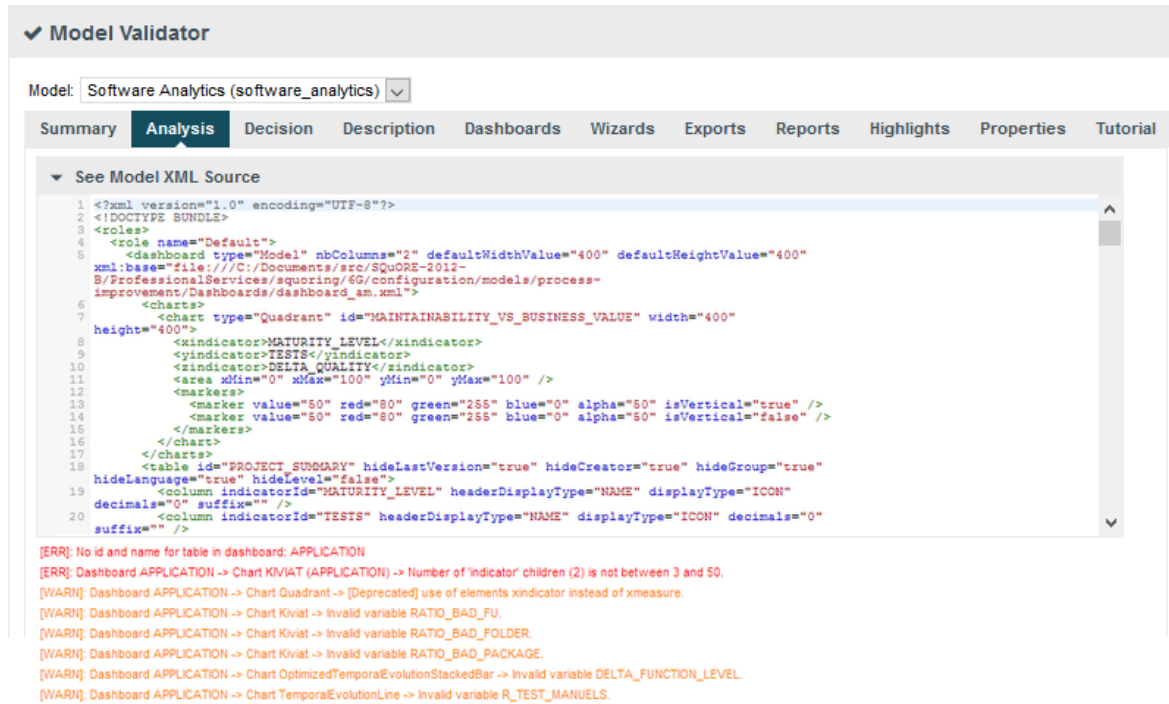
Model: Software Analytics (software_analytics) ▾

Summary
Analysis
Decision
Description
Dashboards
Wizards
Exports
Reports
Highlights
Properties
Tutorial

[INFO]: Analysis: INFO (175)
 [INFO]: Decision: OK
 [INFO]: Description: INFO (231)
 [INFO]: Dashboards: INFO (526)
 [INFO]: Reports: OK
 [INFO]: Wizards: OK
 [INFO]: Exports: OK
 [INFO]: Highlights: INFO (1)
 [INFO]: Properties: OK
 [INFO]: Tutorials: INFO (1)

The software_analytics model in the Validator

The Summary tab displays a summary of all the diagnostics run for each category. By clicking any of the other tabs, more details are shown about potential problems found in your model. You can also show the complete XML of the model to understand the errors reported. The XML can be searched by using the Ctrl +F key combination to bring up the search dialogue, and then Ctrl+G to search for the next occurrence of the search term:



The screenshot shows the 'Model Validator' window for the 'Software Analytics (software_analytics)' model. The 'Analysis' tab is active, displaying the XML source code. Below the code, several error messages are listed:

```

[ERR]: No id and name for table in dashboard: APPLICATION
[ERR]: Dashboard APPLICATION -> Chart KIVIAT (APPLICATION) -> Number of 'indicator' children (2) is not between 3 and 50.
[WARN]: Dashboard APPLICATION -> Chart Quadrant -> [Deprecated] use of elements xindicator instead of xmeasure.
[WARN]: Dashboard APPLICATION -> Chart Kivist -> Invalid variable RATIO_BAD_FU.
[WARN]: Dashboard APPLICATION -> Chart Kivist -> Invalid variable RATIO_BAD_FOLDER.
[WARN]: Dashboard APPLICATION -> Chart Kivist -> Invalid variable RATIO_BAD_PACKAGE.
[WARN]: Dashboard APPLICATION -> Chart OptimizedTemporaEvolutionStackedBar -> Invalid variable DELTA_FUNCTION_LEVEL.
[WARN]: Dashboard APPLICATION -> Chart TemporaEvolutionLine -> Invalid variable R_TEST_MANUELS.
    
```

The Validator reporting errors

Your Squore administrator can help you get more information model development. You can also refer to the Squore Configuration Guide for a complete reference.

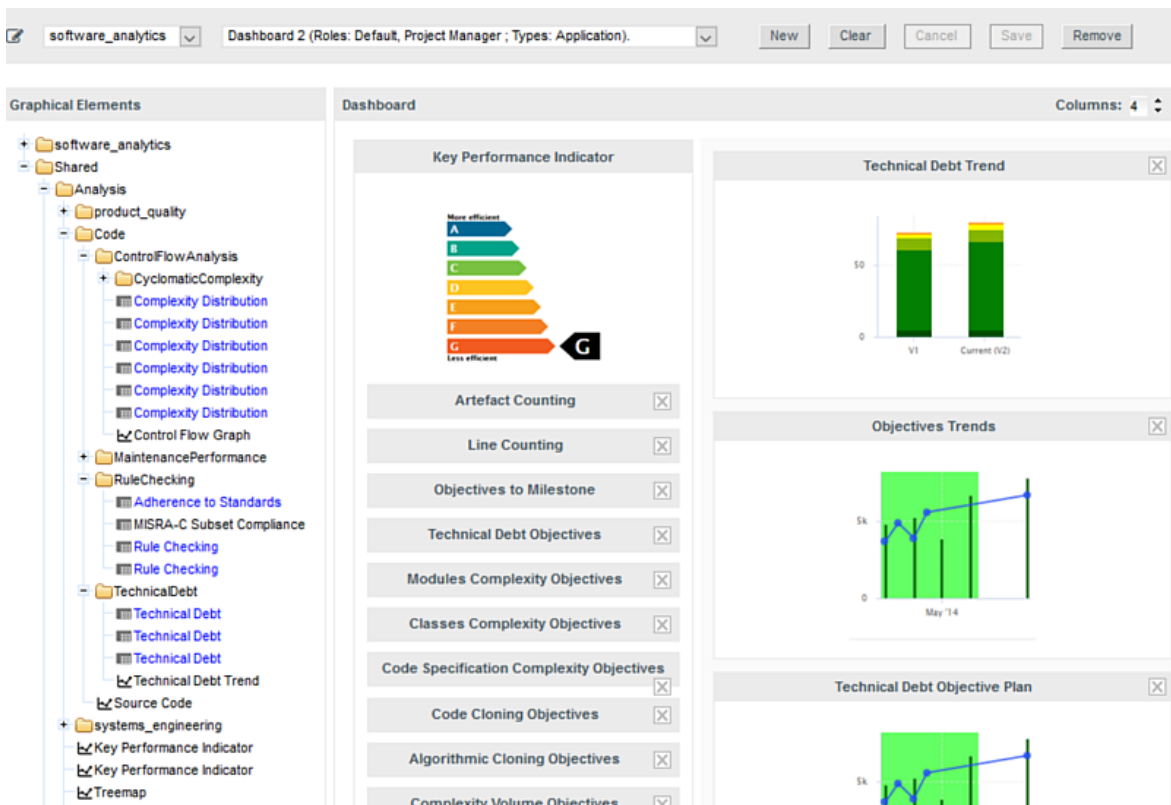
5.3.3. Dashboard Editor

The Dashboard Editor is a graphical editor for the dashboards of a particular model. Dashboards consist of a key performance indicator, a list of tables and one or more columns of predefined charts. With the Dashboard Editor, you can rearrange the information shown on the dashboard for all users, or create a completely new dashboard for a new role in your project.

In order to use the Dashboard Editor:

1. Click **Models > Dashboard Editor**
2. Select a model and load an existing dashboard

The current dashboard skeleton is loaded in the editor, as shown below:



The Software Analytics model in the Dashboard Editor

The tree contains the list of pre-configured graphical elements that you can add to your current dashboard. When you hover over a dashboard element, a tooltip explains what metrics it displays. You can drag and drop an element over an existing chart on the current dashboard, drag charts and tables to rearrange them. When you are satisfied with your changes, you can save your modifications. You can also create a new dashboard, using an existing one as a basis for the new one, or start from a blank canvas.

Tip

In the tree, graphical elements are colour-coded so that you know before you add them to your dashboard if they are compatible with your model. Blue elements have minor incompatibilities with your current model and orange elements are likely not compatible. Use the tooltip for an element to understand why the element is flagged as incompatible.

More detailed explanations about the Dashboard Editor can be found in the Squore online help.

5.3.4. Analysis Model Editor

The Analysis Model Editor is a graphical ruleset editor where you can turn rules on and off, or adjust the categories associated to each rule in your model.

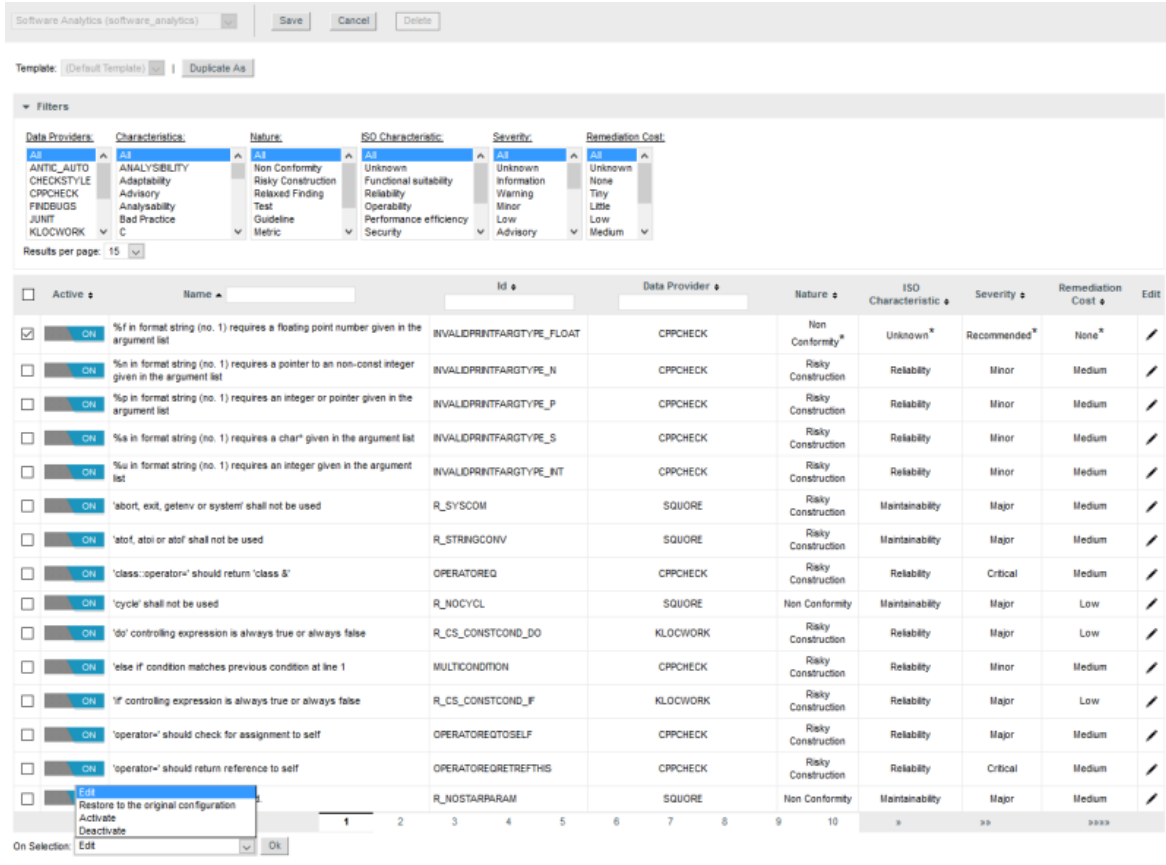
It also allows you to save ruleset templates so that you can use a different set of rules for each project you create

In order to use the Analysis Model Editor:

1. Click **Models > Analysis Model Editor**

2. Select a model to load its ruleset

The entire ruleset for the current model is displayed in table form, as shown below:



Active	Name	Id	Data Provider	Nature	ISO Characteristic	Severity	Remediation Cost	Edit
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	'%f' in format string (no. 1) requires a floating point number given in the argument list	INVALIDPRINTFARGTYPE_FLOAT	CPPCHECK	Non Conformity*	Unknown*	Recommended*	None*	
<input type="checkbox"/>	'%i' in format string (no. 1) requires a pointer to a non-const integer given in the argument list	INVALIDPRINTFARGTYPE_I	CPPCHECK	Risky Construction	Reliability	Minor	Medium	
<input type="checkbox"/>	'%p' in format string (no. 1) requires an integer or pointer given in the argument list	INVALIDPRINTFARGTYPE_P	CPPCHECK	Risky Construction	Reliability	Minor	Medium	
<input type="checkbox"/>	'%s' in format string (no. 1) requires a char* given in the argument list	INVALIDPRINTFARGTYPE_S	CPPCHECK	Risky Construction	Reliability	Minor	Medium	
<input type="checkbox"/>	'%u' in format string (no. 1) requires an integer given in the argument list	INVALIDPRINTFARGTYPE_U	CPPCHECK	Risky Construction	Reliability	Minor	Medium	
<input type="checkbox"/>	'abort, exit, getenv or system' shall not be used	R_SYSCOM	SQUORE	Risky Construction	Maintainability	Major	Medium	
<input type="checkbox"/>	'atoi, atof or atol' shall not be used	R_STRINGCONV	SQUORE	Risky Construction	Maintainability	Major	Medium	
<input type="checkbox"/>	'class::operator' should return 'class &'	OPERATOREQ	CPPCHECK	Risky Construction	Reliability	Critical	Medium	
<input type="checkbox"/>	'cycle' shall not be used	R_NOCYCL	SQUORE	Non Conformity	Maintainability	Major	Low	
<input type="checkbox"/>	'do' controlling expression is always true or always false	R_CS_CONSTCOND_DO	KLOCWORK	Risky Construction	Reliability	Major	Low	
<input type="checkbox"/>	'else if' condition matches previous condition at line 1	MULTICONDITION	CPPCHECK	Risky Construction	Reliability	Minor	Medium	
<input type="checkbox"/>	'if' controlling expression is always true or always false	R_CS_CONSTCOND_IF	KLOCWORK	Risky Construction	Reliability	Major	Low	
<input type="checkbox"/>	'operator=' should check for assignment to self	OPERATOREQTOSELF	CPPCHECK	Risky Construction	Reliability	Major	Medium	
<input type="checkbox"/>	'operator=' should return reference to self	OPERATOREQRETREFTHIS	CPPCHECK	Risky Construction	Reliability	Critical	Medium	
<input type="checkbox"/>	'R_NOSTARPARAM'	R_NOSTARPARAM	SQUORE	Non Conformity	Maintainability	Major	Medium	

The Analysis Model Editor displaying the ruleset of the Software Analytics model

Use the filter pane and the table headers to find the rule you want to modify. You can activate or deactivate a rule by clicking the on/off switch in the table. If you want to make more modifications, click the **Edit** icon for this rule.

You can edit multiple rules at once by checking several rules and using the actions list at the bottom of the page. When you save your changes, the configuration is reloaded and every new analysis for this model will use the new settings.

Tip

Changes made in the web interface are saved in the configuration folder on the server in a file called editor.xml.

5.3.5. Using Ruleset Templates

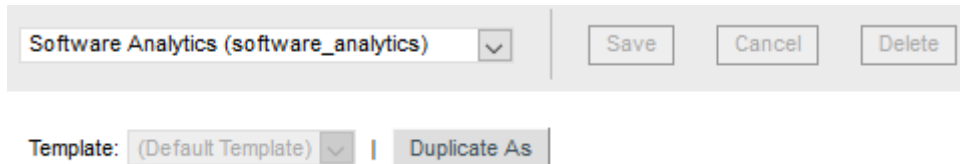
Using the Analysis Model Editor, you can set up various ruleset templates to modify or ignore rules that do not apply for certain departments or project teams within your organisation.

Users with model edition privileges (see the **Modify Models** permission in Section 3.1.1, “User Profiles”) can define templates right from the Analysis Model Editor. Project managers can decide to modify existing

templates or create new ones from the project wizard. In order to ensure that projects are analysed using company-wide standards, templates can be marked as approved, which prevents them from being modified by other users.

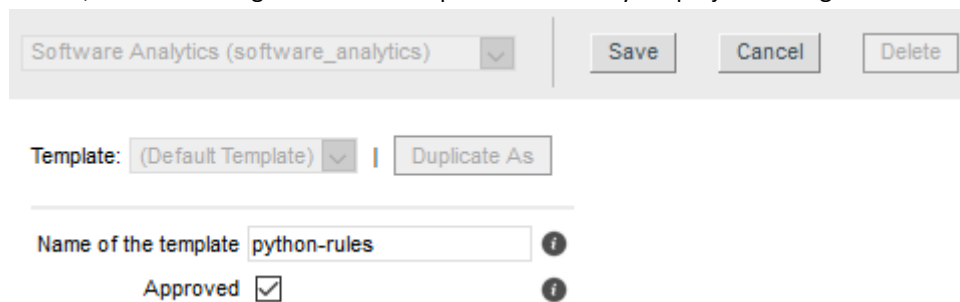
In order to create a ruleset template:

1. Click on **Models > Analysis Model Editor**
2. Select an analysis model and locate the **Template** selection list above the filter tools. For a model where no templates exist yet, only the **Duplicate As** button is available so can can create a new template from the default one.



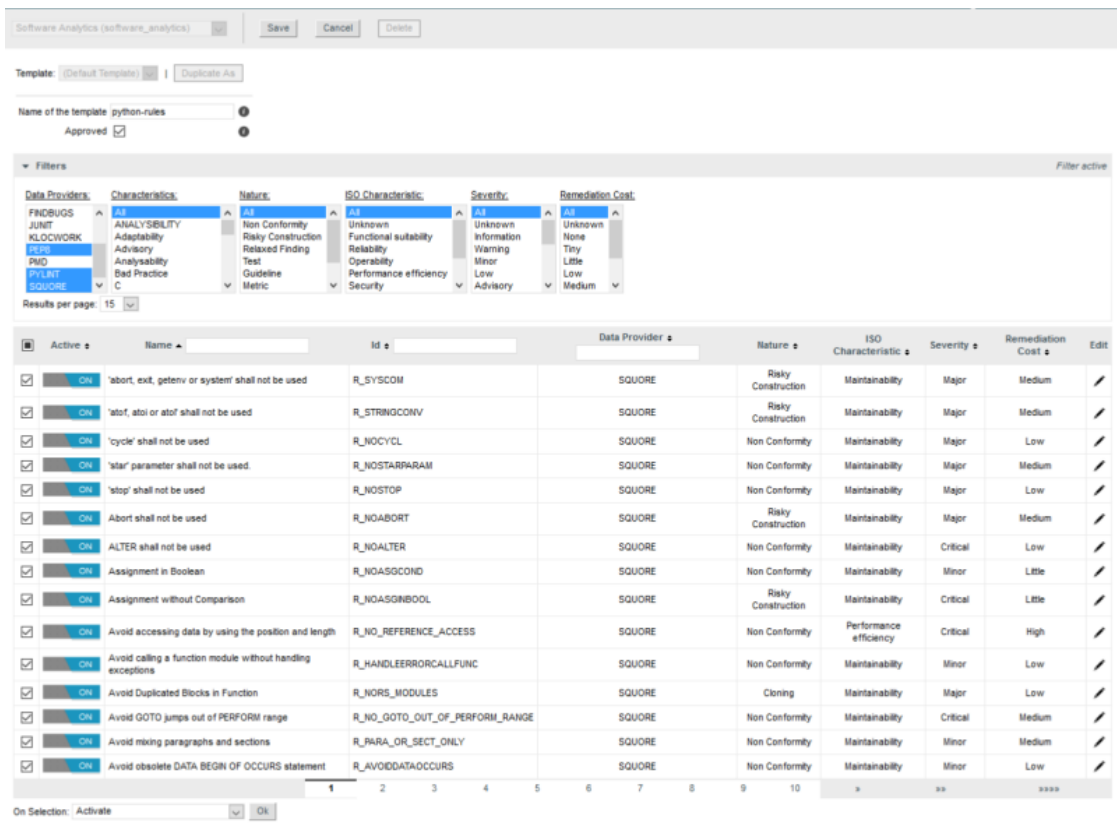
The ruleset template tools for a model with no custom templates yet

3. Click **Duplicate As** to create a new template and enter edit mode. In this example, we are creating a ruleset that contains only rules that apply to the Python programming language. By checking the **Approved** box, we are defining this ruleset template as read-only for project managers.



Creating a new python-rules ruleset template

4. Activate, deactivate or modify any rule you want for the template. In this example, we use the filter tools to select all Data Providers, turn off all the rules, and then select the Python-related Data Providers to activate all their rules



The screenshot shows the 'Software Analytics (software_analytics)' interface. At the top, there are 'Save', 'Cancel', and 'Delete' buttons. Below that, the 'Template' is set to 'Default Template' with a 'Duplicate As' button. The 'Name of the template' is 'python-rules' and it is 'Approved'. A 'Filters' section is expanded, showing a grid of filters for Data Providers, Characteristics, Nature, ISO Characteristic, Severity, and Remediation Cost. Below the filters is a table of rules with columns for Active, Name, Id, Data Provider, Nature, ISO Characteristic, Severity, Remediation Cost, and Edit. The table contains 15 rules, all with 'ON' status and 'SQUARE' as the data provider. The 'On Selection' dropdown is set to 'Activate'.

The python ruleset template includes the Pylint, pep8 and Squan Sources rulesets

- When you are satisfied with your rule selection, click **Save** to save the template. It now appears in the template selection list. You can still modify it as needed, or click **Duplicate As** to start creating a new template based on your first template.



The screenshot shows the 'Template:' dropdown menu. The selected option is 'python-rules (Approved)'. Other options include '(Default Template)' and 'python-rules (Approved)'. Below the dropdown, the 'Name of the template' is 'python-rules' and it is 'Approved'.

The saved python ruleset

Project managers can start using your template immediately by selecting it in the Ruleset Edition page of the project wizard, which is displayed after the Data Provider selection screen:

General Information | Data Providers | Rules Edition | Confirmation

Template: python-rules (Approved) Use without customization | Duplicate As

Filters

Active	Name	Id	Data Provider	Nature	ISO Characteristic	Severity	Remediation Cost	Edit
<input type="checkbox"/>	%f in format string (no. 1) requires a floating point number given in the argument list	INVALIDPRINTFARGTYPE_FLOAT	CPPCHECK	Risky Construction	Reliability	Minor	Medium	
<input type="checkbox"/>	%n in format string (no. 1) requires a pointer to a non-const integer given in the argument list	INVALIDPRINTFARGTYPE_N	CPPCHECK	Risky Construction	Reliability	Minor	Medium	
<input type="checkbox"/>	%p in format string (no. 1) requires an integer or pointer given in the argument list	INVALIDPRINTFARGTYPE_P	CPPCHECK	Risky Construction	Reliability	Minor	Medium	
<input type="checkbox"/>	%s in format string (no. 1) requires a char* given in the argument list	INVALIDPRINTFARGTYPE_S	CPPCHECK	Risky Construction	Reliability	Minor	Medium	
<input type="checkbox"/>	%u in format string (no. 1) requires an integer given in the argument list	INVALIDPRINTFARGTYPE_INT	CPPCHECK	Risky Construction	Reliability	Minor	Medium	
<input type="checkbox"/>	'abort, exit, getenv or system' shall not be used	R_SYSCOM	SQUORE	Risky Construction	Maintainability	Major	Medium	
<input type="checkbox"/>	'atof, atoi or atol' shall not be used	R_STRINGCONV	SQUORE	Risky Construction	Maintainability	Major	Medium	
<input type="checkbox"/>	'class: operator*' should return 'class &'	OPERATOREQ	CPPCHECK	Risky Construction	Reliability	Critical	Medium	
<input type="checkbox"/>	'cycle' shall not be used	R_NOCYCL	SQUORE	Non Conformity	Maintainability	Major	Low	
<input type="checkbox"/>	'do' controlling expression is always true or always false	R_CS_CONSTCOND_DO	KLOCWORK	Risky Construction	Reliability	Major	Low	
<input type="checkbox"/>	'else if' condition matches previous condition at line 1	MULTICONDITION	CPPCHECK	Risky Construction	Reliability	Minor	Medium	
<input type="checkbox"/>	'if' controlling expression is always true or always false	R_CS_CONSTCOND_IF	KLOCWORK	Risky Construction	Reliability	Major	Low	
<input type="checkbox"/>	'operator*' should check for assignment to self	OPERATORETOSELF	CPPCHECK	Risky Construction	Reliability	Major	Medium	
<input type="checkbox"/>	'operator*' should return reference to self	OPERATOREORETREFTHIS	CPPCHECK	Risky Construction	Reliability	Critical	Medium	
<input type="checkbox"/>	'star' parameter shall not be used.	R_NOSTARPARAM	SQUORE	Non Conformity	Maintainability	Major	Medium	

On Selection: Edit OK

Previous Next Cancel

The template selection in the project wizard

Tip

Templates can also be applied to projects from the command line using the `--rulesetTemplate` parameter:

```
--rulesetTemplate="python-rules"
```

5.3.6. Managing Ruleset Templates

Export and Import

Aside from creating and deleting ruleset templates, the Analysis Model Editor also allows you to export them to XML and import them again. This is useful if you want to copy your templates to another Squore Server or back them up before resetting your server.

Software Analytics (software_analytics) Save Cancel Delete Export Import

Template: (Default Template) Duplicate As

Name of the template

Approved

The Export / Import tools in the Analysis Model Editor

The exported XML file contains the entire ruleset.

Editing the XML template file manually before importing it as a new template is not recommended, however it can be useful so you can modify it to determine what happens to the rules not contained in the XML, using the `disableOtherRules` attribute.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<UpdateRules disableOtherRules="false">
  <!--This file is auto-generated, please don't modify.-->
  <UpdateRule measureId="R_MISRA_SAME_DEFPARAMS" disabled="false"
categories="SCALE_SEVERITY.MINOR;SCALE_NATURE.NON_CONFORMITY;CHARACTERISTIC.PORTABILITY;SCALE
>
  ...
</UpdateRules>
```

Setting `disableOtherRules` to true deactivates all the other rules in the model that are not specified in the template. By default, or if the attribute is not specified, its value is set to **false**.

Handling Model Upgrades

Your existing templates will be retained when you upgrade your model to add new rules or upgrade to a new version of Squore:

- Existing templates will have all the new rules as disabled (off) by default
- The default template will have all the new rules as enabled (on) by default
- Projects analysed using project-specific templates (i.e. not using a saved template in the Analysis Model Editor) will have all the new rules as enabled (on) by default

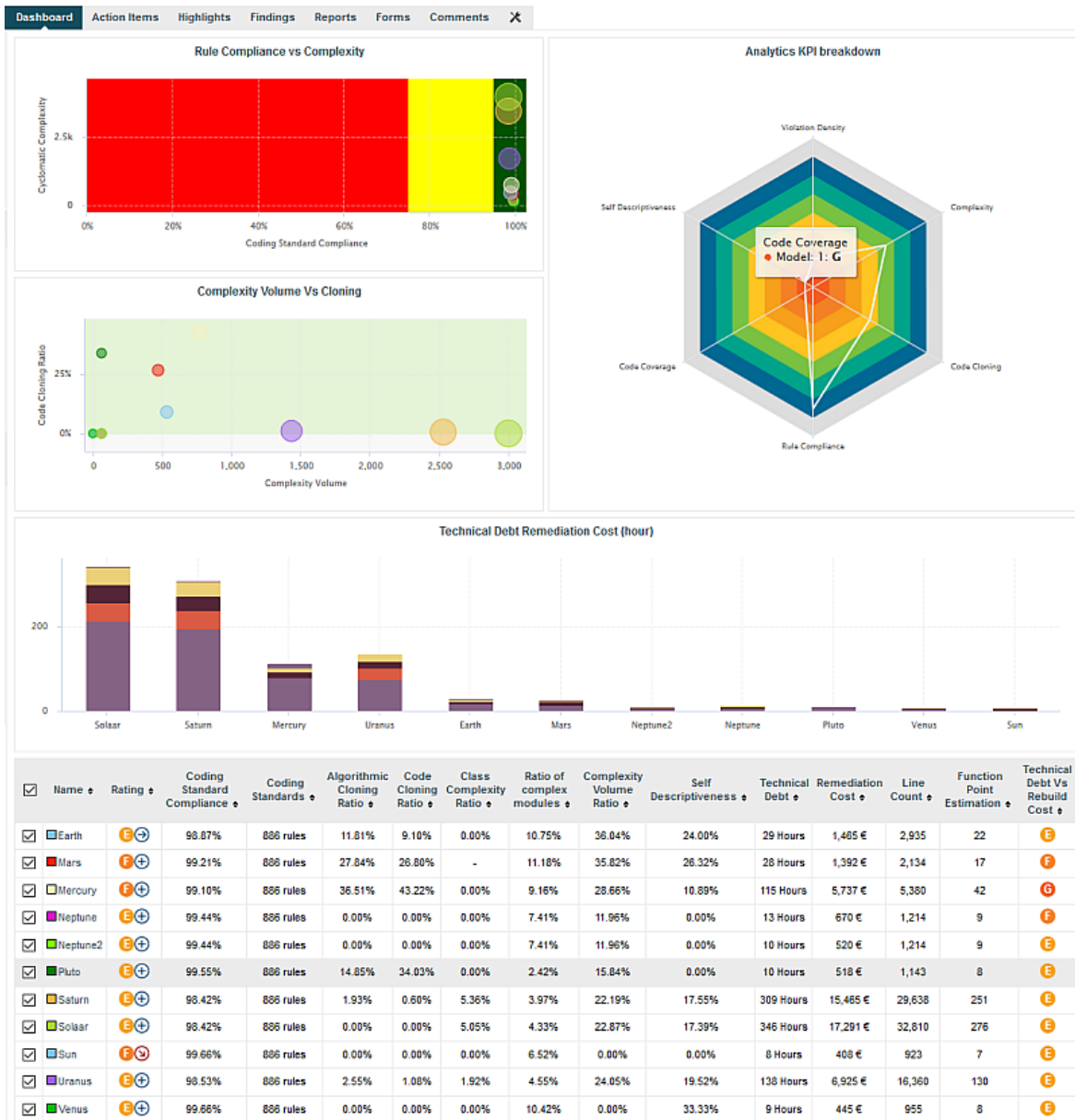
5.4. Reviewing Multiple Projects

Project Managers may be interested in monitoring several projects as a whole. Squore provides a special dashboard view which compounds information about several projects into an analysis model dashboard, which can help you prioritise projects according to their current status.

In order to view the analysis model dashboard:

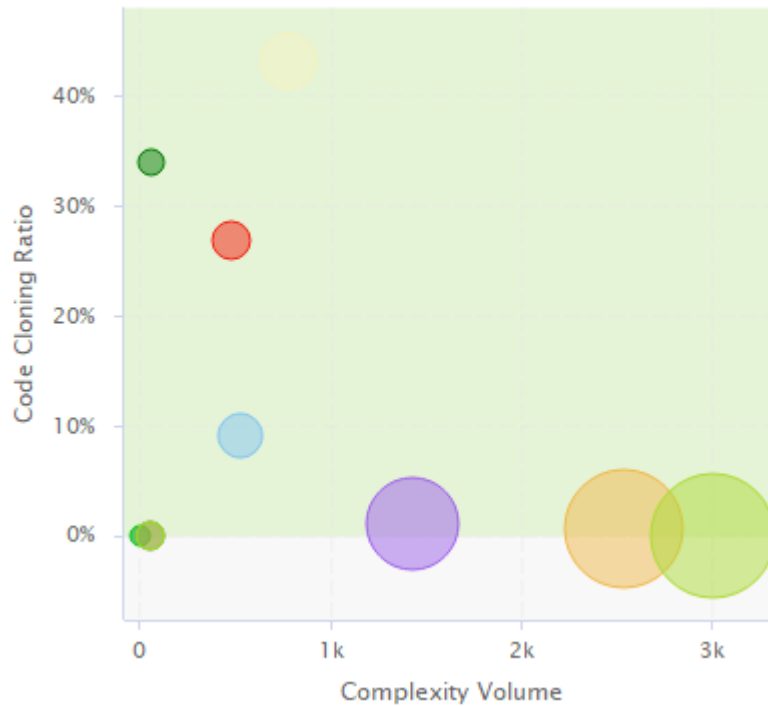
1. Log into Squore with the demo user.
2. Click the model name "Software Analytics" in the Project Portfolios.

The dashboard refreshes to show the compounded information for all projects analysed with this model using Quadrant charts and a summary table of the main indicators, the rating and the trend of each projects. and tables:



The analysis model dashboard for Software Analytics projects

In the quadrants, each project is represented as a bubble. Two indicators define the horizontal and vertical position of the bubble along the axes, while a third indicator defines the bubble size. Let's see how you should prioritise maintenance work on your project portfolio for the sample projects. Click on the **Complexity Volume Vs Cloning** quadrant to view the full version:



Complexity Volume Vs Cloning for current Software Analytics projects

In this chart, projects with a high code cloning ratio appear higher, while more complex projects appear more to the right. The size of each bubble indicates the size of the project in terms of source lines of code. Therefore, it may be easier to improve the quality of a project with a more cloning but less complexity like Pluto (dark green) than a project with less cloning but more complexity (Mars, in red). As a project manager, you know that as a general rule you need to focus on moving projects towards the bottom-left corner of the chart for a healthy portfolio of projects.

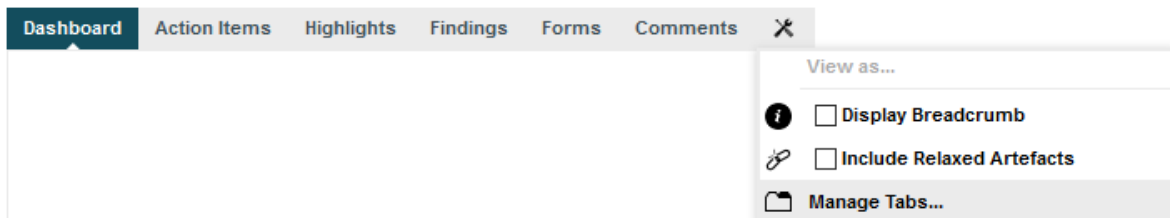
Below the quadrants, Squore displays tables with the values used in the charts so you can refine the information read in the charts. All the information shown in the analysis model dashboard can be configured by a Squore administrator. Refer to the Squore Configuration Guide for more information.

6. Managing Your To-Do List With Squore

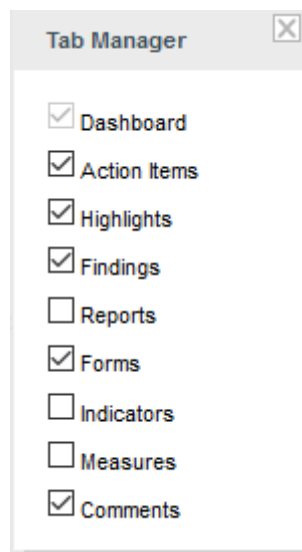
The analysis results you obtained by creating your first projects in Chapter 4, *Creating Projects and Versions* and observed in Chapter 5, *Understanding Analysis Results* can be drilled down further by looking at the other tabs available in the Explorer. In this chapter, you will learn how to use the information contained in Indicators, Measures, Findings and Action Items to better understand and reuse the information provided by Squore in your development workflow.

6.1. How do I understand and Improve My Ratings?

If you need more background information about the measures and indicators used in the charts and tables in the dashboard, the **Indicators**, **Measures** and **Findings** tabs can provide more details about the statistics recorded for the current artefact. Note that these tabs are not displayed by default. If you want to show them in Squore, click the Explorer Settings menu and then Manage Tabs to display the Tab Manager to enable these tabs, as shown below:



The Manage Tabs option in the Explorer Settings allows to display the Tab Manager



The Tab Manager allows to display tabs hidden by default by checking them. Note that not according to your configuration, some tabs may not be removeable

If you want to understand the scale used for a particular indicator, to see for example how close you are to moving up the rating scale, you can check the scale used for this indicator in the **Indicators** tab of the dashboard.

Log in and search for the artefact **DB5_backup.c** in the Neptune project, where the indicator **Maintainability Non-Conformity** is rated E. While this tells you about the current rating for this artefact, this does not tell you

how to improve it. In order to learn how to improve this score, let's first take a look at the scale used for this indicator. Click the **Indicators** tab of the Explorer. The table of indicators opens, as shown below:

Name ↕	Mnemonic ↕	Value ↕	Rank ↕	Rating ↕
Critical Factor	CRITICAL_FACTOR	0	0	none
Critical Factor	CRITICAL_FACTOR	0	0	none
Code Coverage Compliance	TCOVCR	0	1	G
Code Coverage Compliance	TEST_COVERAGE	0	1	G
Self Descriptiveness	SDESCR	0	1	G
Maintainability Risky Construction	WEIGHTED_RC_MAL_DENSITY	581.4	0.5	F
Maintainability Non-Conformity	WEIGHTED_NC_MAL_DENSITY	472.09	0.25	E
Ratio of complex modules	MODULES_CPXT_DENS	0	0	A
Portability Risky Construction	WEIGHTED_RC_TRA_DENSITY	0	0	A
Portability	WEIGHTED_ISSUE_TRA_DENSITY	0	0	A
Reliability	WEIGHTED_ISSUE_REL_DENSITY	0	0	A
Security Non-Conformity	WEIGHTED_NC_SEC_DENSITY	0	0	A
Security	WEIGHTED_ISSUE_SEC_DENSITY	0	0	A
Reliability Risky Construction	WEIGHTED_RC_REL_DENSITY	0	0	A
Reliability Non-Conformity	WEIGHTED_NC_REL_DENSITY	0	0	A
Security Risky Construction	WEIGHTED_RC_SEC_DENSITY	0	0	A
Efficiency Risky Construction	WEIGHTED_RC_EFF_DENSITY	0	0	A
Portability Non-Conformity	WEIGHTED_NC_TRA_DENSITY	0	0	A
Efficiency	WEIGHTED_ISSUE_EFF_DENSITY	0	0	A
Efficiency Non-Conformity	WEIGHTED_NC_EFF_DENSITY	0	0	A

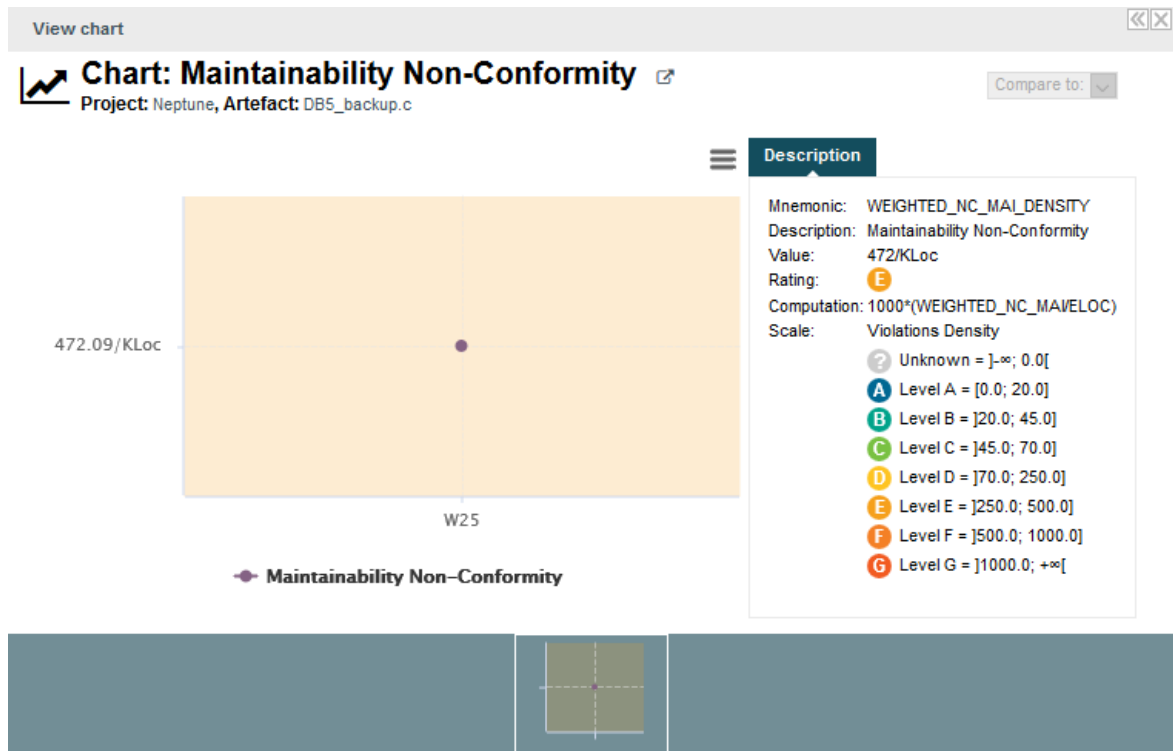
The indicators table for DB5_backup.c

The table lists all the indicators available for the artefact over several pages. The scale and levels available for an indicator can be viewed in a tooltip by placing your mouse over a rating. Using the filter above the "name" column, look for the entry named **Maintainability Non-Conformity**, then click its value in the rating column. The scale for the indicator indicates that the artefact is rated E because the value of the indicator is 472.09. In order to improve the score, the value would need to decrease to under 250 to be rated D, as shown below:

Scale: Violations Density	
?	Unknown =]-∞; 0.0[
A	Level A = [0.0; 20.0]
B	Level B =]20.0; 45.0]
C	Level C =]45.0; 70.0]
D	Level D =]70.0; 250.0]
E	Level E =]250.0; 500.0]
F	Level F =]500.0; 1000.0]
G	Level G =]1000.0; +∞[

The scale used for rating Maintainability Non-Conformity

To understand how to improve the rating, you need to know how the indicator's value is computed. Clicking the indicator name in the Indicator Tree shows the following explanation in the indicator popup:

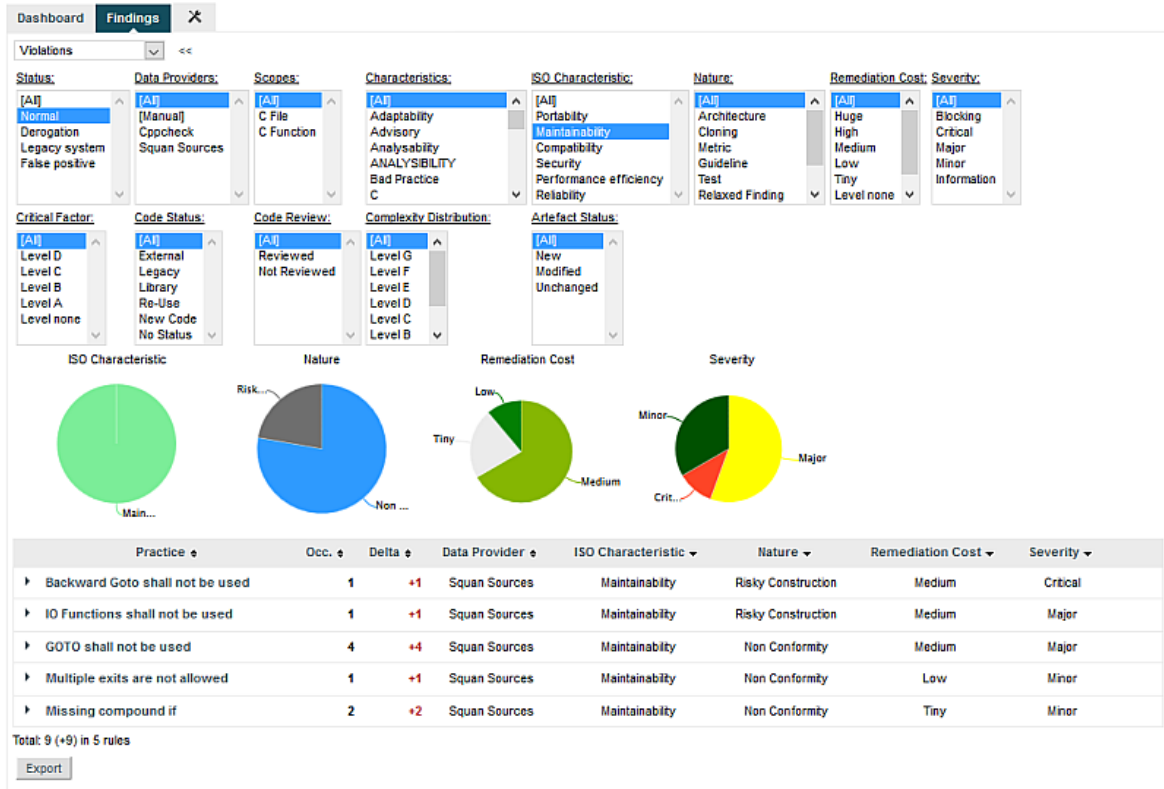


The indicator popup for the Maintainability Non-Conformity indicator

The computation, i.e. the formula used to calculate the rating is $1000 * (\text{WEIGHTED_NC_MAI} / \text{ELOC})$, meaning that the indicator computes a ratio of broken Maintainability rules. To find out what these rules are, click the **Findings** tab.

Squore displays all the findings for a particular artefact in a table in the Findings tab. Next to the finding's label is a number of occurrences followed by a colour-coded delta value (red for more occurrences, green for less) compared to a previous analysis.

If you want to find out which rules are taken into account by the Maintainability Non-Conformity indicator, click the >> button next to the default filter to show the advanced filtering options. Highlight **Maintainability** in the ISO Characteristics filter to see the corresponding rules, as shown in the picture below:



The screenshot shows the 'Findings' dashboard with various filters. The 'ISO Characteristic' filter is set to 'Maintainability'. Below the filters are four pie charts: 'ISO Characteristic' (mostly green), 'Nature' (mostly blue), 'Remediation Cost' (mostly green), and 'Severity' (mostly yellow). Below the charts is a table of findings.

Practice	Occ.	Delta	Data Provider	ISO Characteristic	Nature	Remediation Cost	Severity
Backward Goto shall not be used	1	+1	Squan Sources	Maintainability	Risky Construction	Medium	Critical
IO Functions shall not be used	1	+1	Squan Sources	Maintainability	Risky Construction	Medium	Major
GOTO shall not be used	4	+4	Squan Sources	Maintainability	Non Conformity	Medium	Major
Multiple exits are not allowed	1	+1	Squan Sources	Maintainability	Non Conformity	Low	Minor
Missing compound if	2	+2	Squan Sources	Maintainability	Non Conformity	Tiny	Minor

Total: 9 (+9) in 5 rules
Export

The findings table for DB5_backup.c

Tip

You can filter violations according to many criteria, including relaxation status, origin, artefact type and other characteristics from the analysis model

The rules **BWGOTO**, **STDIO**, **NOGOTO**, **RETURN** and **COMPOUNDIF** are the rules that should be fixed in order to improve the Maintainability rating of DB5_backup.c.

You can expand the **BWGOTO** rule to show each occurrence of the rule being broken, and also review the location in the source code that breaks the rule, as shown below:

Practice	Occ.	Delta	Data Provider	ISO Characteristic	Nature	Remediation Cost	Severity
Backward Goto shall not be used	1	+1	Squan Sources	Maintainability	Risky Construction	Medium	Critical
Backward gotos shall not be used. Mnemonic: BWGOTO Characteristics: Stability, Changeability, Structured Programming, Testability							
hi_scores_write()	1	+1					
DB5_backup.c (Line: 52) New Backward Goto are not allowed (goto loopwrite)							

The location of the broken occurrences of the **BWGOTO** rule

Tip

The list of findings indicates if a finding is **New**, **Closed** or **Modified** since the reference version. Findings are traceable through time, so even if your code is modified, you can go back to the version in which it was first detected.

Finally, clicking on the line number for each rule breaking occurrence opens the source code viewer in full screen so you can carry out your code review:

Sources ✕

F	📄	DB5_backup.c	
E	📄	hi_scores_write()	Compare to: <input type="button" value="v"/>

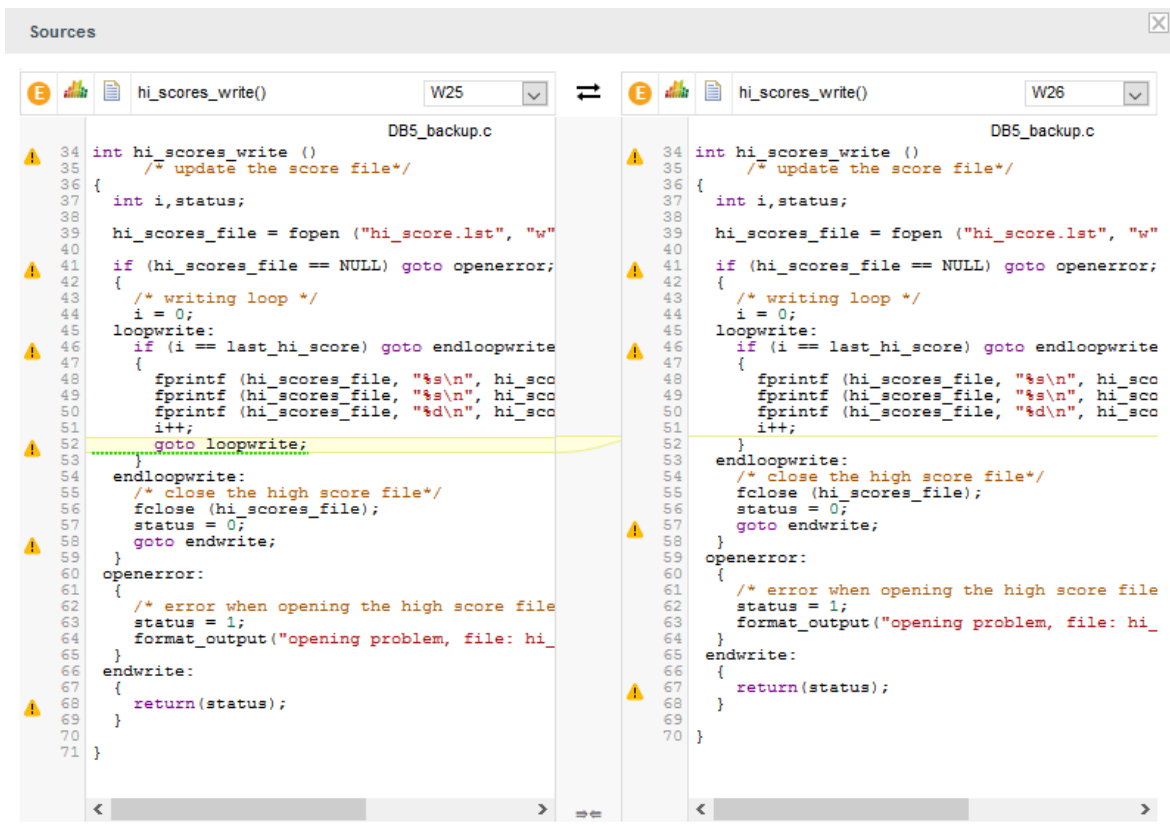
DB5_backup.c

```

34 int hi_scores_write ()
35     /* update the score file*/
36 {
37     int i,status;
38
39     hi_scores_file = fopen ("hi_score.lst", "w");
40
41     if (hi_scores_file == NULL) goto openererror;
42     {
43         /* writing loop */
44         i = 0;
45     loopwrite:
46         if (i == last_hi_score) goto endloopwrite;
47         {
48             fprintf (hi_scores_file, "%s\n", hi_scores_tab [i].name);
49             fprintf (hi_scores_file, "%s\n", hi_scores_tab [i].firstname);
50             fprintf (hi_scores_file, "%d\n", hi_scores_tab [i].score);
51             i++;
52             goto loopwrite;
53         }
54     endloopwrite:
55         /* close the high score file*/
56         fclose (hi_scores_file);
57         status = 0;
58         goto endwrite;
59     }
60     openererror:
61     {
62         /* error when opening the high score file*/
63         status = 1;
64         format_output ("opening problem, file: hi_score.lst\n",1);
65     }
66     endwrite:
67     {
68         return(status);
69     }
70
71 }
```

The source code viewer highlighting the first occurrence of **BWGOTO**

The source code viewer allows comparing the code against another version of the code. Select a version name in the **Compare to:** list to switch to diff mode, as shown below:



The source code viewer in diff mode

Tip

In diff mode, use the top arrows to switch the left and right panes, and the bottom arrows to turn synchronised scrolling on or off. Characters that were removed are underlined in green, while characters that were added are underlined in red.

Analysing findings helps improving the quality of the code in your project. There is much more you can do with the Findings tab by using the built-in filters to detect regressions and improvements:

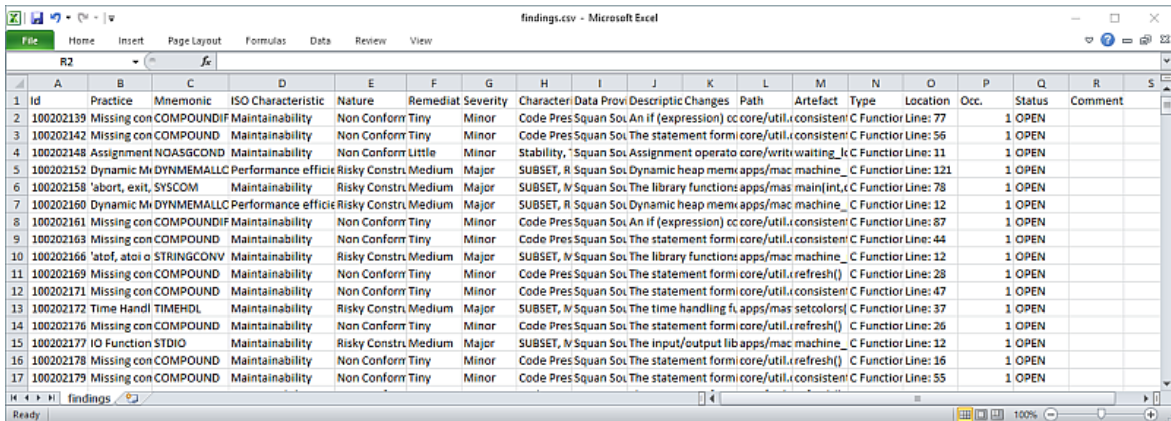
- **Violations:** displays all the rules violated in this version
- **Lost Practices:** displays violations that are new in this version since a specified version
- **Acquired Practices:** displays all violations not occurring anymore in this version since a previous version
- **Deteriorated Practices:** displays all violations with more occurrences in this version than in a previous version
- **Improved Practices:** displays all violations with less occurrences in this version than in a previous version
- **New violations:** displays all the new violations since a previous version
- **Fixed violations:** displays all the violations fixed since a previous version
- **All changed violations:** displays all the rules where a change in the number of violations was detected, essentially providing the combination of New violations and Fixed violations in one list
- **All rules:** displays all the rules checked by the model, i.e. the violated ones as well as the ones that are not

Tip

By default, the Findings tab displays violations compared to the previous analysis, but you can refine the search by adjusting the **Reference** drop-down list (under the Explorer Settings menu) that contains all the versions analysed in your project.

You can learn about more automated ways to review and fix code in Section 6.8, “How Do I Review And Manage Action Items Flagged by Squore?”.

You can click the **Export** button at the bottom of the list of findings, to generate a CSV file of the findings displayed in the user interface. The contents of the file reflect your current filter selections on the page. The following is a CSV export for the Findings of the Earth project, which you can download in full here [<https://wiki.squoring.com/display/HOW/Sample+Reports+and+Exports?preview=/3637365/3637370/findings.csv>].



Id	Practice	Mnemonic	ISO Characteristic	Nature	Remediat	Severity	Character	Data	Provi	Descriptic	Changes	Path	Artefact	Type	Location	Occ.	Status	Comment	
100202139	Missing con COMPOUNDIF	Maintainability	Non Conform	Tiny	Minor	Code Pres Squan Sou	An if (expression) cc core/utill.c	consistent	C	Function Line: 77							1	OPEN	
100202142	Missing con COMPOUND	Maintainability	Non Conform	Tiny	Minor	Code Pres Squan Sou	The statement formi core/utill.c	consistent	C	Function Line: 56							1	OPEN	
100202148	Assignment NOASGCOND	Maintainability	Non Conform	Little	Minor	Stability, Squan Sou	Assignment operato core/writi	waiting_ic	C	Function Line: 11							1	OPEN	
100202152	Dynamic Mi DYNMEMALLC	Performance efficie	Risky Constr	Medium	Major	SUBSET, R Squan Sou	Dynamic heap memi apps/mac	machine_	C	Function Line: 121							1	OPEN	
100202158	'abort, exit, SYS	COM	Maintainability	Risky Constr	Medium	Major	SUBSET, M Squan Sou	The library functions apps/mas	main(int,c	C	Function Line: 78						1	OPEN	
100202160	Dynamic Mi DYNMEMALLC	Performance efficie	Risky Constr	Medium	Major	SUBSET, R Squan Sou	Dynamic heap memi apps/mac	machine_	C	Function Line: 12							1	OPEN	
100202161	Missing con COMPOUNDIF	Maintainability	Non Conform	Tiny	Minor	Code Pres Squan Sou	An if (expression) cc core/utill.c	consistent	C	Function Line: 87							1	OPEN	
100202163	Missing con COMPOUND	Maintainability	Non Conform	Tiny	Minor	Code Pres Squan Sou	The statement formi core/utill.c	consistent	C	Function Line: 44							1	OPEN	
100202169	Missing con COMPOUND	Maintainability	Non Conform	Tiny	Minor	Code Pres Squan Sou	The library functions apps/mac	machine_	C	Function Line: 12							1	OPEN	
100202171	Missing con COMPOUND	Maintainability	Non Conform	Tiny	Minor	Code Pres Squan Sou	The statement formi core/utill.c	refresh()	C	Function Line: 28							1	OPEN	
100202172	Time Handl TIMEHDL	Maintainability	Risky Constr	Medium	Major	SUBSET, M Squan Sou	The time handling fi apps/mas	setcolor()	C	Function Line: 37							1	OPEN	
100202176	Missing con COMPOUND	Maintainability	Non Conform	Tiny	Minor	Code Pres Squan Sou	The statement formi core/utill.c	refresh()	C	Function Line: 26							1	OPEN	
100202177	IO Function STDIO	Maintainability	Risky Constr	Medium	Major	SUBSET, M Squan Sou	The input/output lib apps/mac	machine_	C	Function Line: 12							1	OPEN	
100202178	Missing con COMPOUND	Maintainability	Non Conform	Tiny	Minor	Code Pres Squan Sou	The statement formi core/utill.c	refresh()	C	Function Line: 16							1	OPEN	
100202179	Missing con COMPOUND	Maintainability	Non Conform	Tiny	Minor	Code Pres Squan Sou	The statement formi core/utill.c	consistent	C	Function Line: 55							1	OPEN	

A CSV export of the findings of the Earth project

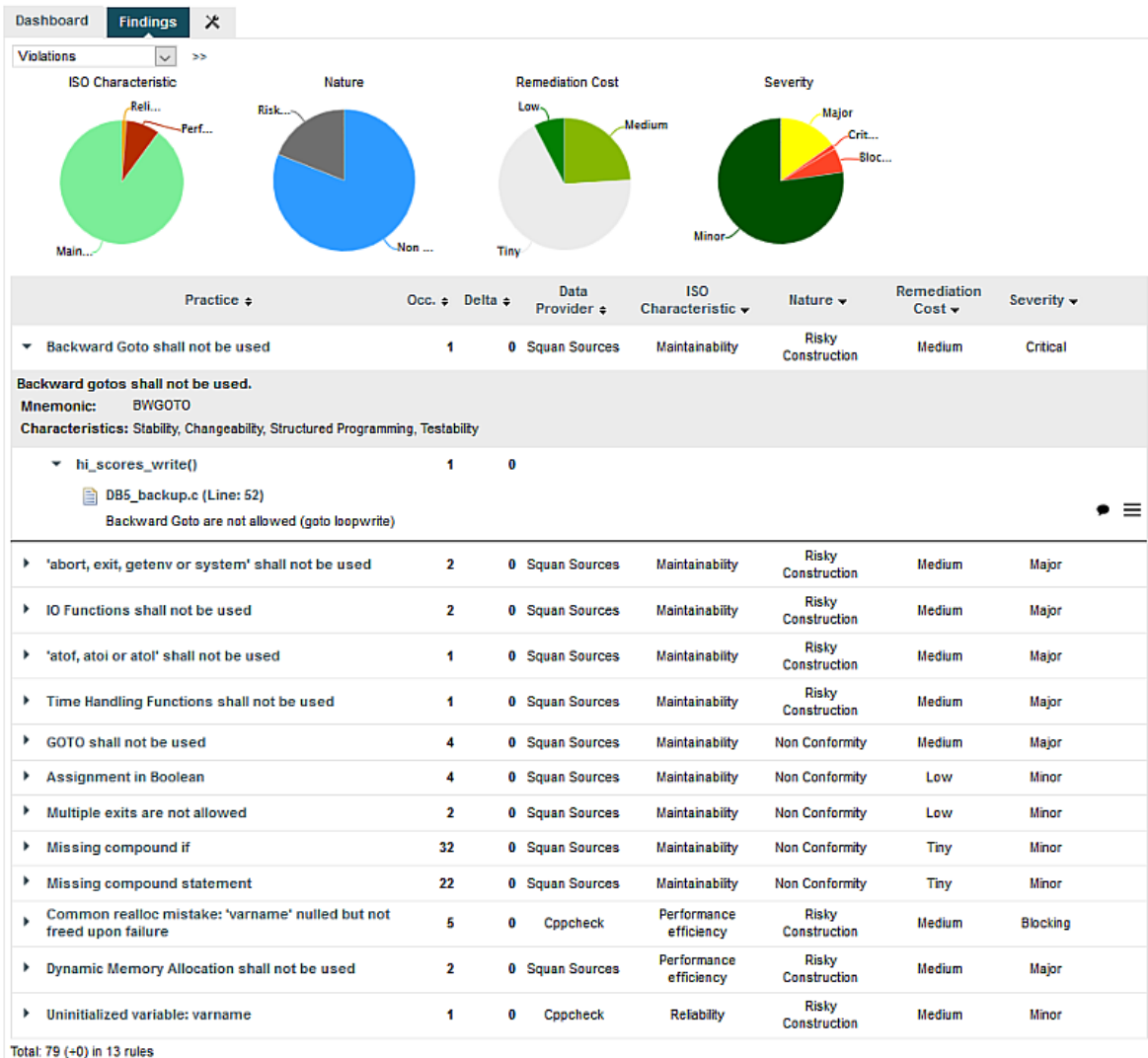
Note

If the **Export** button is greyed out, your licence does not include the option to export data to CSV files.

6.2. Relaxing Findings

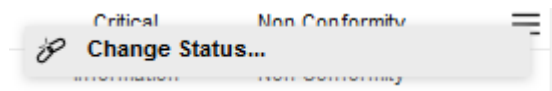
If you realise that a violation found during an analysis is not justified, you can relax it from the Findings tab of the Explorer.

In the example below, a we consider that a **Backward goto** violation should not be reported, because it is a false positive. Let's start by locating the violation in the Findings tab:



The backward goto violation we want to relax

When you hover over the menu icon for the violation, you can display a context menu that allows you to change the status of the finding:



The finding context menu

Click **Change Status...** to view the available statuses for the violation.

Change Status
✕

Change status of 1 findings:

Status ▼

Select a relaxation state
 Normal
 Derogation
False positive
 Legacy system

Comment

Confirmed in team meeting as false positive.

Change

The Change Status Popup

Type a justification or comment for the relaxation and choose from one of the reasons for relaxing the violation:

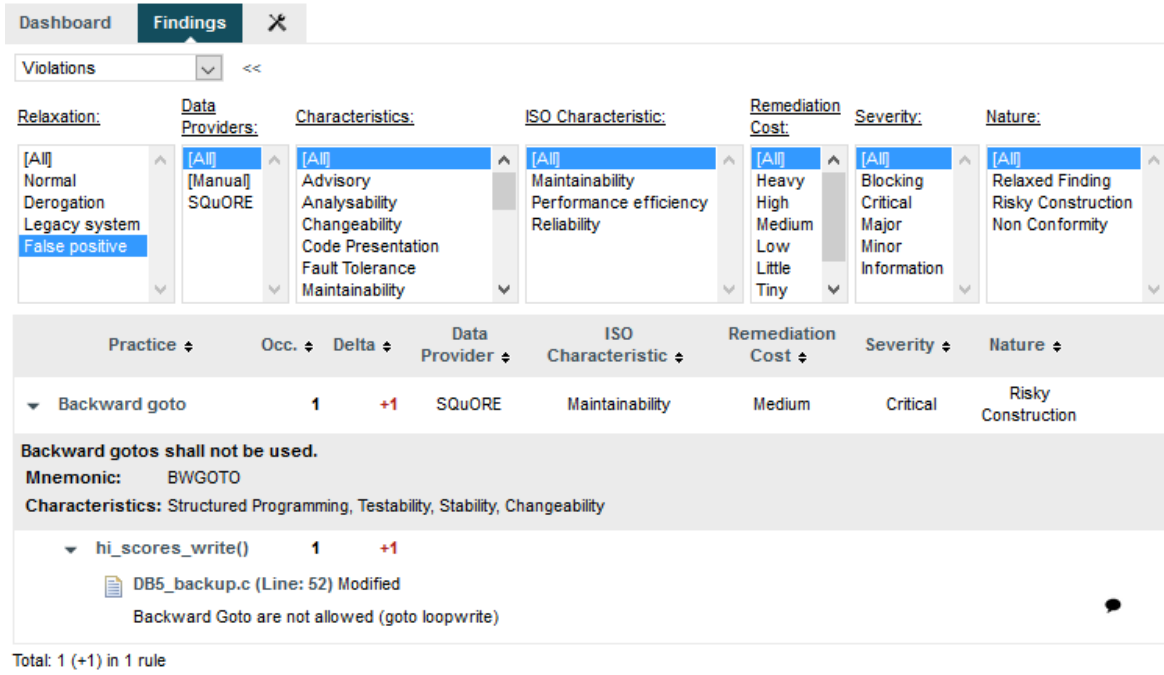
- **Normal** is the default status for new findings, which means no relaxation
- **Derogation** means that you are relaxing a true violation for an exceptional reason
- **False positive** can be used to work around a violation that was falsely detected by a data provider
- **Legacy system** is used when a violation is detected in a piece of code that was analysed but cannot or will not be fixed.

In our example, select **False Positive**, enter a comment and click **Change**. The Findings page will reload and the violation will be gone from the list.

Dashboard		Findings		✕				
Violations								
Practice	Occ.	Delta	Data Provider	ISO Characteristic	Remediation Cost	Severity	Nature	
▶ No GOTO	4	0	SQuORE	Maintainability	Medium	Major	Non Conformity	
▶ Multiple exits	2	0	SQuORE	Maintainability	Low	Minor	Non Conformity	
▶ Assignment in Boolean	4	0	SQuORE	Maintainability	Little	Minor	Non Conformity	
▶ No compound if	32	0	SQuORE	Maintainability	Tiny	Minor	Non Conformity	
▶ No compound statement	22	0	SQuORE	Maintainability	Tiny	Minor	Non Conformity	
Total: 64 (+0) in 5 rules								

The updated findings list after relaxing the backwards goto

Relaxed findings are never deleted. If you want to review the list of findings that were relaxed in your project, adjust the filter on the Findings tab to display relaxed findings, as shown below;



Practice	Occ.	Delta	Data Provider	ISO Characteristic	Remediation Cost	Severity	Nature
Backward goto	1	+1	SQuORE	Maintainability	Medium	Critical	Risky Construction
Backward gotos shall not be used.							
Mnemonic: BWGOTO							
Characteristics: Structured Programming, Testability, Stability, Changeability							
hi_scores_write()	1	+1					
DB5_backup.c (Line: 52) Modified							
Backward Goto are not allowed (goto loopwrite)							

Total: 1 (+1) in 1 rule

The filtered list of findings for the project, including the backwards goto false positive

Tip

You can relax an individual finding, all findings for an artefact, or an entire rule at once. Note that instead of relaxing a rule.

Note that you can also relax artefacts from the Artefact Tree (see Section 6.4, “Relaxing Artefacts”) deactivate rules by using the Analysis Model Editor (see Section 5.3.4, “Analysis Model Editor”).

6.3. Relaxing Violations in Code

Squore provides a violation relaxation mechanism that is triggered via comments found in the source code itself. There are two pre-requisites for relaxation to work:

- The model used to analyse your source code must implement a special rule called **R_RELAX** for relaxation to take place.
- You need to know the mnemonic of the violated rule you want to relax, in order to use it as a key in your comment.

Squore interprets comments formatted in one of these three ways:

1. Inline Relaxation

This syntax is used to relax violations on the current line.

```
some code; /* %RELAX<keys> : Text to justify the relaxation */
```

2. Relax Next Line

This syntax is used to relax a violation on the first following line that is not a comment. In the example the text of the justification will be: "Text to justify the relaxation the text of the justification continues while lines are made of comments only"

```
/* >RELAX<keys> : Text to justify the relaxation */
/* the text of the justification continues while */
/* lines are made of comments only */
some code;
```

3. Block Relaxation

This syntax is used to relax violations in an entire block of code.

```
/* {{ RELAX<keys> : Text to justify the relaxation */
/* like for format 2 text can be on more than one line */
int my_func() {
    /* contains many violations */
    ...
}
/* }} RELAX<keys> */
```

<keys> can be one of the following:

- <*>: relax all violations
- <MNEMO>: relax violations of the rule MNEMO
- <MNEMO1,MNEMO2,...,MNEMOn>: relax violations of rules MNEMO1 and MNEMO2 ... and MNEMOn

The relaxed violations are still shown in the Findings page after the next analysis, but they appear under the rule R_RELAX, showing the mnemonic of the relaxed violation and the justification text.

As an example, this is how you would relax the violations of the rule Backward goto for Maintainability Non-Conformity in Neptune:


1. click the violation of **Backward goto** on the Findings page to find the rule's mnemonic (BWGOTO) and the location of the finding (DB5_backup.c line 52).

Backward gotos shall not be used.

Mnemonic: BWGOTO

Characteristics: Structured Programming, Testability, Stability, Changeability

▼ hi_scores_write() 1 0

 DB5_backup.c (Line: 52)

Backward Goto are not allowed (goto loopwrite)

[The details of the Backward goto violation](#)

2. Edit the code of the sample project to relax the violation as shown below.

```
goto loopwrite; /* %RELAX<BWGOTO> : This backward goto is acceptable in our
code. */
```

3. Create a new version of the project.

On the Findings page, the violation now visible if you select to display derogations in the filter:

Dashboard
Findings
✕

Violations <<

Relaxation:	Data Providers:	Characteristics:	ISO Characteristic:	Remediation Cost:	Severity:	Nature:
<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;"> [All] Normal Derogation Legacy system False positive </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;"> [All] [Manual] SquORE </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;"> [All] Advisory Analysability Changeability Code Presentation Fault Tolerance Maintainability </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;"> [All] Maintainability Performance efficiency Reliability </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;"> [All] Heavy High Medium Low Little Tiny </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;"> [All] Blocking Critical Major Minor Information </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;"> [All] Relaxed Finding Risky Construction Non Conformity </div>

Practice	Occ.	Delta	Data Provider	ISO Characteristic	Remediation Cost	Severity	Nature	
▼ Backward goto	1	0	SQuORE	Maintainability	Medium	Critical	Risky Construction	
Backward gotos shall not be used. Mnemonic: BWGOTO Characteristics: Structured Programming, Testability, Stability, Changeability								
▼ hi_scores_write()	1	0	DB5_backup.c (Line: 52) Backward Goto are not allowed (goto loopwrite)					

Total: 1 (+0) in 1 rule

The relaxed violation is visible when displaying derogations

6.4. Relaxing Artefacts

In this section, you will learn how to relax artefacts directly from the Artefact Tree instead of relaxing violations by editing the source code of the application. Relaxing artefacts ensures that their metrics do not impact the rating of the project, however, data providers will still generate findings for the relaxed artefacts.

This example uses the Mars project from the samples folder. Ensure that you are a Project Manager in this project, or are part of a role with the **View Drafts of Projects** and **Modify Artefacts** privileges before you begin.

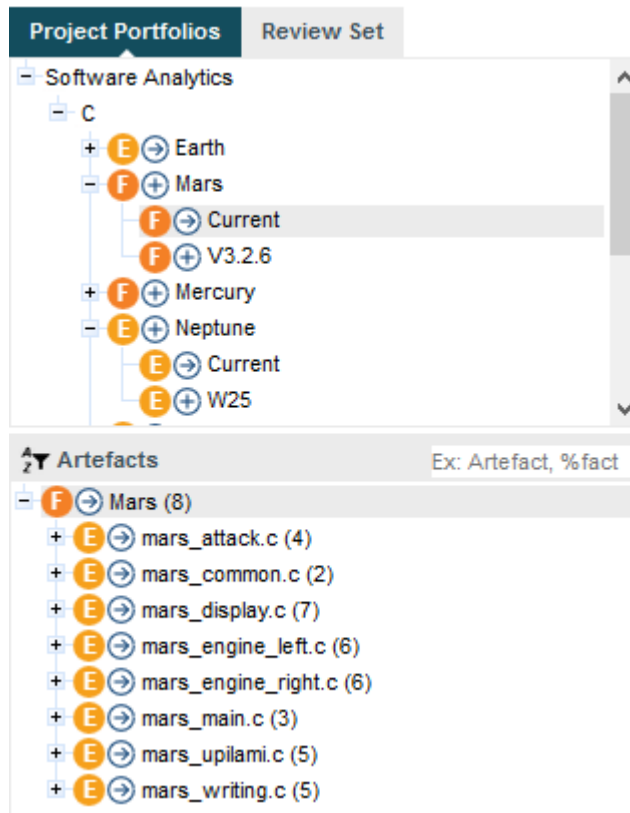
Expand the Project Portfolios to show all the versions of **Mars**. There are two versions in the tree (from bottom to top):

1. **V3.2.6** is the baseline version, whose results were computed during the analysis and cannot be changed.
2. **Current** is a version that was automatically inserted so that you can edit form values, relax, exclude or add artefacts in preparation for the next analysis.

Tip

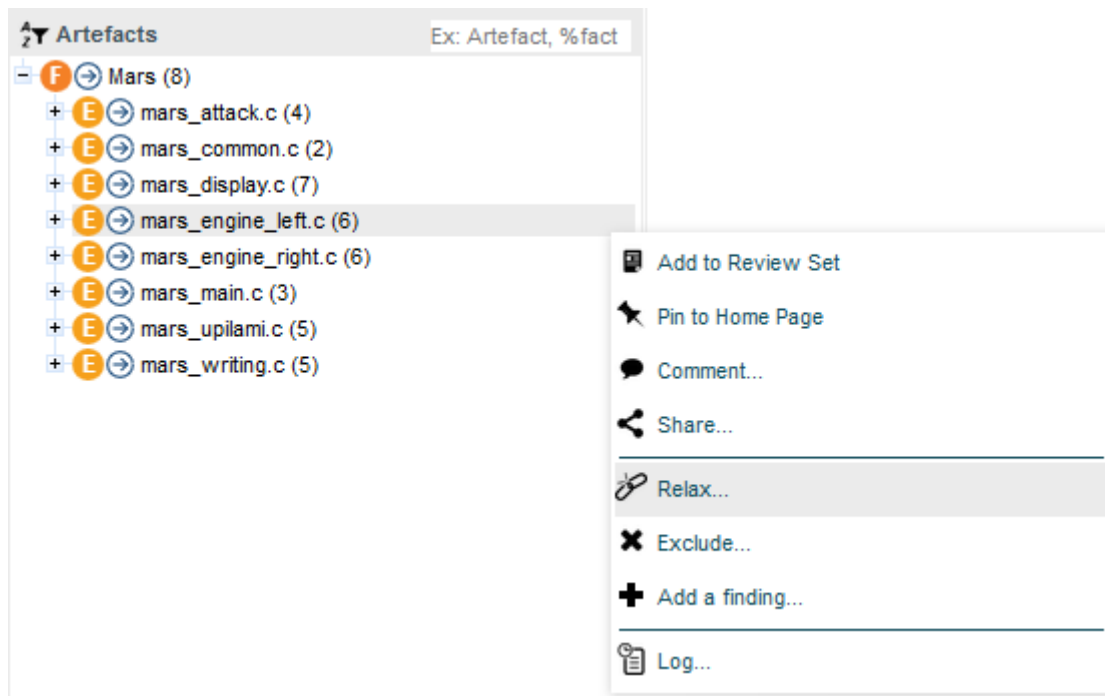
For more information about the concepts behind baseline and draft versions, refer to Section 4.3, “Working with Draft and Baseline Versions”.

Click on **Mars > Current** to see the artefacts in the Mars project as created by the demo script:



The artefacts in the Current version of the Mars project and their rating

To relax an artefact and therefore tell Squore that its rating should not impact the rest of the project, display the context menu for this artefact. The relaxation options appear at the bottom of the menu if they are available for your model, as shown below:



The artefact context menu

There are two actions that can be taken to relax an artefact:

- **Relax...** allows simply marking an artefact as relaxed, leaves it in the tree in a way that will not impact the overall rating of the project.
- **Exclude...** also relaxes the artefact but then removes it from the Artefact Tree so it will not be visible anymore in future analyses.

Tip

In both cases, the relaxation action is only made on a draft version and can be reversed by selecting the **Un-relax...** entry in the menu or the **Clear unapplied changes** option in the project portfolio.

Clicking **Relax...** or **Exclude...** brings up a pop-up menu where you can type a comment to explain the reason for the relaxation. Let's relax `mars_common.c` so it stops impacting the overall project rating. Click the **Relax...** option in the menu to display the relaxation popup and enter a relaxation comment:

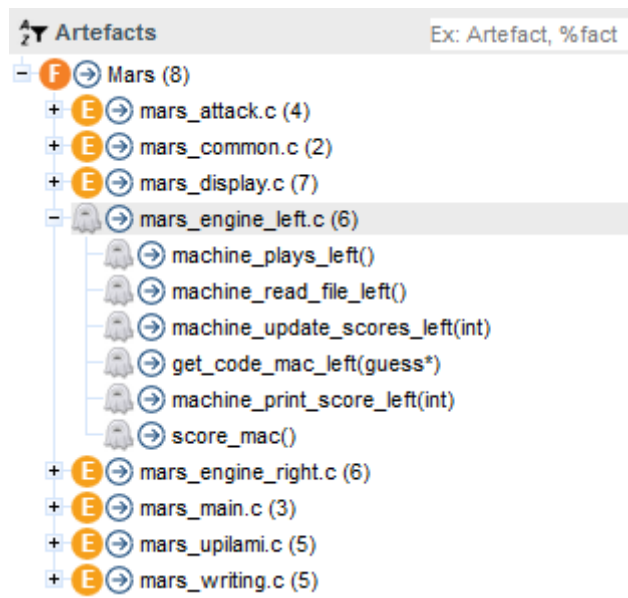
Relaxation [X]

User: demo

Comment:

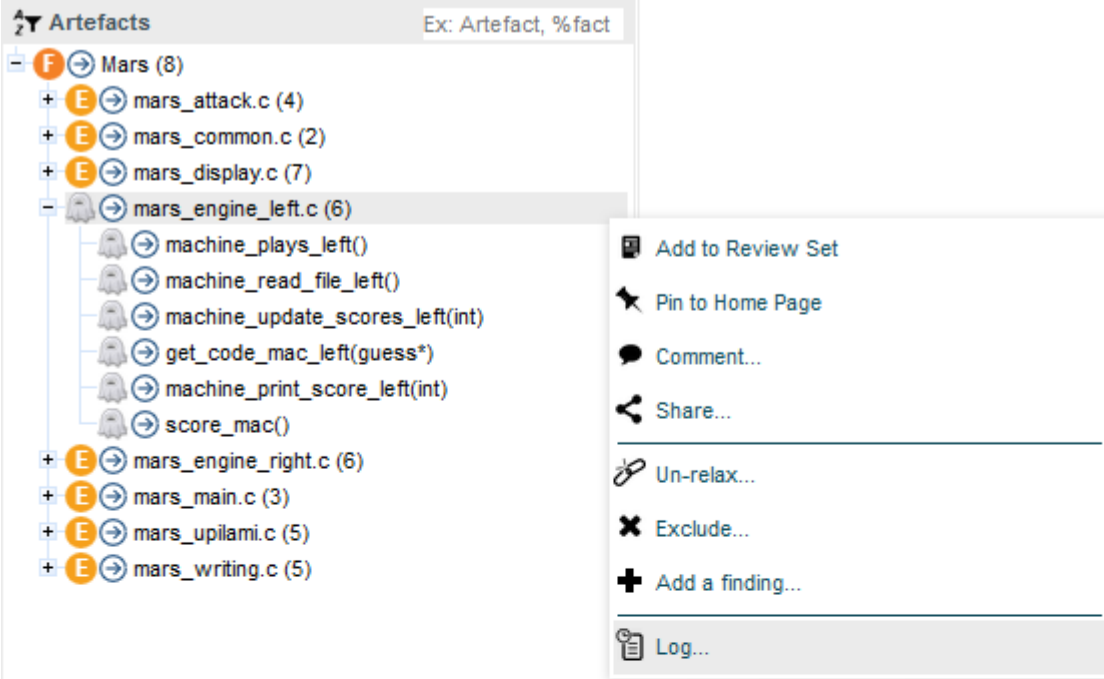
The relaxation justification

Click **Confirm** to save your comment, and notice how the Artefact Tree is updated to reflect the finding's status:



The relaxed mars_common.c in the Artefact Tree

Other users can review the justification for the relaxation by clicking on the Log... item in the artefact context menu:



The screenshot shows the 'Artefacts' panel in Squore. A tree view displays the following structure:

- Mars (8)
 - mars_attack.c (4)
 - mars_common.c (2)
 - mars_display.c (7)
 - mars_engine_left.c (6)
 - machine_plays_left()
 - machine_read_file_left()
 - machine_update_scores_left(int)
 - get_code_mac_left(guess*)
 - machine_print_score_left(int)
 - score_mac()
 - mars_engine_right.c (6)
 - mars_main.c (3)
 - mars_upilami.c (5)
 - mars_writing.c (5)

A context menu is open over 'mars_engine_left.c', showing options: Add to Review Set, Pin to Home Page, Comment..., Share..., Un-relax..., Exclude..., Add a finding..., and Log...

Artefact Logs

History of physical changes on artefact:

- Author: demo
Date: Apr 17, 2017 6:59 PM, on Current
Relaxed.
This file contains legacy code that does not follow our new coding conventions. It is analysed in a different project with a different rule set and therefore can be relaxed here so it does not impact the rating of this project.
- Date: Jan 17, 2016 1:00 AM, on V3.2.6
Initial revision.
Name: mars_engine_left.c.
Relaxation State: Normal.

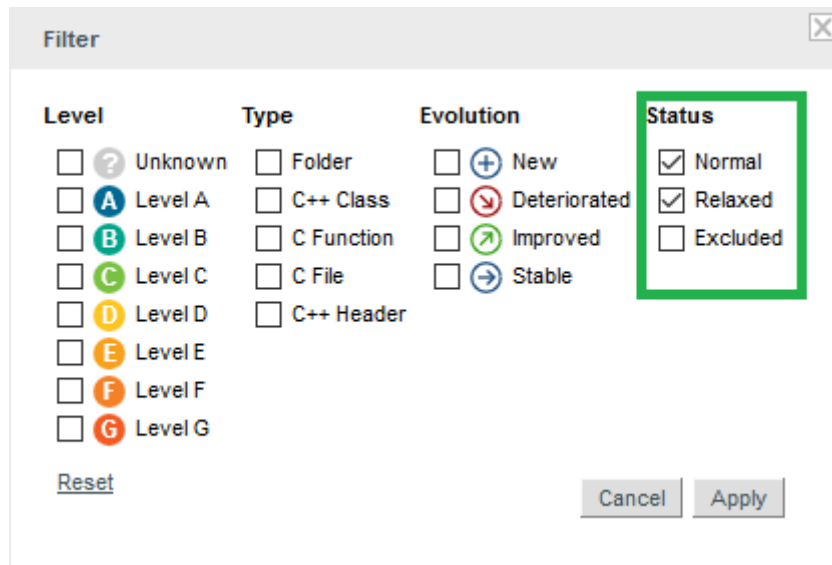
The log of changes for the artefact mars_common.c

If you keep relaxing artefacts in this project and create a new draft build of the project, then you will end up seeing changes in the overall rating,

Tip

When you relax an artefact, the action items and findings relevant to this artefact are hidden, except when you specifically click on the relaxed artefact. If you want to show them, you can do so by clicking the Include Relaxed Artefacts option from the Explorer Settings menu.

You can show or hide relaxed and excluded artefacts by checking the boxes with the appropriate status in the filter popup:



Level	Type	Evolution	Status
<input type="checkbox"/> ? Unknown	<input type="checkbox"/> Folder	<input type="checkbox"/> + New	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Normal
<input type="checkbox"/> A Level A	<input type="checkbox"/> C++ Class	<input type="checkbox"/> - Deteriorated	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Relaxed
<input type="checkbox"/> B Level B	<input type="checkbox"/> C Function	<input type="checkbox"/> ↻ Improved	<input type="checkbox"/> Excluded
<input type="checkbox"/> C Level C	<input type="checkbox"/> C File	<input type="checkbox"/> → Stable	
<input type="checkbox"/> D Level D	<input type="checkbox"/> C++ Header		
<input type="checkbox"/> E Level E			
<input type="checkbox"/> F Level F			
<input type="checkbox"/> G Level G			

Reset Cancel Apply

The artefact statuses shown by default in the Artefact Tree

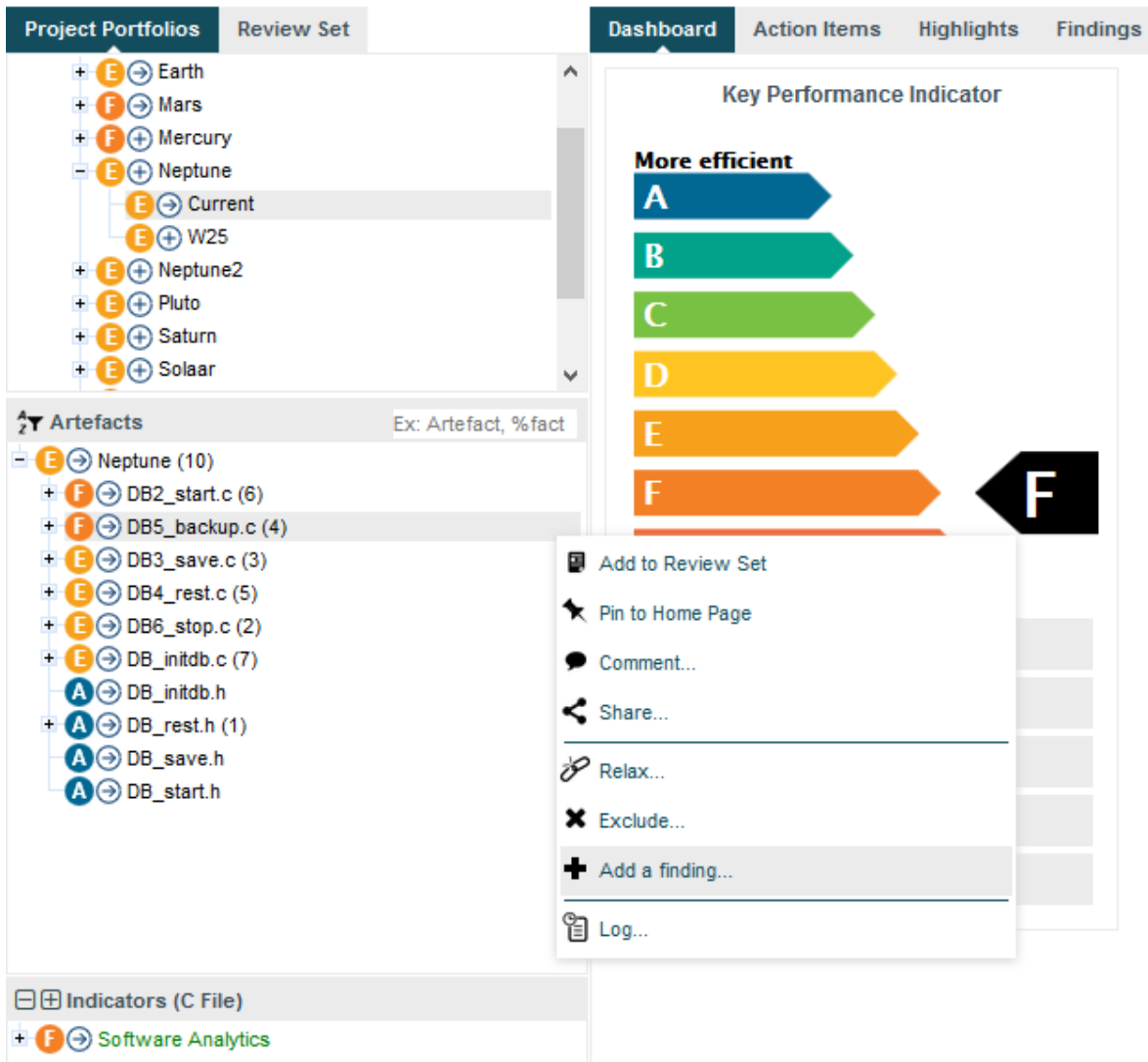
6.5. Adding Findings Manually

If you notice that a violation in the code or an issue in the project was not detected during an analysis, you can decide to create a finding manually from the Artefact Tree.

Note

This feature, like the creation of manual artefacts (see Section 9.3, “Adding and Removing Artefacts Manually”) is only available if your model was configured to support it. Consult your Squore administrator to verify if it is available in your configuration.

In this example, we add a finding to notify of a documentation issue in the Neptune project. Click on the Current version of the project, and display the context menu for the artefact where you consider that the documentation is wrong.



The screenshot displays the Squore interface. On the left, the 'Project Portfolios' tab shows a tree view with items like Earth, Mars, Mercury, Neptune, Neptune2, Pluto, Saturn, and Solaar. Below it, the 'Artefacts' tab shows a list of artifacts such as Neptune (10), DB2_start.c (6), DB5_backup.c (4), and various DB_* files. A context menu is open over the 'DB_start.h' artifact, with the 'Add a finding...' option highlighted. On the right, the 'Dashboard' tab shows a 'Key Performance Indicator' bar chart with levels A through F, where A is the most efficient and F is the least. The 'Findings' tab is also visible at the top right.

The artefact context menu with the Add a finding... option highlighted

When you click the **Add a finding...** option, a dialog appears and lets you select the type of finding to add, as well as a description of the issue:

Add a finding
✕

Choose a rule User Findings: Documentation/Comment must be

Description*

The copyright in the header of this file is outdated, someone needs to fix this.

Add

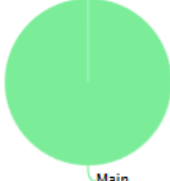
The Add a finding... popup

Click **Add** to save the finding. You can check that it was added successfully in the Findings tab of the Explorer:

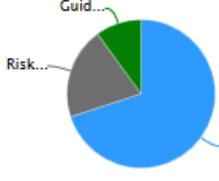
Dashboard
Findings
✕

Violations >>

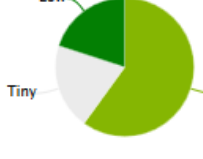
ISO Characteristic




Nature



Remediation Cost



Severity



Practice	Occ.	Delta	Data Provider	ISO Characteristic	Nature	Remediation Cost	Severity
User Findings: Documentation/Comment must be improved	1	+1	Manual	Maintainability	Guideline	Low	Major
User Findings: According to end-user, the artifact is not documented or commented properly Mnemonic: F_NODOC							
DB5_backup.c	1	+1					
<div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start; padding: 5px;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;"> 📄 Project level (Line: 1) New </div> <div style="flex-grow: 1;"> User Findings: Documentation/Comment must be improved (The copyright in the header of this file is outdated, someone needs to fix this.): User Findings: According to end-user, the artifact is not documented or commented properly </div> <div style="margin-left: 10px; font-size: 1.2em;">💬</div> </div>							

The Findings tab showing the manually added finding

Tip

Manual findings are displayed automatically in the Findings tab like other findings. If you want to filter them, use the advanced filter and select or exclude **[Manual]** in the Data Provider category.

Like regular findings, your finding also displays in the source code viewer, as show below:

Sources ✕

⚠ **User Findings: Documentation/Comment must be improved** (The copyright in the header of this file is outdated, someone needs to fix this.): User Findings: According to end-user, the artifact is not documented or commented properly

```

2
3 #include <stdio.h>
4 #include <stdlib.h>
5 #include <ctype.h>
6 #include <string.h>
7
8 #include "base.h"
9 #include "score.h"
10
11
12 void hi_scores_disp(int i)
13
14     /******
15     /* Function: Displays high score table          */
16     /* Parameters:
17     /*     i: IN current index of the high score */
18     /*           table
19     /******
20
21
22 {
23
24
25     /* print a score*/
26     printf ("| %10.10s ", hi_scores_tab [i].name);
27     printf ("| %10.10s ", hi_scores_tab [i].firstname);
28     printf ("|   %2d  |\n", hi_scores_tab [i].score);
29
30
31 }
32
33
34 int hi_scores_write ()
35     /* update the score file*/
36 {
37     int i,status;
38
39     hi_scores_file = fopen ("hi_score.lst", "w");
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
        
```

The documentation issue is visible on line 1 of the file it was added to

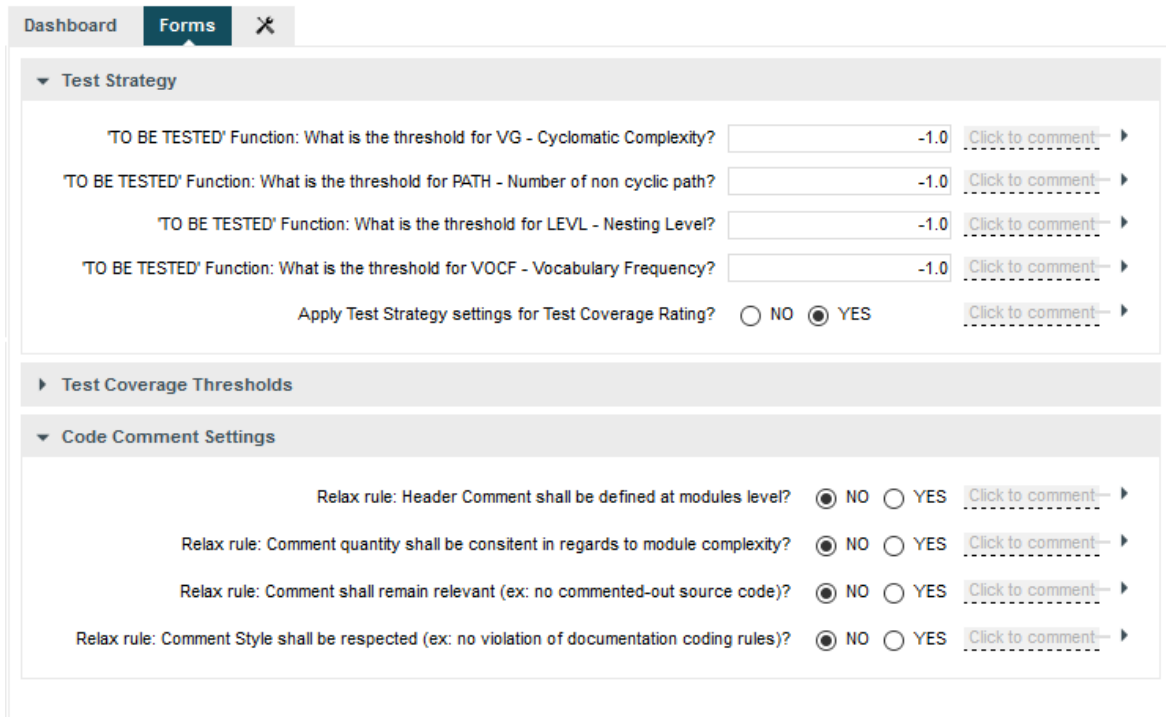
6.6. Working with Forms and Checklists

Squore lets you view and edit project attributes in a dedicated form tab of the explorer. You can therefore design your wizards to present checklists to a user. They can fill in the values manually after an analysis and they will be taken into account when creating the next version of the project. There are permissions associated with editing form values, so you can make them read-only for guests but read-write for project managers. The attributes displayed on the Forms tab depend on the type of the current artefact, and values are saved individually for each artefact in the project.

Note

To begin working with forms, make sure you select the Current version of the project in the tree and that the **Forms** tab is visible in the Explorer.

When you click a project in the Project Portfolios and view the Forms tab of the Explorer, all the project attributes available at application level are displayed, as shown below:



Dashboard **Forms** ✕

▼ Test Strategy

'TO BE TESTED' Function: What is the threshold for VG - Cyclomatic Complexity? [Click to comment](#) ▶

'TO BE TESTED' Function: What is the threshold for PATH - Number of non cyclic path? [Click to comment](#) ▶

'TO BE TESTED' Function: What is the threshold for LEVL - Nesting Level? [Click to comment](#) ▶

'TO BE TESTED' Function: What is the threshold for VOCF - Vocabulary Frequency? [Click to comment](#) ▶

Apply Test Strategy settings for Test Coverage Rating? NO YES [Click to comment](#) ▶

▶ Test Coverage Thresholds

▼ Code Comment Settings

Relax rule: Header Comment shall be defined at modules level? NO YES [Click to comment](#) ▶

Relax rule: Comment quantity shall be consistent in regards to module complexity? NO YES [Click to comment](#) ▶

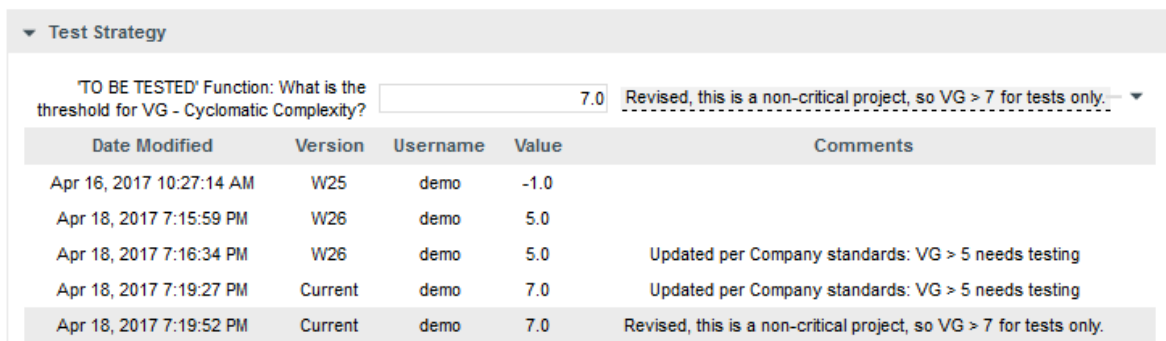
Relax rule: Comment shall remain relevant (ex: no commented-out source code)? NO YES [Click to comment](#) ▶

Relax rule: Comment Style shall be respected (ex: no violation of documentation coding rules)? NO YES [Click to comment](#) ▶

The Forms tab for the Neptune project at application level

The values displayed correspond to the application attributes passed when the last version of Neptune was created. Users with the whose role grants them the Modify Artefacts Attributes privilege can edit the current value of the form for any artefact, and the value will be taken into account during the next analysis.

When you modify the values in the form, you can use the comment field to justify the change you made. A history of the modifications can be displayed by expanding the attribute field, as shown below



▼ Test Strategy

'TO BE TESTED' Function: What is the threshold for VG - Cyclomatic Complexity? [Revised, this is a non-critical project, so VG > 7 for tests only.](#) ▼

Date Modified	Version	Username	Value	Comments
Apr 16, 2017 10:27:14 AM	W25	demo	-1.0	
Apr 18, 2017 7:15:59 PM	W26	demo	5.0	
Apr 18, 2017 7:16:34 PM	W26	demo	5.0	Updated per Company standards: VG > 5 needs testing
Apr 18, 2017 7:19:27 PM	Current	demo	7.0	Updated per Company standards: VG > 5 needs testing
Apr 18, 2017 7:19:52 PM	Current	demo	7.0	Revised, this is a non-critical project, so VG > 7 for tests only.

A history of modifications for the Test Coverage attributes

6.7. What Does This Measure Mean Exactly?

If you have doubts about the measures computed by Squore and their meaning, they can usually be solved by looking at the **Measures** tab of the Explorer. The content of the measures tab is also always refreshed to reflect the data for the current artefact, and is organised in a table displaying the measure's mnemonic, full name, description and value for the current selection, as shown in the picture below.

Name	Mnemonic	Description	Value	Data Provider	Status
Software Analytics	ANALYTICS	Software Analytics	0.33		Ok
Artefact Status	ARTEFACT_STATUS	Artefact Status	1		Ok
Assignment Operators	ASOP	Number of assignment operators used in the source file	6	Squan Sources	Ok
Average Size of Statements	AVGS	Average number of operands and operators per executable statement.	6.71		Ok
Average Cyclomatic Complexity	AVGVG	Average Cyclomatic Complexities of the functions defined in the source file(s).	1.5		Ok
Statements in A Functions	A_STAT	Number of executable statements in rated A functions	13		Ok
Number of comment blocks	BCOM	Number of comment blocks.	7	Squan Sources	Ok
Blank Lines	BLAN	Number of blank lines of code in the source file(s).	27	Squan Sources	Ok
Brace Lines	BRAC	Number of lines of code containing only a brace in the source file(s).	16	Squan Sources	Ok
Branch Coverage KO module	BRANCH_OUT	Branch Coverage KO module	4		Ok
Branches To Be Tested	BTBT	Number of branches to be tested.	-1		Warning
Branches Tested	BTST	Number of branches actually tested.	-1		Warning
Statements in B Functions	B_STAT	Number of executable statements in rated B functions	0		Warning
Cloned Code	CC	Duplicated code of this artefact	0		Default Value
Code Cloning Ratio	CCR	Percentage of duplicated code of this artefact	0%		Ok
Control Flow Token	CFT	Number of tokens in the control flow of functions	19		Ok
Cloned Control Flow Tokens	CFTC	Number of duplicated tokens in control flow of functions	0		Default Value
Algorithmic Cloning Ratio	CFTCR	Percentage of duplicated algorithms of this artefact, using control flow tokens	0%		Ok
Number of Classes	CLASSES	Total number of source code classes.	0		Ok
Class Complexity Ratio	CLASSES_CPXT_DENS	Ratio of complex classes	-		Ok

The table of measures for the DB5_backup.c

Measures can be sorted by mnemonic, name, description or value, and the sorting value is remembered when selecting another artefact in the tree so you can easily compare values.

The table also tells you which Data Provider reported the metric (new in 17.0) and its status in the latest analysis, so you can determine if a metric was computed or has its default value from the analysis model. The possible status values are:

- **Default Value:** This measure has the default value defined in the analysis model
- **Ok:** A value was computed successfully for this measure
- **User-defined:** The value was set by the user (either via a tag on the command line or in the Forms tab of the web UI)
- **Definition error:** The value could not be computed because of an error in the analysis model. Check the Model Validator to learn more.

- **Incomplete:** The value could not be computed because of an error (maybe a division by zero?). The analysis model should probably be updated to avoid this in the future. This error is also available in the project's build.log.
- **Warning:** The value could not be computed, but there is nothing wrong with the measure definition in the analysis model. Maybe you are trying to do a COUNT on descendants but there are no descendants? In such cases, the error is not serious, but you can improve your analysis model to handle the warning if needed.
- -: This measure was not found in the project. It did not exist at the time of the analysis.
- **Unknown:** An unexpected error happened computing the measure's status

Note

In all error statuses above, the metric is assigned the default value defined in the analysis model.

6.8. How Do I Review And Manage Action Items Flagged by Squore?

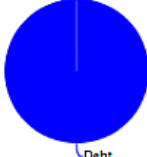
Searching for issues in your applications can be a manual process, as explained in Section 6.1, “How do I understand and Improve My Ratings?”, but the analysis and decision models configured within Squore can automate this process by automatically suggesting items that require your attention after analysing the latest version of your code. This functionality can be accessed as part of the Explorer, in the **Action Items** tab. In this section, you will learn how to review Squore's suggestions and incorporate them into your own issue management tool.

Note that in order to change the status of action item, you must be working with the current draft version of a project. In order to follow the steps below, ensure that you select the current version of the Earth project, click on the Action Items tab. A list of action items suggested by Squore appears in a table, as shown in the picture below:

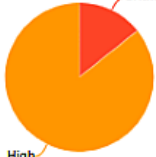
Dashboard
Action Items
✕

Id: Type: >>

Action Type



Priority



<input type="checkbox"/>	Id	Type	Since	Action Type	Priority	Scope	Status	Comments
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	8101	Remove cloned and complex module	V6	Debt Management	Critical	C Function	Open	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	7961	Component shall be reworked	V1	Debt Management	High	Folder	Open	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	7964	No 'Blocker' rules	V1	Debt Management	High	C Function	Open	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	7969	No 'Blocker' rules	V1	Debt Management	High	C Function	Open	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	8089	No 'Blocker' rules	V6	Debt Management	High	C Function	Open	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	8099	No 'Blocker' rules	V6	Debt Management	High	C Function	Open	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	8100	Potential missing break in 'switch' case	V6	Debt Management	High	C Function	Open	

Total: 7

The action items table for the current version of the Earth project

You can filter action items if needed by using the filters above the table. The name given by Squore to the action item is the name defined in your analysis model for this alert. Priorities are also predefined, and your input is needed to validate or invalidate the reports based on your priorities.

In the action items list, 8101 is critical, therefore its status should be changed to **Todo**.

If you are unsure about a report, you can click the action item ID to display the full details, which includes the location(s) in the source code that triggered the alert:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Id	Type	Since	Action Type	Priority	Scope	Status	Comments
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	8101	Remove cloned and complex module	V6	Debt Management	Critical	C Function	Todo	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	7961	Component shall be reworked	V1	Debt Management	High	Folder	Open	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	7964	No 'Blocker' rules	V1	Debt Management	High	C Function	Open	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	7969	No 'Blocker' rules	V1	Debt Management	High	C Function	Open	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	8089	No 'Blocker' rules	V6	Debt Management	High	C Function	Open	
Some 'blocker' rules have been detected in function <code>get_code_robot(guess*)</code> in file <code>apps/robot.c</code> . Artefact: <code>get_code_robot(guess*)</code> Path: <code>apps/robot.c</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Code Status reveals that development is in progress (=1). 'Blocker' rules (=1) detected in function. 								
Detailed View								
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	8099	No 'Blocker' rules	V6	Debt Management	High	C Function	Open	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	8100	Potential missing break in 'switch' case	V6	Debt Management	High	C Function	Open	

Action Item details for 8089

You can review the code in a popup window before you decide to fix or relax the action item.

Finally, you can export the action items generated by Squore and feed them into your own issue tracker: Select the export format you want to use (CSV, ClearQuest, Mantis, XML, or any other custom format you defined in your configuration) and click the **Export** button to download the list to a file. You can also add all artefacts that triggered an action item to your Review Set by clicking the appropriate button.

Note

If the **Export** button is greyed out, your licence does not include the option to export data to CSV files.

Tip

If you are looking for a way to present action items instead of exporting them, you should look into Squore reporting functionality, described in Section 9.4, "Reporting Project Status"

6.9. Can I Perform Advanced Data Mining?

The Capitalisation provides statistics aggregates, distribution graphics and correlation coefficients across a portfolio of projects. To begin using the Capitalisation to understand historical trends about your projects and find out if your analysis models are suited to your development style, click the **Capitalisation** menu item in the Squore toolbar.

Portfolio							
Statistics Aggregates							
Distribution							
Correlation							
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Name	Version	Rating	Analysis Model	Colour	Owner	Build Time
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Earth	V6	E	Software Analytics		demo	Apr 16, 2017 10:26:17 AM
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Mars	V3.2.7	F	Software Analytics		demo	Apr 18, 2017 7:48:27 PM
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Mercury	V2010B	F	Software Analytics		demo	Apr 16, 2017 10:29:24 AM
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Neptune	W26	E	Software Analytics		demo	Apr 18, 2017 7:19:02 PM
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Neptune2	V1	E	Software Analytics		demo	Apr 17, 2017 1:59:05 PM
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Pluto	R9	E	Software Analytics		demo	Apr 16, 2017 10:27:50 AM
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Saturn	Prel	E	Software Analytics		demo	Apr 16, 2017 10:29:55 AM
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sun	V7	F	Software Analytics		demo	Apr 16, 2017 10:33:23 AM
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Uranus	B625	E	Software Analytics		demo	Apr 16, 2017 10:28:15 AM
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Venus	Beta	E	Software Analytics		demo	Apr 16, 2017 10:27:33 AM

The Capitalisation Projects tab

In the projects tab, choose the projects that will be used to aggregate statistics. In the example below, we will look at statistics for the Earth and Mars projects, which both use the same analysis model and have similar overall ratings. Select Earth and Mars from the list and click the **Statistics Aggregates**.

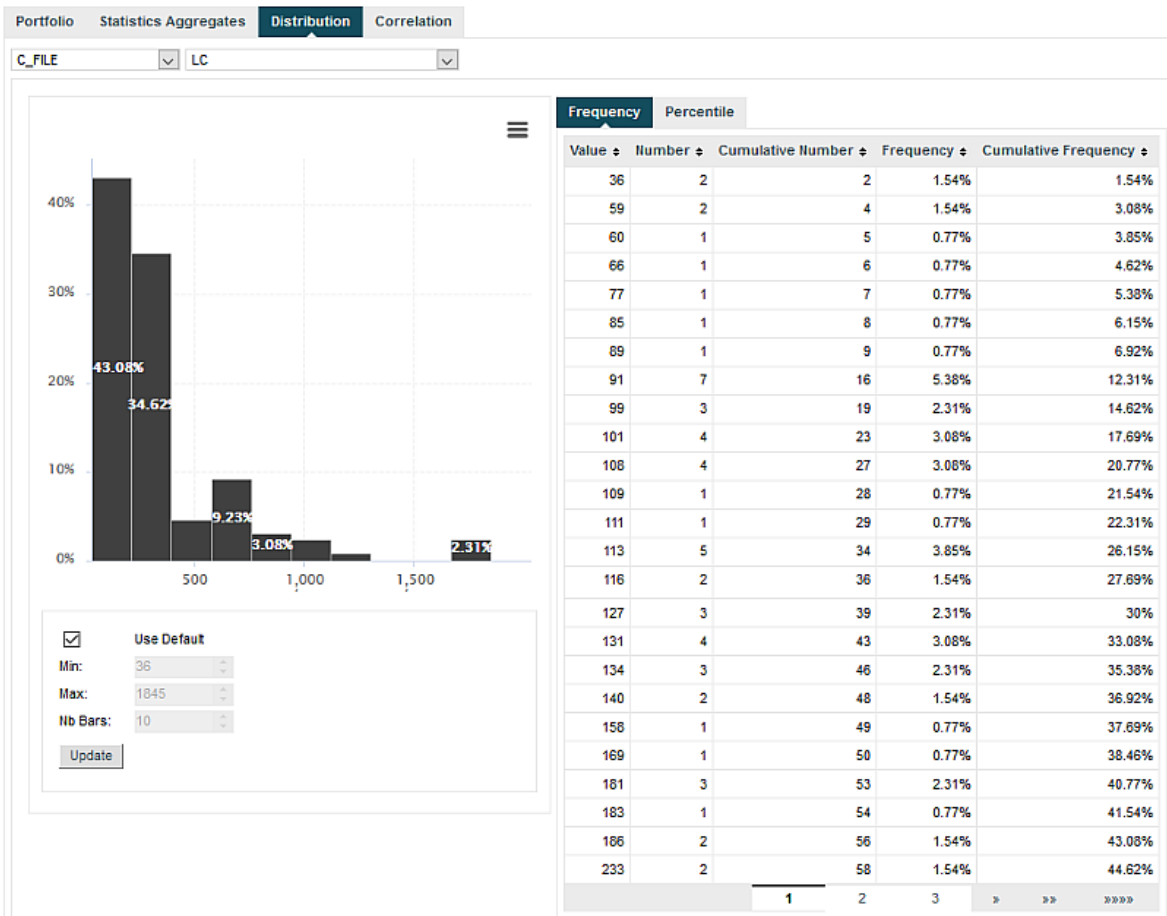
The Statistics Aggregates tab offers an overview of all your projects' data by providing minimum, maximum, average, number of occurrences, deviation, mod, sum and median results. Results are based on all the measures of an artefact type. This means that you have to specify an artefact type before any data is displayed.

Portfolio									
Statistics Aggregates									
Distribution									
Correlation									
APPLICATION									
Measure	Min	Max	Occ.	Avg.	Dev.	Sum.	Med.	Mod.	
A_STAT	0	94	10	9.4	28.2	94	0	0	0 (9: 90%)
ABAP_LC	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0 (10: 100%)
ABAP_SLOC	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0 (10: 100%)
ADA_LC	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0 (10: 100%)
ADA_SLOC	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0 (10: 100%)
ANALYTICS	0.26	0.68	10	0.44	0.11	4.41	0.43	0.39	0.39 (2: 20%)
ANTE_PENUL_BUILD_DATE	0	1,463,180,460,032	10	291,711,942,656	583,427,620,864	2,917,119,557,632	0	0	0 (8: 80%)
APPLY_TO_BE_TESTED	1	1	10	1	0	10	1	1	1 (10: 100%)
ARTEFACT_STATUS	1	2	10	1.6	0.49	16	2	2	2 (6: 60%)
AVGVG	4.28	10.55	10	6.48	1.98	64.84	6.11	6.11	6.11 (2: 20%)
B_STAT	0	174	10	17.4	52.2	174	0	0	0 (9: 90%)
BLAN	115	3,604	10	789.7	1,057.45	7,897	267	263	263 (2: 20%)

The Capitalisation Base Statistics Aggregates at Application level

The Distribution tab offers the possibility to display any kind of distribution. The distribution is based on a measure of an artifact type. As a result, you have to select both an **Artefact type** and a **Measure** before you see any results. Note that you can change the parameters of the distribution graph by adjusting the number

of bars, and the minimum and maximum values for the axes. The picture below shows the distribution of lines of code (a measure called LC) across all artefacts of type FILE for Mars and Earth.




The Capitalisation Base Distribution Graph for lines of code per file

The Correlation tab displays the matrix of correlation of any data stored in the Squore database. Correlations are computed between artefacts of the same type, so you have to select the artefact type before any data is displayed. Squore highlights cells in the table in which correlations are above the threshold defined by moving the slider or entering a correlation coefficient directly in the text box provided. You can choose to include derived data by checking the box above the matrix table.

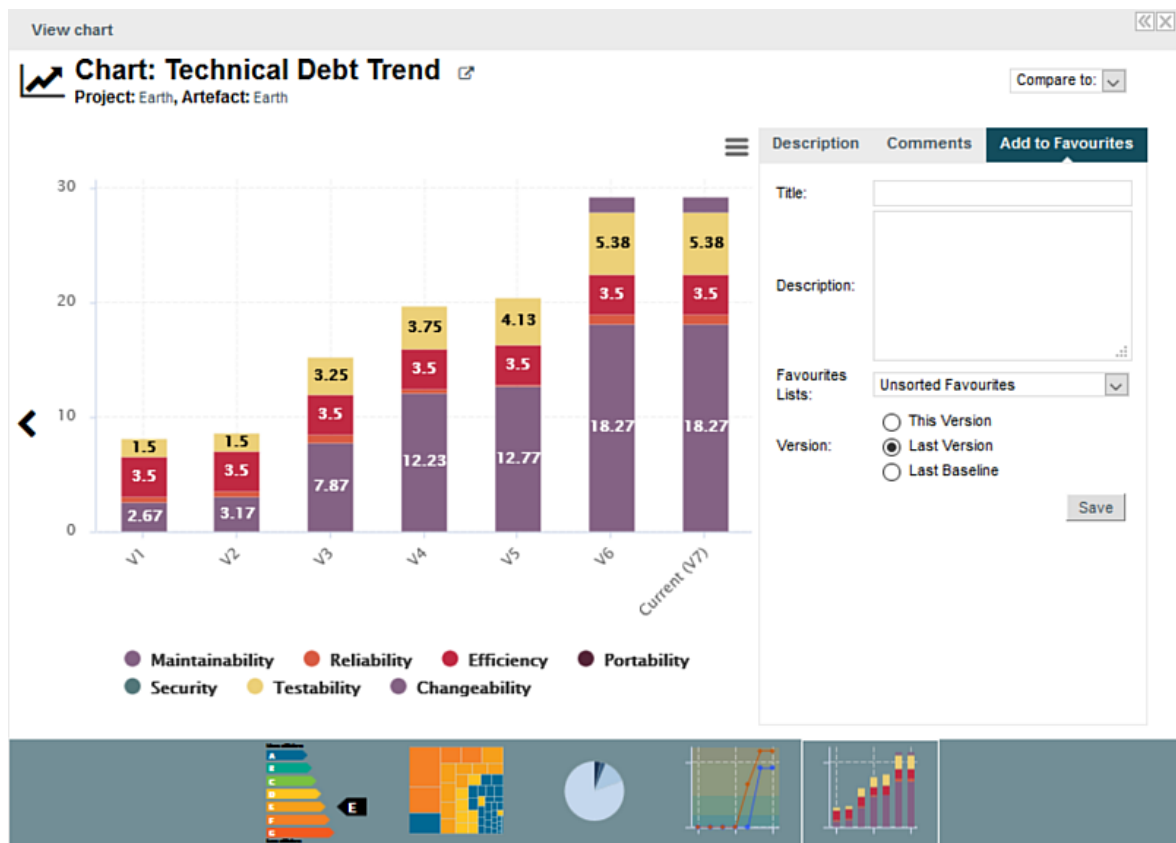
7. Track Your Favourite Indicators

By clicking on Favourites in the main menu bar, you can view all the charts you marked as favourite in the dashboards across all of your projects. You can group charts into lists and reorder them as you see fit. The charts you mark as favourites are also the ones that are accessible to view on your mobile devices when away from your desk. This section covers everything you need to know about favourites and Squore's mobile interface: Squore Mobile.

7.1. Building a cross-project Dashboard in Favourites

Each of the chart thumbnails has a star () icon that you can click to mark a chart as favourite.

Clicking a star icon opens the chart viewer on the Favourites tab, as shown below:



Adding a favourite in the chart viewer

The popup allows you to:

- Type a custom title and description for your chart so that you can for example write down why you are monitoring it.
- Select a list of favourites to add the chart to. By default, your charts are added to a list called Unsorted Favourites. You can create more lists and move charts between lists from the Favourites page.

→ Select a version of the chart to display. The latest version is selected by default (**Last Version**), but you can alternatively select the exact version you clicked on (**Current Version**), or the latest baseline(**Last Baseline**).

When you are satisfied with your choices, click on **Save** to add the chart to your favourites. You can add charts from any project you have access to.

Refer to the next section to learn how to view and manage the charts you saved as favourites.

7.2. Managing Favourites

All the charts you added from the Explorer were added to a list called Unsorted Favourites. You can delete this list and create other lists using the



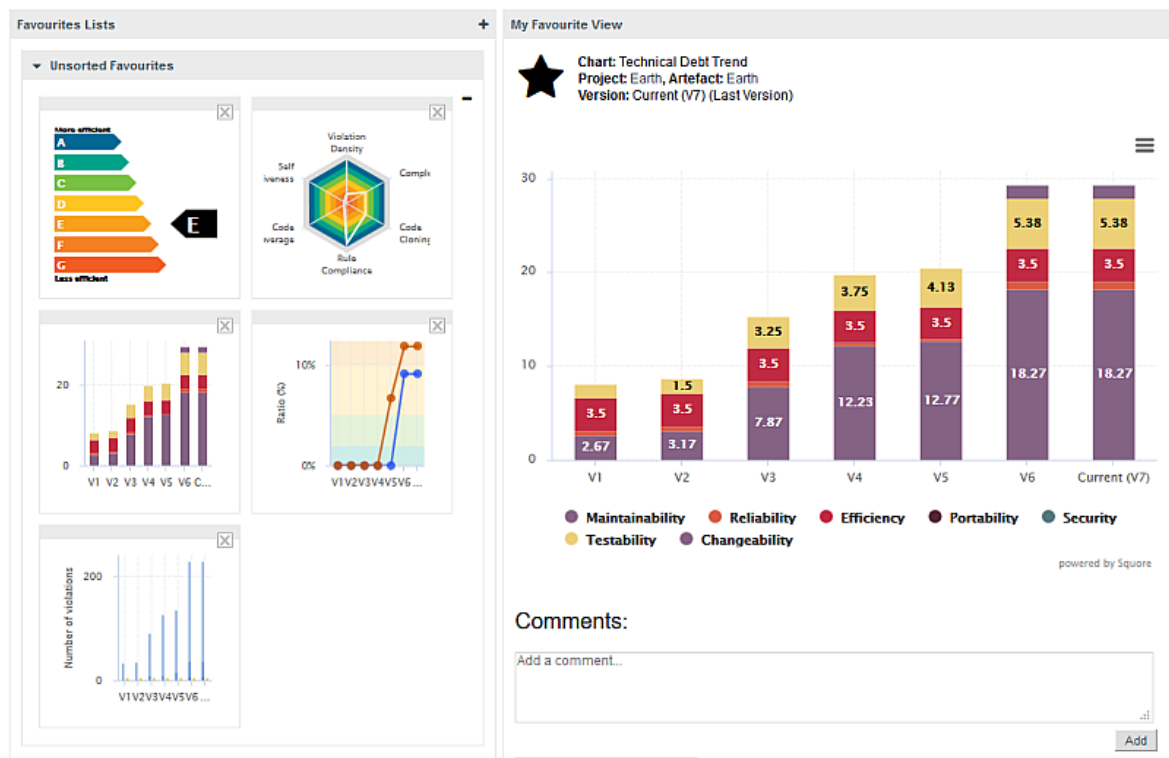
and



icons.

When you have more than one list, you can drag and drop charts between lists.

In order to see the full size of a chart you marked as favourite, click its thumbnail on the left pane to open it in the right pane. The screenshot below shows an example of a list of favourites and a maximised chart. Note that the right pane contains links that allow you to go back to the project's or artefact's dashboard directly.

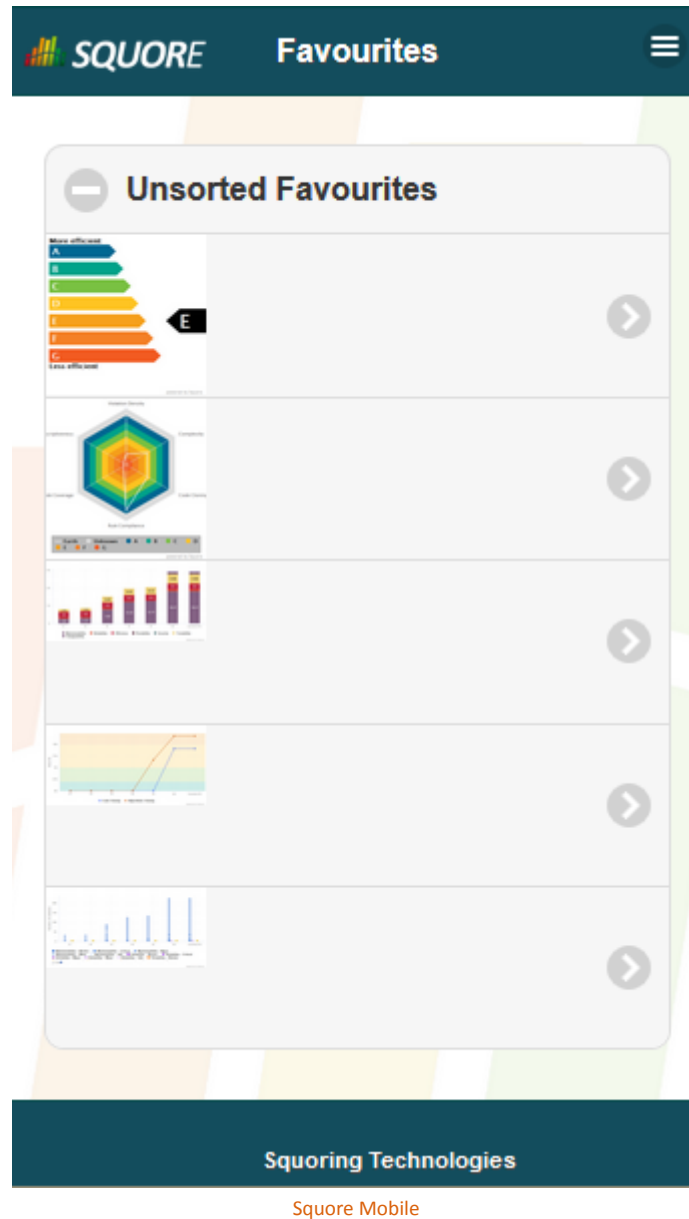


The full Favourites page

7.3. Squore Mobile

The list of charts you marked as favourites in Squore is the list of charts you can access via Squore Mobile

Squore Mobile is a touch-friendly interface for Squore that is accessible from http://localhost:8180/SQuORE_Server/Mobile.



When you log into Squore Mobile, you can swipe through all the charts you added to your favourite lists from your mobile device.

8. Focus on Your Milestones

Squore allows tracking your progress by setting milestones, which consist of a series of goals for specific metrics at certain dates in the life of your project. In this chapter, you will learn how to set up these goals and how to read dashboard charts that show deviations from these goals or changes in your project milestones.

8.1. Setting up Goals

Not all models support milestones, but if yours does, you will see a Milestones pane on the first page of the project wizard. The Milestones pane is where you can see the existing milestones for a project, with their associated goals and dates.

General Information > Data Providers > Rules Edition > Confirmation >

Project Identification

Project Name: Sun

Group: C

Version Pattern: V#N1#

Version Name: V8

Version Date:

Colour: ■

Automatic Baselineing:

Legacy Components:

Keep old versions of data files:

E-mail the creator of a version: On draft On baseline On error

E-mail team members: On draft On baseline

Milestones

	SPRINT1 ✕	SPRINT2 ✕	SPRINT3 ✕	SPRINT4 ✕	SPRINT5 ✕	<input type="text"/>
Name	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Date	<input type="text" value="2017/04/04"/>	<input type="text" value="2017/05/04"/>	<input type="text" value="2017/06/04"/>	<input type="text" value="2017/08/04"/>	<input type="text" value="2018/01/04"/>	<input type="text"/>
Critical Issues ✕	<input type="text" value="15"/>	<input type="text" value="10"/>	<input type="text" value="10"/>	<input type="text" value="5"/>	<input type="text" value="5"/>	
Self Descriptiveness ✕	<input type="text" value="0 %"/>	<input type="text" value="20 %"/>	<input type="text" value="50 %"/>	<input type="text" value="80 %"/>	<input type="text" value="80 %"/>	
Coding Standard Compliance ✕	<input type="text" value="50 %"/>	<input type="text" value="75 %"/>	<input type="text" value="90 %"/>	<input type="text" value="100 %"/>	<input type="text" value="100 %"/>	
Major Issues ✕	<input type="text" value="20"/>	<input type="text" value="15"/>	<input type="text" value="10"/>	<input type="text" value="10"/>	<input type="text" value="10"/>	
Technical Debt ✕	<input type="text" value="1,000"/>	<input type="text" value="500"/>	<input type="text" value="200"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	
Blocker Issues ✕	<input type="text" value="10"/>	<input type="text" value="8"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	
Algorithmic Cloning <input type="text" value="v"/>						<input type="text"/>

Previous Next Finish Cancel

The Milestones pane in the project wizard

In the example above, our model defines 5 milestones (SPRINT1 to SPRINT5) for the lifecycle of our project.

Each milestone has a set date and defines goals for the following key performance indicators in our project:

- **Critical Issues**
- **Self Descriptiveness**
- **Coding Standard Compliance**

- **Major Issues**
- **Technical Debt**
- **Blocker Issues**

The Milestones pane allows you to change the dates and goals for your project. If a milestone is optional and is not relevant for your project, you can remove it by clicking the **x** next to its name. This is possible for all the milestones in our example above. By clicking the **+** icon to the right of the last milestone, you can create a new milestone for the project and define your own goals. You can also add a new goal for your project by selecting a metric from the list at the bottom of the table and clicking the **+** icon.

When you are satisfied with the milestones set for your project, click the **Next** button to continue with the creation of the project.

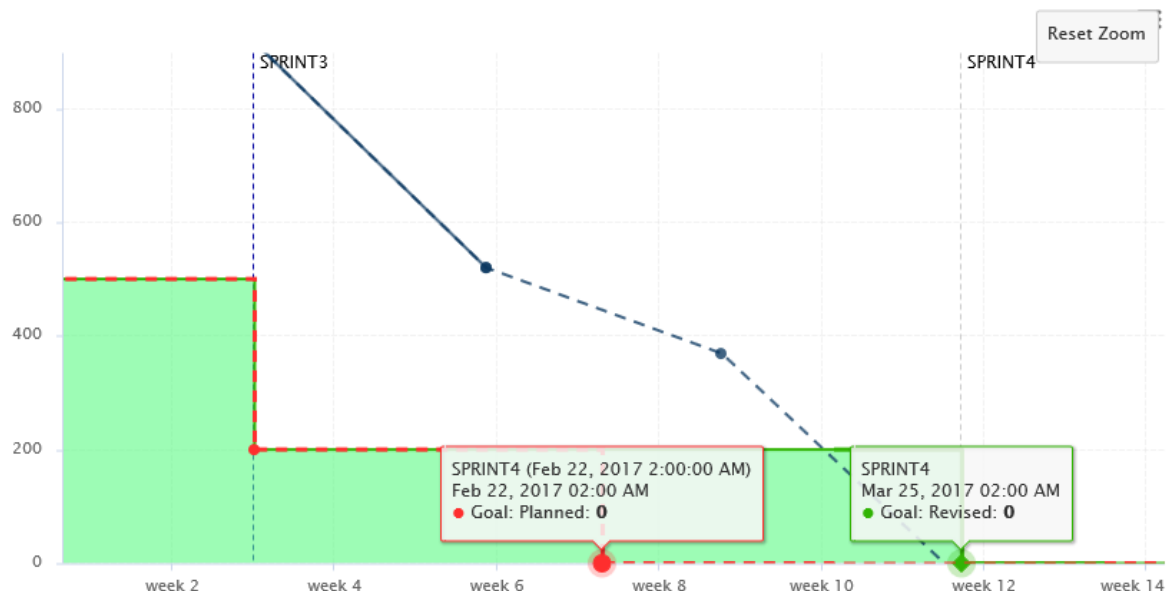
Goals and dates can be modified every time you create a new version of the project if you decide that your schedule slips. Goals and dates are versioned, so your dashboard can always show you when in the timeline of your project you decided to change your milestones.

8.2. Milestones on your Dashboard

When you consult the dashboard of a project that uses milestones, the functionality allows you to:

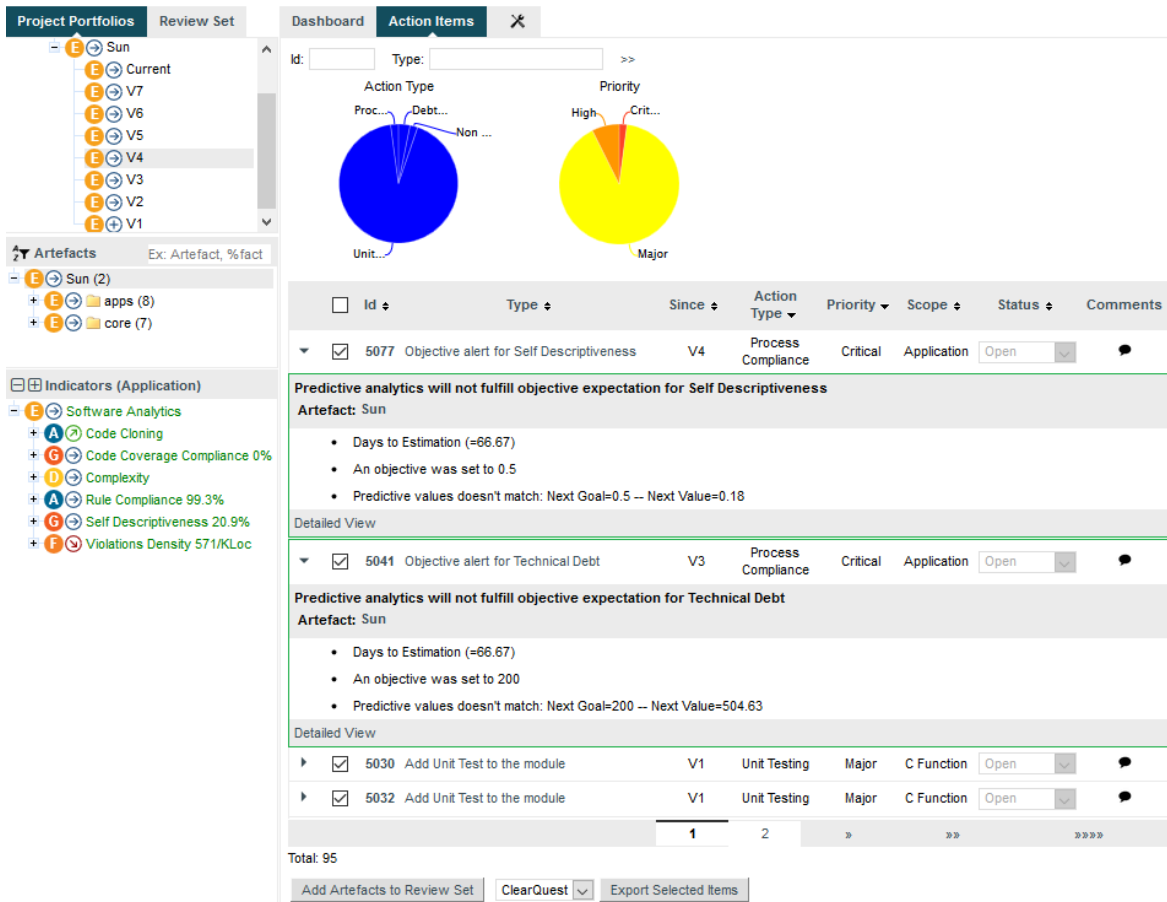
- Display the goals defined for each milestone in your project
- Display the changes made to the goals defined for each milestone
- Display the date changes for your milestones
- Show markers for milestone dates and goals

The following is an example of a chart that mixes objectives, projected performance and milestone date changes:



A chart tracking your technical debt progress, projected performance, goals and milestone date slips

Some action items on your model can also take advantage of this feature to warn you about poor performance:



The screenshot displays the 'Action Items' dashboard in Squore. On the left, there are navigation panels for 'Project Portfolios' (Sun, Current, V1-V7) and 'Artefacts' (Sun (2), apps (8), core (7)). Below these are 'Indicators (Application)' such as Software Analytics, Code Cloning, Code Coverage Compliance, Complexity, Rule Compliance, Self Descriptiveness, and Violations Density.

The main dashboard area features two pie charts: 'Action Type' (with segments for Proc..., Debt..., Non..., and Unit...) and 'Priority' (with segments for High, Crit..., and Major). Below the charts is a table of action items with columns: Id, Type, Since, Action Type, Priority, Scope, Status, and Comments.

Two items are expanded to show detailed views:

- Item 5077:** Objective alert for Self Descriptiveness. Details include: Days to Estimation (-66.67), An objective was set to 0.5, and Predictive values doesn't match: Next Goal=0.5 -- Next Value=0.18.
- Item 5041:** Objective alert for Technical Debt. Details include: Days to Estimation (-66.67), An objective was set to 200, and Predictive values doesn't match: Next Goal=200 -- Next Value=504.63.

At the bottom, there are two more items (5030 and 5032) related to 'Add Unit Test to the module'. A summary row shows 'Total: 95' and navigation buttons for 'Add Artefacts to Review Set', 'ClearQuest', and 'Export Selected Items'.

Action items based on milestone dates and goals

Tip

For more information on how you can improve your model with milestones and the above chart and action items, refer to Appendix C, *Milestones Tutorial* and the Configuration Guide.

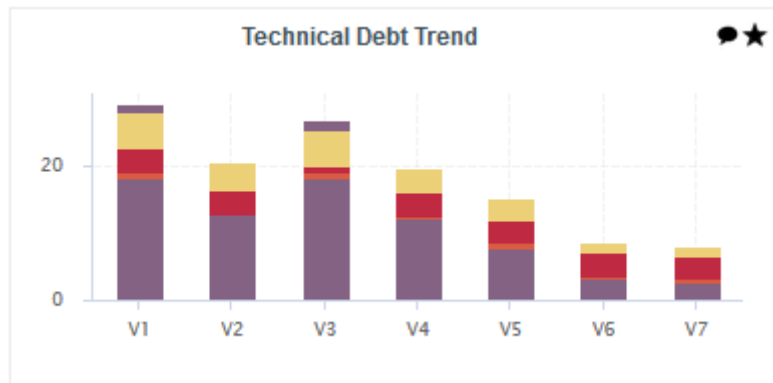
9. Communicating With Squore

9.1. Comments and Notifications

Squore allows posting comments about charts, artefacts, action items and findings. Users in a project team can view and reply to comments when they notice that a discussion thread has received new posts since their last visit. You can also choose when a discussion no longer accepts comments or is removed from the project. In this section, you will learn the basics of commenting all around the dashboard.

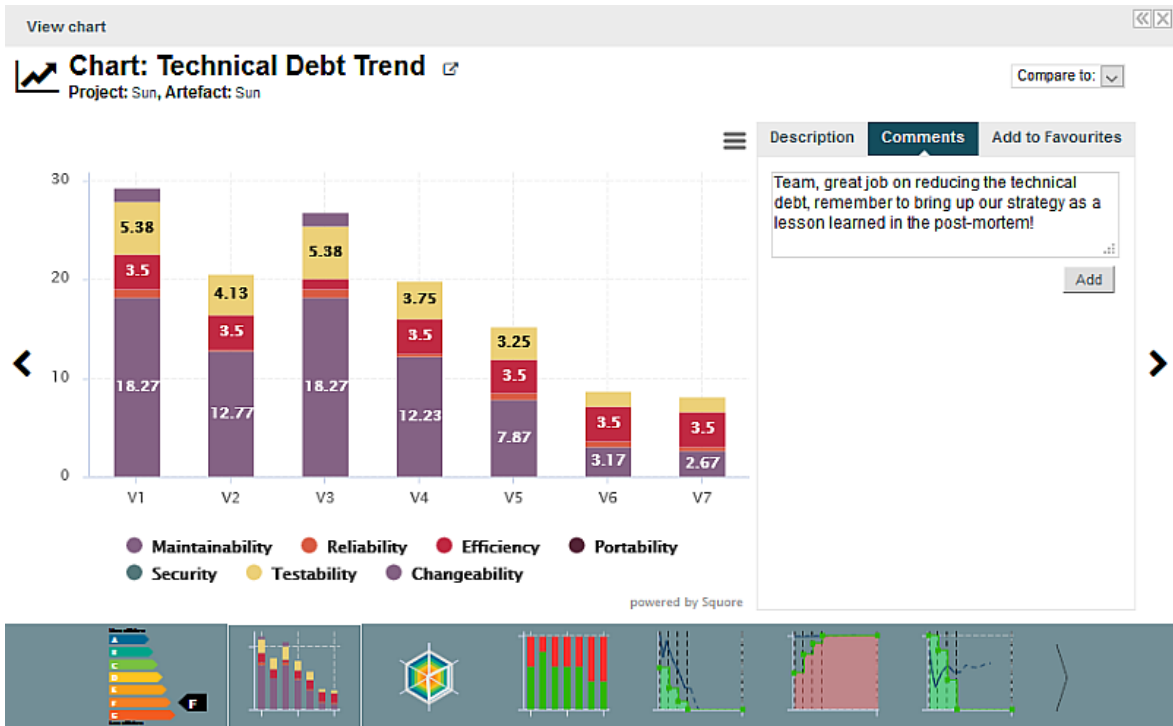
9.1.1. Commenting Charts

Every chart on your dashboard shows a speech bubble icon next to its title, as shown in the picture below:



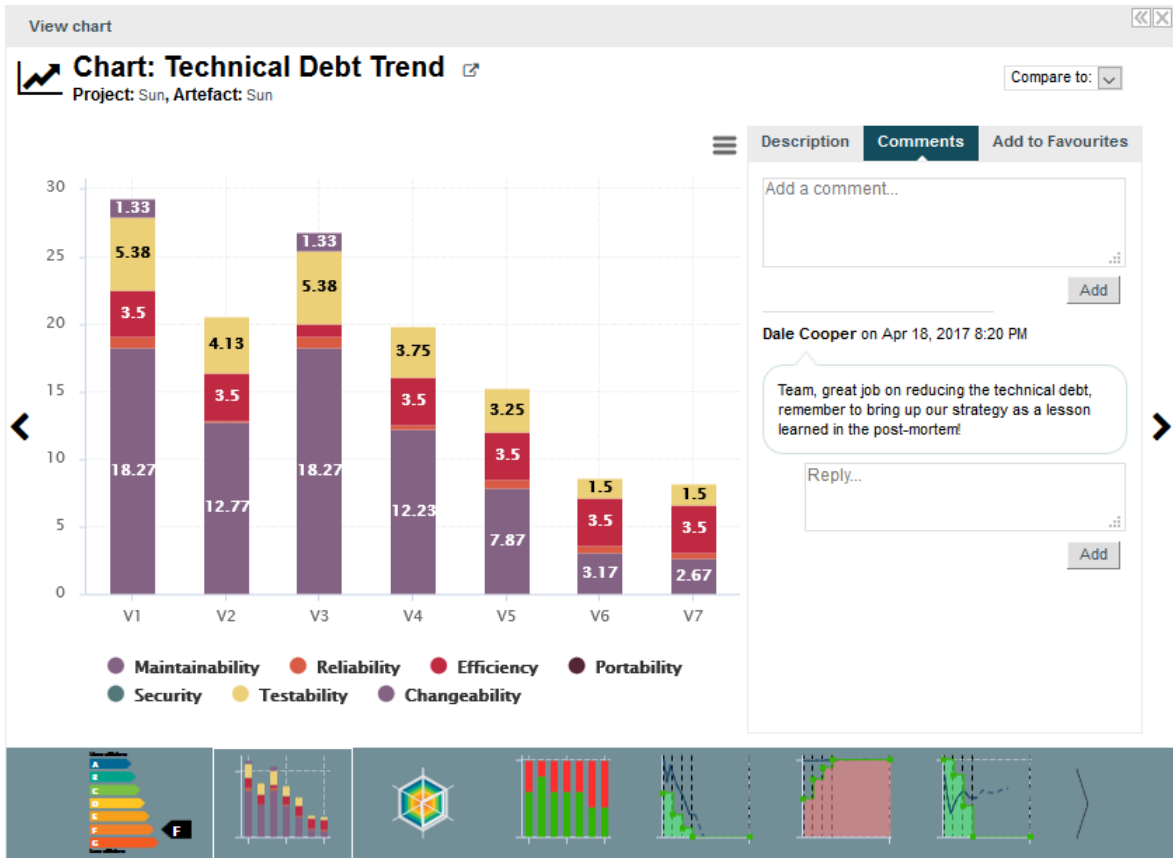
A chart thumbnail showing a speech bubble icon

Clicking the icon brings up the chart viewer on the comment tab, in which you can confirm which chart you are commenting on and type your comment.



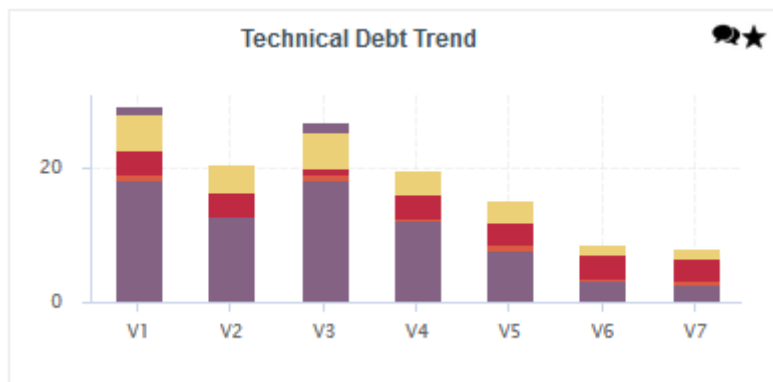
Typing a comment in the chart viewer

When you click **Add**, your comment is saved, and you can reply or add another comment.



The Comment pop-up after adding your first comment

When you close the pop-up, notice that the speech bubble icon next to the chart you commented changes to indicate that a discussion about this item has been started.



A chart thumbnail with a discussion indicator

9.1.2. Commenting Action Items

In the Action Items tab, you bring up the comment pop up by clicking the speech bubble in the **Comments** column of the table. Links allow you to jump to the Action Item's detailed description, the application level dashboard or the artefact dashboard directly.



Comments [X]

Action item: No 'Blocker' rules (#11708)
 Project: Sun, Artefact: machine_update_scores(int)

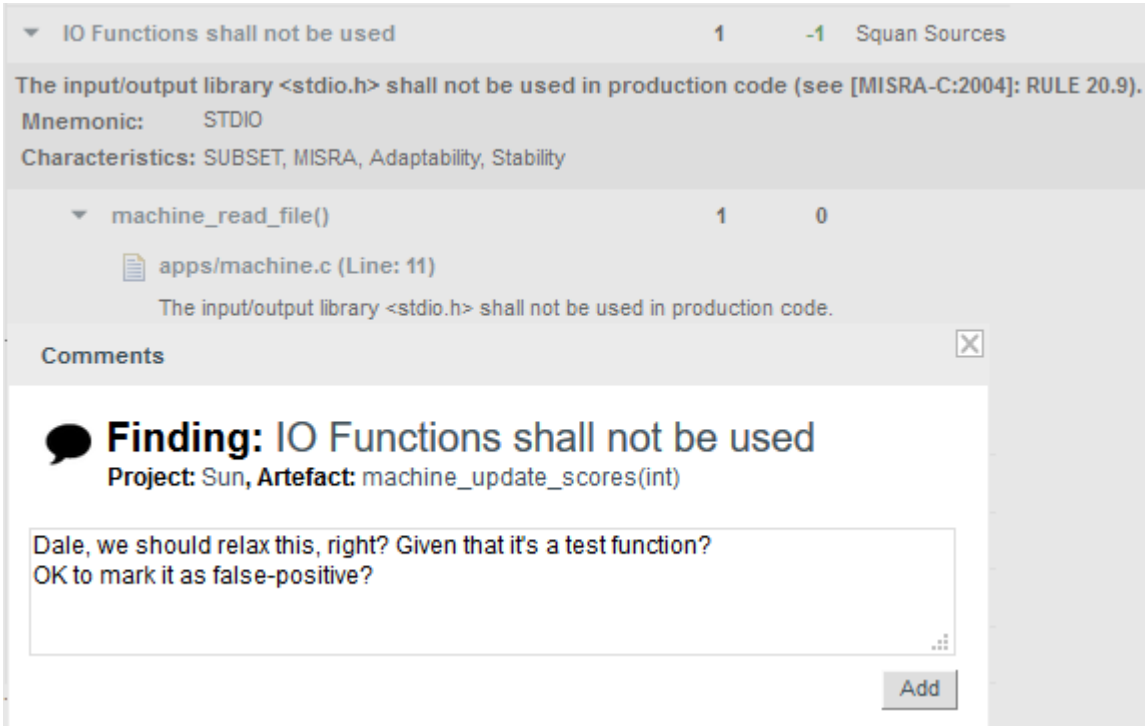
I'll fix the code, I know the code around here.

Add

A comment thread initiated about an Action Item

9.1.3. Commenting Findings

On the Findings tab, each violation shows a comment icon that you can click to start a discussion.



IO Functions shall not be used 1 -1 Squan Sources

The input/output library <stdio.h> shall not be used in production code (see [MISRA-C:2004]: RULE 20.9).
 Mnemonic: STDIO
 Characteristics: SUBSET, MISRA, Adaptability, Stability

machine_read_file() 1 0

apps/machine.c (Line: 11)
 The input/output library <stdio.h> shall not be used in production code.

Comments [X]

Finding: IO Functions shall not be used
 Project: Sun, Artefact: machine_update_scores(int)

Dale, we should relax this, right? Given that it's a test function?
 OK to mark it as false-positive?

Add

A comment thread initiated about an finding

As on the Dashboard and Action Items tabs, the comment icon indicates whether a discussion has been started about a violation.

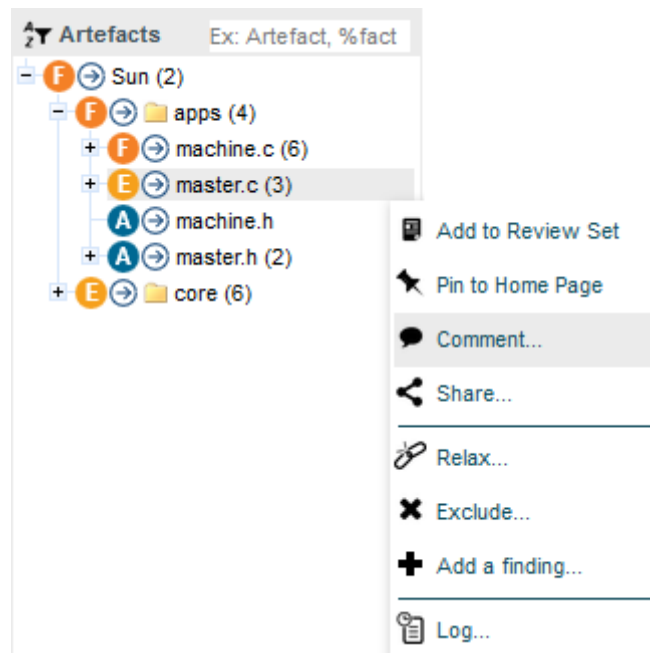
The input/output library <stdio.h> shall not be used in production code (see [MISRA-C:2004]: RULE 20.9).
Mnemonic: STUDIO
Characteristics: SUBSET, MISRA, Adaptability, Stability

machine_read_file()	1	0
<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> apps/machine.c (Line: 11) 🗨️ </div> <p>The input/output library <stdio.h> shall not be used in production code.</p> </div>		

An ongoing discussion on the Findings tab

9.1.4. Commenting From the Artefact Tree

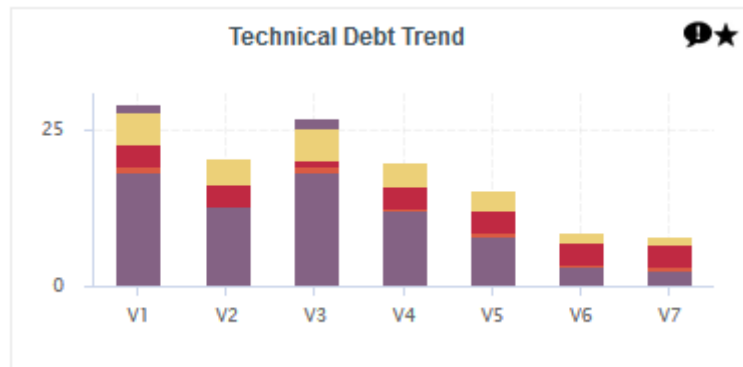
You can start discussions on artefacts by clicking **Comment...** item in the artefact action menu, as shown below:



The artefact context menu item to bring up the comment pop-up for artefacts

9.1.5. Following Discussions

When you log in to Squore, you can find out which discussions have new comments by looking at the items that show the **New Comment!** icon:



You have unread comments in the discussion about this chart

In the discussion pop-up, new comments since your last visit are highlighted:

Comments ✕

Action item: No 'Blocker' rules (#11708)
Project: Sun, Artefact: machine_update_scores(int)

Add a comment...

Add

Dale Cooper on Apr 18, 2017 8:24 PM

I'll fix the code, I know the code around here.

Gordon Cole on Apr 18, 2017 8:41 PM

You should probably look at Action Item #11706, they are related.

Reply...

Add

A reply to my comment appears in bold

You can also get an exhaustive view of all the discussions for the project by viewing them in the **Comments** tab in the Explorer:

Comments	Element	Replies/Views	Last Reply	Status
Dave, we should relax this, right? Given it is test function?... Created by Dale Cooper (Apr 18, 2017 8:26 PM)	Finding: IO Functions shall not be used	Replies: 0 Views: 0	Dale Cooper Apr 18, 2017 8:26 PM	Open
I'll fix the code, I know the code around here. Created by Dale Cooper (Apr 18, 2017 8:24 PM)	Action item: No 'Blocker' rules (#11708)	Replies: 1 Views: 2	Gordon Cole Apr 18, 2017 8:41 PM	Open
Team, great job on reducing the technical debt, remember to bring up our strategy as a les... Created by Dale Cooper (Apr 18, 2017 8:20 PM)	Chart: Technical Debt Trend	Replies: 0 Views: 2	Dale Cooper Apr 18, 2017 8:20 PM	Open Closed Locked
Total: 3				

Overview of discussions about a project in the Comments tab

From this view, discussions can be set to one the following statuses:

- **Open:** New comments are accepted in this discussion
- **Closed:** No new comments are accepted in this discussion, and it will be deleted in the next analysis
- **Locked:** No new comments are accepted in this discussion, but the discussion thread will be saved for the next analyses

Tip

Any user in the project team can view and take part in all open conversations in the project.

9.2. Linking to Projects

There are two ways to build direct links to projects in Squore:

- using IDs with the **RestoreContext** page
- using names with the **LoadDashboard** page

Each method supports different parameters to build direct links to a tab of the Explorer for the specified project, as explained below.

http://localhost:8180/SQuORE_Server/XHTML/RestoreContext.xhtml

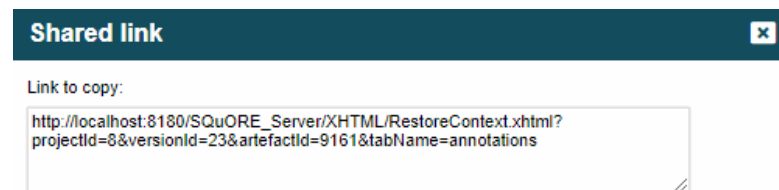
Links to the Squore Explorer using IDs. The URL accepts the following parameters:

- **modelId** to link to a model node in the portfolio
- **projectId** to link to the latest version of the specified project
- **versionId** to link to a specific version of a project
- **artifactId** to link to a specific artefact in a project (can be combined with projectId and versionId)
- **tabName** to display a specific tab of the Explorer. This parameter can be combined with any of the ones above and must be one of:
 - dashboard (default)
 - action-items
 - highlights
 - findings
 - reports

- attributes (Forms)
- indicators
- measures
- annotations

Tip

Users can copy a RestoreContext link from the Home page, the Projects page, or generate one using the **Share...** dialog in an artefact's context menu, which is the only way to find an artefactId. Model IDs are not exposed anywhere in the web interface.



The sharing dialog from the web UI with a full RestoreContext URL

Project and version IDs are printed in the project's output XML file, making it easy to parse and build a URL dynamically when using continuous integration to launch analyses.

http://localhost:8180/SQuORE_Server/XHTML/MyDashboard/dashboard/LoadDashboard.xhtml

Links to the Squore Explorer using names instead of IDs. The URL accepts the following parameters:

- **application (mandatory)** to specify the project to link to
- **version (optional)** to specify which version of the project to display. When not specified, the latest version for the project is displayed
- **artefactId (optional)** to link to a specific artefact in the project
- **tabName** to display a specific tab of the Explorer. This parameter can be combined with any of the ones above and must be one of:
 - dashboard (default)
 - action-items
 - highlights
 - findings
 - reports
 - attributes (Forms)
 - indicators
 - measures
 - annotations

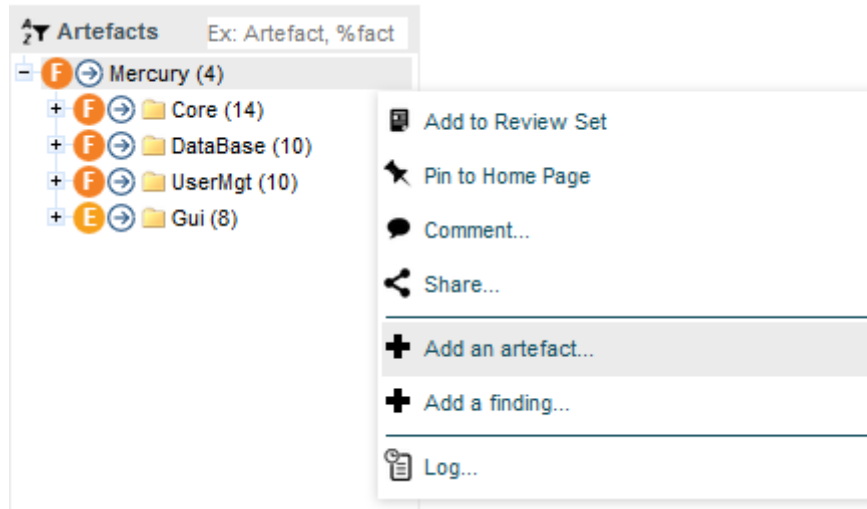
Tip

The following is a URL that links to the version called V5 in the project called Earth. Since no artefactId and tabName are specified, the Dashboard tab will be displayed for the root

node of the project: http://localhost:8180/SQuORE_Server/XHTML/MyDashboard/dashboard/LoadDashboard.xhtml?application=Earth&version=V5.

9.3. Adding and Removing Artefacts Manually

While you review results and comments, you can add artefacts manually to your project as needed. To add an artefact, make sure you are on the Current version of the project and click the node to which you want to add a child artefact. If this node supports adding artefacts, the Add an Artefact option will be available in the menu:



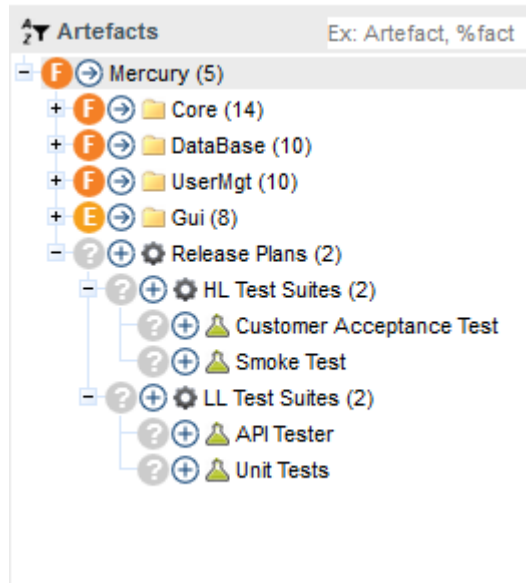
The artefact context menu with the Add an Artefact option highlighted

Click the menu and choose an artefact type and an artefact name to add the artefact to the tree.

Tip

The type of artefact you can add depends on the model you are using. The model also defines where in the tree the new artefacts can be added.

Here is what the Artefact Tree looks like after manually building a test plan tree:



The artefact tree with manual artefacts not yet rated

When you run a new analysis of the project, the new artefacts will get rated according to what is defined in your model.

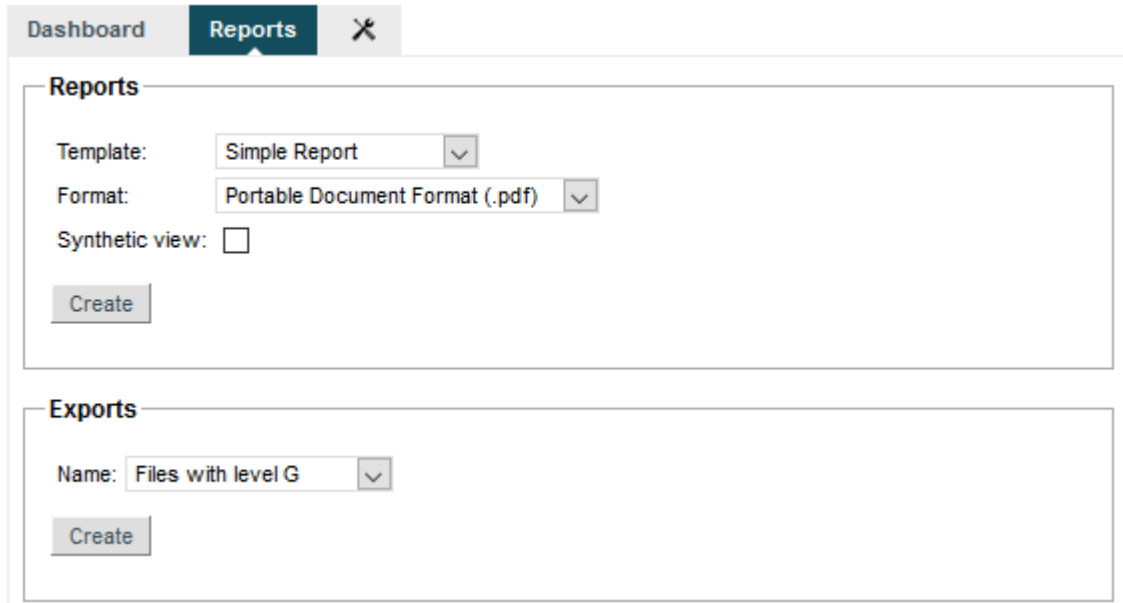
Note

Artefacts that were added manually can also be deleted from the tree. Note that artefact edition is tied to a permission in a user's role within a project. To learn more about roles, refer to Section 3.1.2, "User Roles"

9.4. Reporting Project Status

You can generate reports and export data to csv with Squore so you can communicate your progress to others.

In order to create a report, for the currently selected artefact in the tree, click the **Reports** tab in the Explorer. The Reports page opens as shown in the picture below:



The Reports page

The Reports tab offers a choice of report and export types in various output formats. Reports are primarily used to present information visually including charts and data about action items, findings and relaxed artefacts. The output formats currently supported are .pdf, .pptx, .docx.

Reports can be created in full or synthetic view. The synthetic view omits details about the exact location of violations in the code in the report, but provide a link to read the full details in the Squore web interface. The screenshots below show the difference between a synthetic report [<http://openwiki.squoring.com/index.php/File:Report-synthetic-Squoring.pdf>] and a full report [<http://openwiki.squoring.com/index.php/File:Report-full-Squoring.pdf>]. The availability of the full report depends on your licence.

Action Items					
Id	Name	Since	Scope	Priority	Status
5336	No 'Blocker' rules	Current	C	High	OPEN
5339	Potential missing break in	Current	C	High	OPEN
5340	No 'Blocker' rules	Current	C	High	OPEN
5342	No 'Blocker' rules	Current	C	High	OPEN
5345	Potential missing break in	Current	C	High	OPEN
5338	AI_FU_CLONED_AND_COMPLEX	Current	C	Critical	OPEN
5344	AI_FU_CLONED_AND_COMPLEX	Current	C	Critical	OPEN
5334	More 'High' or 'Major' rules	Current	C	Medium	OPEN
5335	More 'Blocker' or 'Critical' rules	Current	C	High	OPEN
5337	More 'Blocker' or 'Critical' rules	Current	C	High	OPEN
5341	More 'Blocker' or 'Critical' rules	Current	C	High	OPEN
5343	More 'Blocker' or 'Critical' rules	Current	C	High	OPEN
5346	New function F.	Current	C	Critical	OPEN

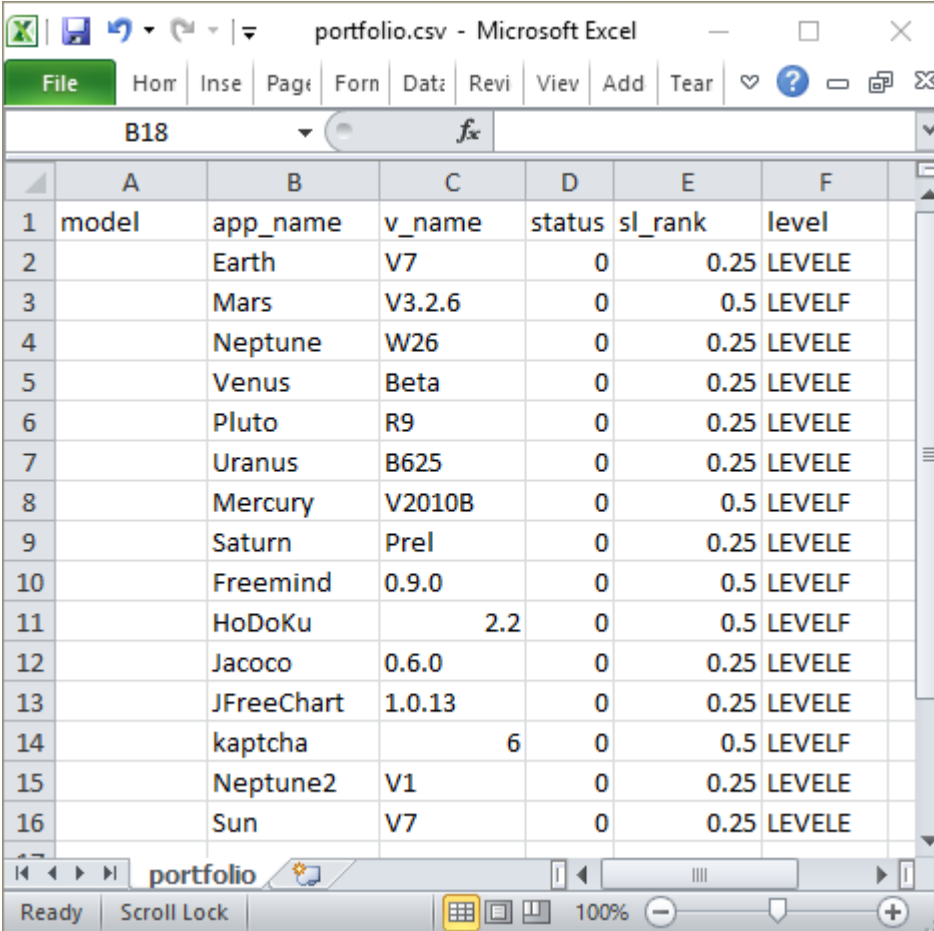
[Details about action items in a synthetic report](#)

Action Items					
Id	Name	Since	Scope	Priority	Status
5336	No 'Blocker' rules	Current	C	High	OPEN
<i>Some 'blocker' rules has been detected in function player_plays() in file apps/player.c.</i>					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Code Status reveals that devevelopment is in progress (=0). - 'Blocker' rules (=1) detected in function. 					
5339	Potential missing break in	Current	C	High	OPEN
<i>Potential missing 'break' statement in 'switch' statement in The object player_plays(). Check first if falling through the next case is intentional. If not, add the missing break else document the code to make explicit the purpose and relax the rule.</i>					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Potential missing break in 'switch' case - apps/player.c - line: 226 - Code Status reveals that devevelopment is in progress (=0). 					
5340	No 'Blocker' rules	Current	C	High	OPEN
<i>Some 'blocker' rules has been detected in function get_code_robot(guess*) in file apps/robot.c.</i>					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Code Status reveals that devevelopment is in progress (=0). - 'Blocker' rules (=1) detected in function. 					
5342	No 'Blocker' rules	Current	C	High	OPEN
<i>Some 'blocker' rules has been detected in function robot_plays() in file apps/robot.c.</i>					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Code Status reveals that devevelopment is in progress (=0). - 'Blocker' rules (=1) detected in function. 					
5345	Potential missing break in	Current	C	High	OPEN
<i>Potential missing 'break' statement in 'switch' statement in The object robot_plays(). Check first if falling through the next case is intentional. If not, add the missing break else document the code to make explicit the purpose and relax the rule.</i>					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Potential missing break in 'switch' case 					

[Details about action items in a full report](#)

Exports can be used to extract information in a CSV file in order to import it into another tool. Clicking the **Create** button generates and downloads the file in your browser. Note that the availability of the export feature depends on your licence.

The following is an example of CSV export file obtained by launching the Project Portfolio [<http://openwiki.squoring.com/index.php/File:Sqexport-Earth.zip>] export at model-level to get details :



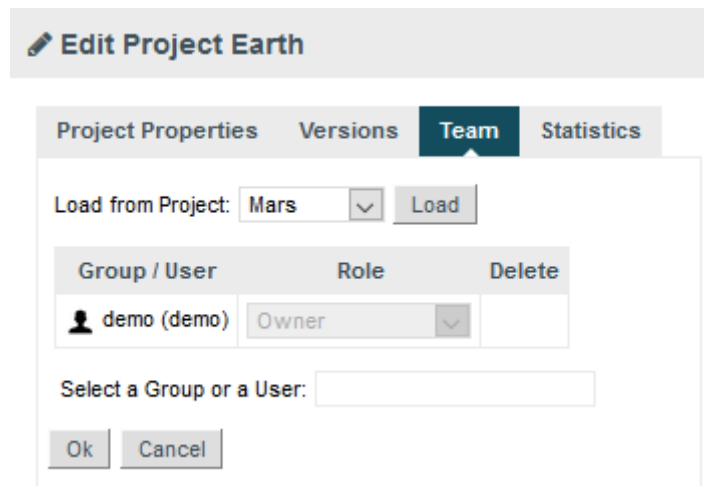
	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	model	app_name	v_name	status	sl_rank	level
2		Earth	V7	0	0.25	LEVELE
3		Mars	V3.2.6	0	0.5	LEVELF
4		Neptune	W26	0	0.25	LEVELE
5		Venus	Beta	0	0.25	LEVELE
6		Pluto	R9	0	0.25	LEVELE
7		Uranus	B625	0	0.25	LEVELE
8		Mercury	V2010B	0	0.5	LEVELF
9		Saturn	Prel	0	0.25	LEVELE
10		Freemind	0.9.0	0	0.5	LEVELF
11		HoDoKu	2.2	0	0.5	LEVELF
12		Jacoco	0.6.0	0	0.25	LEVELE
13		JFreeChart	1.0.13	0	0.25	LEVELE
14		kaptcha	6	0	0.5	LEVELF
15		Neptune2	V1	0	0.25	LEVELE
16		Sun	V7	0	0.25	LEVELE

The Project Portfolio export lists all ratings for projects in a specific analysis model

Reports and Exports are highly customisable, consult your Squore administrator or refer to the Squore Configuration Guide to learn more about how to tweak the report contents or format.

9.5. Providing Access to Collaborators

When you create a project, you become its owner, and remain the only user who can view it in Squore by default. In order to make it visible to more users, the project owner has to create a project team of users and groups and assign them roles. This is done in the **Manage** page of a project in the **Team** tab, as shown below:






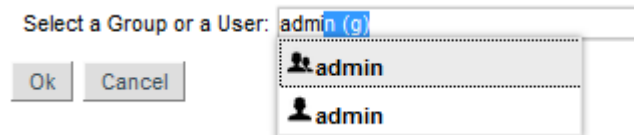
The Team tab

Tip

The project scope can be set directly from the command line when creating a new project, if you use the **teamUser** and **teamGroup** options. For more details, refer to the Command Line Interface manual.

In order to give visibility to the user **admin** over the projects created by the user **demo**, follow these steps:

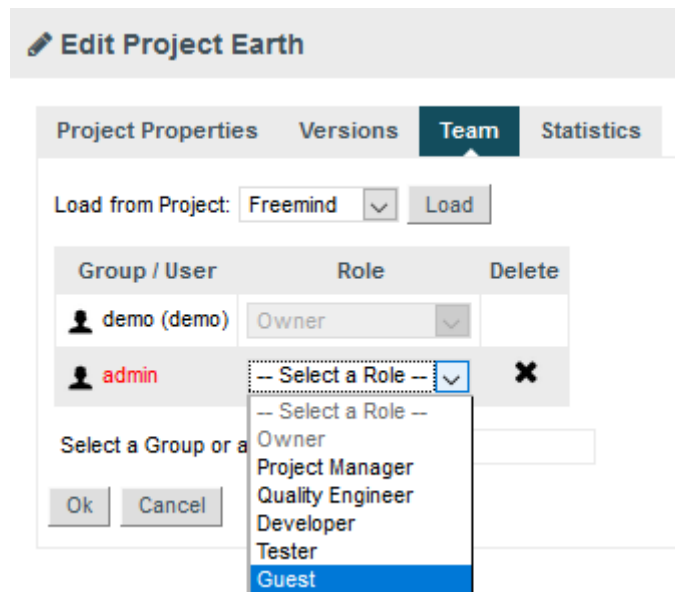
1. Log in as the demo user and go to the Projects page.
2. Click  the **Manage** icon () for the project Earth
3. Click on the Team tab to view the project team.
4. Type **admin** in the **Select a Group or a User**. The list will show all users () and groups () available matching the search term.



The users and groups matching admin

Click the admin user to add it to the project team.

5. Now that admin is listed in the project team, you need to pick a role for the user within this project. Select **Guest** from the list.



The roles available for the user in this project

This predefined role allows a user to consult the results of baseline versions of a project without making any changes. For more information about roles, consult Section 3.1, “Understanding Profiles and Roles”.

6. Click **Apply** to apply your changes.

The admin user can now log in and will see the Earth project in their Explorer.

If you want to configure the rest of the sample projects the way you configured Earth, you can copy the project team to another project:

1. Click on **Manage > Team** for the project Mars
2. Select Earth from the **Load from Project** dropdown and click **Load**.
3. The users and their roles have now been copied as they were set up in the Earth project. You can make adjustments or click **Apply** to confirm your changes.

9.6. Finding Other Projects

A Squore administrator may allow you browse a list of projects created by other users so you can contact them and request to be added to their project's team. When this feature is enabled, you can click the **Ask access to Project Owners** button on the Projects page to view a list of projects that other users have created, as shown below:

List of Projects Owners

Project ↕	Group ↕	Owner ↕	Owner Email ↕
Earth	public	demo	demo@squoring.com
Neptune	public	demo	demo@squoring.com
Venus	public	demo	demo@squoring.com
Pluto	public	demo	demo@squoring.com

The list of available projects on the server and their owners


If you want to become a team member of one of the projects listed, click the project owner's e-mail address to send them a message and request to be added to their project's team.

Tip

If the **Ask access to Project Owners** button is not displayed on the Projects page, contact your Squore administrator to set up access following the instructions provided in the Installation and Administration Guide.

9.7. E-mail Notifications

You can configure each project in Squore so that an e-mail notification is sent out after a new version is created. This functionality is available for users who can create and manage projects, either in the **General Information** section of the project wizard, or the in the Project Properties tab of the Manage Project page:









 **Edit Project Earth**

Project Properties

Versions

Team

Statistics

Id:	22	
Name:	<input type="text" value="Earth"/>	
Analysis Model:	software_analytics	
Group:	<input type="text" value="C/"/>	
Creation Time:	Apr 16, 2017 10:24:52 AM	
Owner:	<input type="text" value="demo"/>	
Automatic Baselining:	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Keep old versions of data files:	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Colour:	 ▼	
E-mail the creator of a version:	<input type="checkbox"/> On draft <input type="checkbox"/> On baseline <input type="checkbox"/> On error	
E-mail team members:	<input type="checkbox"/> On draft <input type="checkbox"/> On baseline	

E-mail notification options in Manage Project

The conditions on which you can to trigger an e-mail are:

- **On draft:** sends an e-mail every time a draft version is successfully analysed.
- **On baseline:** sends an e-mail every time a baseline version is successfully analysed, or every time a draft version is baselined.
- **On error:** sends an e-mail every time an analysis ends with the *Warnings* or *Error* status.

The e-mail contains a description of the version, the number of new artefacts, the number of action items, a list of the new action items and the number of new findings.

9.8. Usage Statistics

You can get information on how your collaborators are viewing the projects you manage or the models you develop by using the statistics features of Squore. This section describes the information available to project managers and model developers via **Models > Statistics** and the **Manage Project** page.

9.8.1. Statistics for Project Managers

As a project manager, you can use project statistics to investigate the popularity of your project by going to **Manage > Statistics**.



When you select a reporting period, the following information is displayed:

- The trend of the number of views for this project uses the colours from the scale of the root indicator as background to help you correlate the project rating with the number of visits.
- The treemap helps you understand which of the dashboard tabs is the most visited for this project.
- A table summarises the breakdown of views per user, as well as the number of comments left by each user.

9.8.2. Statistics for Model Developers

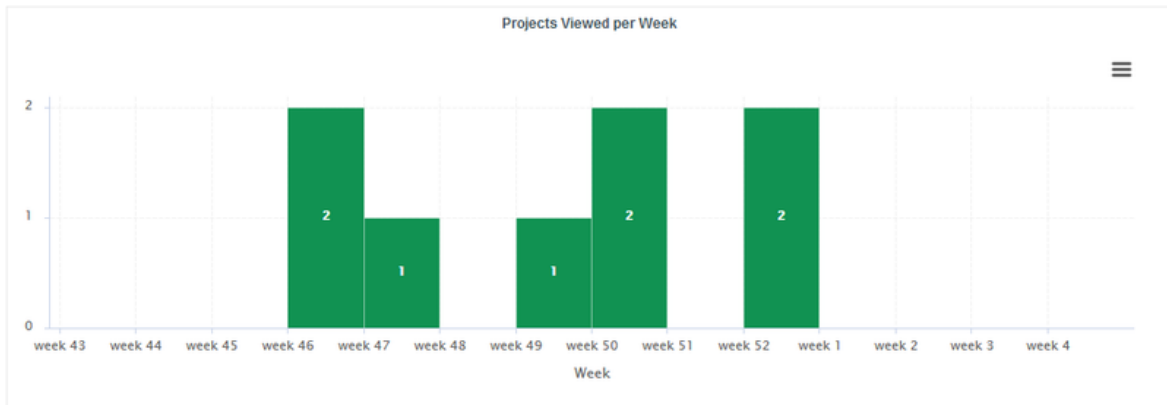
You can learn more about the usage of particular features of a model by clicking **Models > Statistics**. For each analysis model, find out how many users consult results, which projects are the most popular and which regions and charts of the dashboard are the most useful for users.

Users



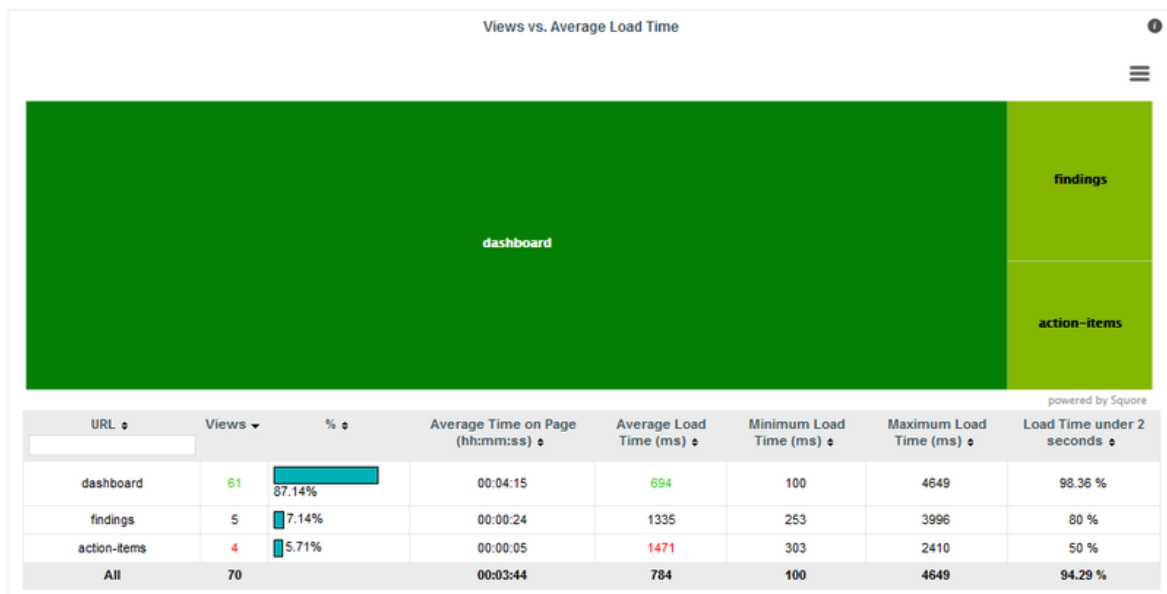
The Users tab displays the information about the number of users and overall connections to the server for projects in this analysis model.

Projects



On the Projects tab, you can check how many projects had visitors over the selected period.

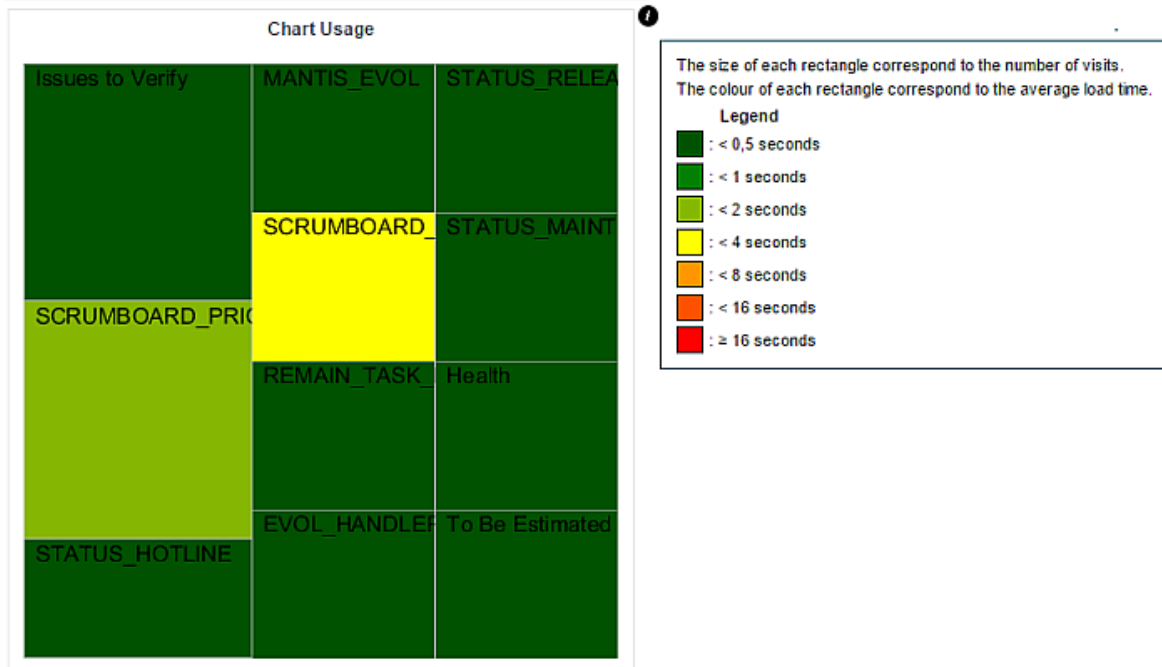
Dashboard



The Dashboard tab allows analysing the usage of each tab on the dashboard. Each tab is represented in a treemap according to how many views it receives. This information can be used to adjust the default display status of each tab or their availability to end users.

Charts

Chart ▲	Sessions ◊	Average Load Time ◊	Comments ◊
EVOL_HANDLER	1	0	0
Health	1	0	0
Issues to Verify	2	0	0
MANTIS_EVOL	1	0	0
REMAIN_TASK_ID	1	1	0
SCRUMBOARD_APPROVAL	1	2530	0
SCRUMBOARD_PRIORITY	2	1579	0
STATUS_HOTLINE	1	0	0
STATUS_MAINTENANCE	1	0	0
STATUS_RELEASE	1	0	0
To Be Estimated by Handlers	1	1	0
Total	13	437	0





The Charts tab provides information about chart usage in your model: The number of views per chart (per artefact type or for all artefact types), the average loading time and the number of comments.















10. Keep it Tidy: Project Maintenance in Squore

10.1. Managing Previous Analyses

You can delete or rename one or more of the last versions of a project if needed. This can be done from the **Projects** page if you are the project creator or are a member of a role that allows managing the project.

If you want to manage the previous analyses of the Earth project, log in as the demo user and click **Projects**. Click the Manage icon () and open the **Versions** tab to view the list of versions created for this project:

 Edit Project Earth

Project Properties									
Versions									
Team									
Statistics									
Id	Version	Creation Time	Creator	Last Build Status	Baseline	Log	Debug Info		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	74	Current (V7) 	Apr 16, 2017 10:26:36 AM	demo	Successful	No		Download	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	73	V6 	Apr 16, 2017 10:26:17 AM	demo	Successful	Yes		Download	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	72	V5 	Apr 16, 2017 10:26:01 AM	demo	Successful	Yes		Download	
<input type="checkbox"/>	71	V4 	Apr 16, 2017 10:25:44 AM	demo	Successful	Yes		Download	
<input type="checkbox"/>	70	V3 	Apr 16, 2017 10:25:28 AM	demo	Successful	Yes		Download	
<input type="checkbox"/>	69	V2 	Apr 16, 2017 10:25:12 AM	demo	Successful	Yes		Download	
<input type="checkbox"/>	68	V1 	Apr 16, 2017 10:24:52 AM	demo	Successful	Yes		Download	

The Versions of the Earth project

Tip

The most recent version always appears at the top of the list.

By clicking the pen icon next to the version name, you can rename this analysis. Your changes will immediately be reflected in the Project Portfolios.


In order to delete an analysis, check the box next to the version you want to delete. All versions created after the version you selected will also be checked. Click the **Delete** button to reach a summary page where you can confirm which versions will be deleted, and click **Confirm** to launch the delete process.

Note

If you select to delete all the versions of a project, the entire project will be deleted.

10.2. Deleting a Project

Projects can be deleted by their creator or members of a role that allows to manage projects. In order to delete a project, click **Projects** and click the delete icon

()
next to the project you want to delete. After confirming the operation, the project is deleted from the Squore database and cannot be restored.

10.3. Squore Server Administration

A Squore Administrator can access functionality that does not involve working with projects directly. You can access the **Administration** menu if you need to perform any of the following tasks:

- Create, update, remove and deactivate Squore users (**Administration > Users**)
- Create, update, and remove groups (**Administration > Groups**)
- Create, update, and remove profiles (**Administration > Profiles**)
- Create, update, and remove roles (**Administration > Roles**)
- Configure and monitor the Squore Server installation (**Administration > System**)
- View and manage all projects created on Squore Server (**Administration > Projects**)
- Reload the server configuration from disk (**Administration > Reload Configuration**)
- download the server log (**Administration > Server Log**)

For more information about administration functionality, consult the Online Help.

10.4. What About Server Maintenance?

Server maintenance, including database backups need to be carried out by a system administrator directly on Squore Server. If you need to know more about the backup options offered by Squore, refer to the Squore Installation and Administration Guide.

11. Repository Connectors

11.1. Folder Path

11.1.1. Description

The simplest method to analyse source code in Squore is to provide a path to a folder containing your code.

Note

Remember that the path supplied for the analysis is a path local to the machine running the analysis, which may be different from your local machine. If you analyse source code on your local machine and then send results to the server, you will not be able to view the source code directly in Squore, since it will not have access to the source code on the other machine. A common workaround to this problem is to use UNC paths (`\\Server\Share`, `smb://server/share...`) or a mapped server drive in Windows.

11.1.2. Usage

Folder Path has the following options:

- **Datapath (path, mandatory)** Specify the absolute path to the files you want to include in the analysis. The path specified must be accessible from the server.

The full command line syntax for Folder Path is:

```
-r "type=FROMPATH,path=[text]"
```

11.2. Zip Upload

11.2.1. Description

This Repository Connector allows you to upload a zip file containing your sources to analyse. Select a file to upload in the project wizard and it will be extracted and analysed on the server.

Note

The contents of the zip file are extracted into Squore Server's temp folder. If you want to uploaded files to persist, contact your Squore administrator so that the uploaded zip files and extracted sources are moved to a location that is not deleted at each server restart.

11.2.2. Usage

This Repository Connector is only available from the web UI, not from the command line interface.

11.3. CVS

11.3.1. Description

The Concurrent Versions System (CVS), is a client-server free software revision control system in the field of software development.

For more details, refer to <http://savannah.nongnu.org/projects/cvs>.

Note

The following is a list of commands used by the CSV Repository Connector to retrieve sources:

```
→ cvs -d $repository export [-r $branch] $project
→ cvs -d $repository co -r $artefactPath -d $tmpFolder
```

11.3.2. Usage

CVS has the following options:

- **Repository (repository , mandatory)** Specify the location of the CVS Repository.
- **Project (project , mandatory)** Specify the name of the project to get files from.
- **Tag or Branch (branch)** Specify the tag or branch to get the files from.

The full command line syntax for CVS is:

```
-r "type=CVS,repository=[text],project=[text],branch=[text]"
```

11.4. ClearCase

11.4.1. Description

IBM Rational ClearCase is a software configuration management solution that provides version control, workspace management, parallel development support, and build auditing. The command executed on the server to check out source code is: \$cleartool \$view_root_path \$view \$vob_root_path.

For more details, refer to <http://www-03.ibm.com/software/products/en/clearcase>.

Note

The ClearCase tool is configured for Linux by default. It is possible to make it work for Windows by editing the configuration file

11.4.2. Usage

ClearCase has the following options:

- **View root path (view_root_path , mandatory, default: /view)** Specify the absolute path of the ClearCase view.
- **Vob Root Path (vob_root_path , mandatory, default: /projets)** Specify the absolute path of the ClearCase vob.
- **View (view)** Specify the label of the view to analyse sources from. If no view is specified, the current ClearCase view will be used automatically, as retrieved by the command `cleartool pwv -s`.
- **Server Display View (server_display_view)** When viewing source code from the Explorer after building the project, this parameter is used instead of the view parameter specified earlier. Leave this field empty to use the same value as for view.
- **Sources Path (sub_path)** Specify a path in the view to restrict the scope of the source code to analyse. The value of this field must not contain the vob nor the view. Leave this field empty to analyse the code in the entire view. This parameter is only necessary if you want to restrict to a directory lower than root.

The full command line syntax for ClearCase is:

```
-r "type=ClearCase,view_root_path=[text],vob_root_path=[text],view=[text],server_display_view=[text]"
```

11.5. Perforce

11.5.1. Description

The Perforce server manages a central database and a master repository of file versions. Perforce supports both Git clients and clients that use Perforce's own protocol.

For more details, refer to <http://www.perforce.com/>.

Note

The Perforce repository connector assumes that the specified depot exists on the specified Perforce server, that Squore can access this depot and that the Perforce user defined has the right to access it. The host where the analysis takes place must have a Perforce command-line client (p4) installed and fully functional. The P4PORT environment variable is not read by Squore. You have to set it in the form. The path to the p4 command can be configured in the `perforce_conf.tcl` file located in the `configuration/repositoryConnectors/Perforce` folder. The following is a list of commands used by the Perforce Repository Connector to retrieve sources:

```
→ p4 -p $p4port [-u username] [-P password] client -i <$tmpFolder/  
p4conf.txt  
→ p4 -p $p4port [-u username] [-P password] -c $clientName sync  
"$depot/...@$label"  
→ p4 -p $p4port [-u username] [-P password] client -d $clientName  
→ p4 -p $p4port [-u username] [-P password] print -q -o $outputFile  
$artefactPath
```

The format of the `p4conf.txt` file is:

```
Client: $clientName  
Root: $tmpFolder  
Options: noallwrite noclobber nocompress unlocked nomodtime normdir  
SubmitOptions: submitunchanged  
view:  
$depot/... //$clientName/...
```

11.5.2. Usage

Perforce has the following options:

- **P4PORT (p4port , mandatory)** Specify the value of P4PORT using the format [protocol:]host:port (the protocol is optional). This parameter is necessary even if you have specified an environment variable on the machine where the analysis is running.
- **Depot (depot , mandatory)** Specify the name of the depot (and optionally subfolders) containing the sources to be analysed.
- **Revision (label)** Specify a label, changelist or date to retrieve the corresponding revision of the sources. Leave this field empty to analyse the most recent revision for the sources.
- **Authentication (useAccountCredentials , default: NO_CREDENTIALS)**
- **Username (username)**
- **Password (password)**

The full command line syntax for Perforce is:

```
-r  
"type=Perforce,p4port=[text],depot=[text],label=[text],useAccountCredentials=[multipleChoice]
```

11.6. Git

11.6.1. Description

Git is a free and open source distributed version control system designed to handle everything from small to very large projects with speed and efficiency.

For more details, refer to <http://git-scm.com/>.

Note

The following is a list of commands used by the Git Repository Connector to retrieve sources:

```
→ git clone [$username:$password@$url] $tmpFolder  
→ git checkout $commit  
→ git log -1 "--format=%H"  
→ git config --get remote.origin.url  
→ git clone [$username:$password@$url] $tmpFolder  
→ git checkout $commit  
→ git fetch  
→ git --git-dir=$gitRoot show $artefactPath
```

11.6.2. Usage

Git has the following options:

- **URL (url , mandatory)** URL of the git repository to get files from. The local, HTTP(s), SSH and Git protocols are supported.
- **Branch or commit (commit)** This field allows specifying the SHA1 of a commit or a branch name. If a SHA1 is specified, it will be retrieved from the default branch. If a branch label is specified, then its latest commit is analysed. Leave this field empty to analyse the latest commit of the default branch.
- **Sub-directory (subDir)** Specify a subfolder name if you want to restrict the analysis to a subpath of the repository root.
- **Authentication (useAccountCredentials , default: NO_CREDENTIALS)**
- **Username (username)**
- **Password (password)**

The full command line syntax for Git is:

```
-r  
"type=Git,url=[text],commit=[text],subDir=[text],useAccountCredentials=[multipleChoice],username=[text],password=[text]"
```

11.7. PTC Integrity

11.7.1. Description

This Repository Connector allows analysing sources hosted in PTC Integrity, a software system lifecycle management and application lifecycle management platform developed by PTC.

For more details, refer to <http://www.ptc.com/products/integrity/>.

Note

You can modify some of the settings of this repository connector if the `si.exe` and `mksAPIViewer.exe` binaries are not in your path. For versions that do not support the `--xmlapi` option, you can also turn off this method of retrieving file information. These settings are available by editing `mks_conf.tcl` in the repository connector's configuration folder.

11.7.2. Usage

PTC Integrity has the following options:

- **Server Hostname (`hostname` , mandatory)** Specify the name of the Integrity server. This value is passed to the command line using the parameter `--hostname`.
- **Port (`port`)** Specify the port used to connect to the Integrity server. This value is passed to the command line using the parameter `--port`.
- **Project (`project`)** Specify the name of the project containing the sources to be analysed. This value is passed to the command line using the `--project` parameter.
- **Revision (`revision`)** Specify the revision number for the sources to be analysed. This value is passed to the command line using the `--projectRevision` parameter.
- **Scope (`scope` , default: `name:*.c,name:*.h`)** Specifies the scope (filter) for the Integrity sandbox extraction. This value is passed to the command line using the `--scope` parameter.
- **Authentication (`useAccountCredentials` , default: `NO_CREDENTIALS`)**
- **Username (`username`)**
- **Password (`password`)**

The full command line syntax for PTC Integrity is:

```
-r "type=MKS,hostname=[text],port=[text],project=[text],revision=[text],scope=[text],useAccountC
```

11.8. TFS

11.8.1. Description

Team Foundation Server (TFS) is a Microsoft product which provides source code management, reporting, requirements management, project management, automated builds, lab management, testing and release management capabilities. This Repository Connector provides access to the sources hosted in TFS's revision control system.

For more details, refer to <https://www.visualstudio.com/products/tfs-overview-vs>.

Note

The TFS repository connector (Team Foundation Server - Team Foundation Version Control) assumes that a TFS command-line client (Visual Studio Client or Team Explorer Everywhere) is installed on the Squore server and fully functional. The configuration of this client must be set up in the `tfs_conf.tcl` file. The repository connector form must be filled according to the TFS standard (eg. the Project Path must begin with the '\$' character...). Note that this repository connector works with a temporary workspace that is deleted at the end of the analysis. The following is a list of commands used by the TFS Repository Connector to retrieve sources:

```
→ tf.exe workspace [/login:$username,$password] /server:$url /noprompt /
new $workspace
→ tf.exe workfold [/login:$username,$password] /map $path $tempFolder /
workspace:$workspace
→ tf.exe get [/login:$username,$password] /version:$version /recursive /
force $path
→ tf.exe workspace [/login:$username,$password] /delete $workspace
→ tf.exe view [/login:$username,$password] /server:$artefactPath
```

Note

When using the Java Team Explorer Everywhere client, / is replaced by - and the view command is replaced by print.

11.8.2. Usage

TFS has the following options:

- **URL (URL , mandatory)** Specify the URL of the TFS server.
- **Path (path , mandatory)** Path the project to be analysed. This path usually starts with \$.
- **Version (version)** Specify the version of the sources to analyse. This field accepts a changeset number, date, or label. Leave the field empty to analyse the most recent revision of the sources.
- **Authentication (useAccountCredentials , default: NO_CREDENTIALS)**
- **Username: (username)**
- **Password (password)**

The full command line syntax for TFS is:

```
-r
"type=TFS,URL=[text],path=[text],version=[text],useAccountCredentials=[multipleChoice],username=[text],password=[text]
```

11.9. Synergy

11.9.1. Description

Rational Synergy is a software tool that provides software configuration management (SCM) capabilities for all artifacts related to software development including source code, documents and images as well as the final built software executable and libraries.

For more details, refer to <http://www-03.ibm.com/software/products/en/ratisyne>.

Note

The Synergy repository connector assumes that a project already exists and that the Synergy user defined has the right to access it. The host where the analysis takes place must have Synergy installed and fully functional. Note that, as stated in IBM's documentation on http://pic.dhe.ibm.com/infocenter/synhelp/v7m2r0/index.jsp?topic=%2Fcom.ibm.rational.synergy.manage.doc%2Ftopics%2Fsc_t_h_start_cli_session.html, using credentials is only supported on Windows, so use the NO_CREDENTIALS option when Synergy runs on a Linux host. The following is a list of commands used by the Synergy Repository Connector to retrieve sources:

```
→ ccm start -d $db -nogui -m -q [-s $server] [-pw $password] [-n $user -pw
password]
```

```
→ ccm prop "$path@$projectSpec"  
→ ccm copy_to_file_system -path $tempFolder -recurse $projectSpec  
→ ccm cat "$artefactPath@$projectSpec"  
→ ccm stop
```

11.9.2. Usage

Synergy has the following options:

- **Server URL (`server`)** Specify the Synergy server URL, if using a distant server. If specified, the value is used by the Synergy client via the `-s` parameter.
- **Database (`db` , **mandatory**)** Specify the database path to analyse the sources it contains.
- **Project Specification (`projectSpec` , **mandatory**)** Specify the project specification for the analysis. Source code contained in this project specification will be analysed recursively.
- **Subfolder (`subFolder`)** Specify a subfolder name if you want to restrict the scope of the analysis to a particular folder.
- **Authentication: (`useAccountCredentials` , **default: NO_CREDENTIALS**)** Note that, as stated in IBM's documentation, using credentials is only supported on Windows. The "No Credentials" must be used option when Synergy runs on a Linux host. For more information, consult http://pic.dhe.ibm.com/infocenter/synhelp/v7m2r0/index.jsp?topic=%2Fcom.ibm.rational.synergy.manage.doc%2Ftopics%2Fsc_t_h_start_cli_session.html.
- **(`name`)**
- **Password (`password`)**

The full command line syntax for Synergy is:

```
-r  
"type=Synergy,server=[text],db=[text],projectSpec=[text],subFolder=[text],useAccountCredentials=[text],password=[text],name=[text]"
```

11.10. SVN

11.10.1. Description

Connecting to an SVN server is supported using svn over ssh, or by using a username and password.

For more details, refer to <https://subversion.apache.org/>.

Note

The following is a list of commands used by the SVN Repository Connector to retrieve sources (you can edit the common command base or the path to the executable in `<SQUARE_HOME>/configuration/repositoryConnectors/SVN/svn_conf.tcl` if needed):

```
→ svn info --xml --non-interactive --trust-server-cert --no-auth-cache [--username $username] [--password $password] [-r $revision] $url  
→ svn export --force --non-interactive --trust-server-cert --no-auth-cache [--username $username] [--password $password] [-r $revision] $url
```

11.10.2. Usage

SVN has the following options:

- **URL (`url` , mandatory)** Specify the URL of the SVN repository to export and analyse. The following protocols are supported: `svn://`, `svn+ssh://`, `http://`, `https://`.
- **Revision (`rev`)** Specify a revision number in this field, or leave it blank to analyse files at the HEAD revision.
- **External references (`externals` , default: `exclude`)** Specify if when extracting sources from SVN the system should also extract external references.
- **Authentication (`useAccountCredentials` , default: `NO_CREDENTIALS`)**
- **Username (`username`)**
- **Password (`password`)**

The full command line syntax for SVN is:

```
-r  
"type=SVN,url=[text],rev=[text],externals=[multipleChoice],useAccountCredentials=[multipleChoice]"
```

11.11. Using Multiple Nodes

Squore allows using multiple repositories in the same analysis. If your project consists of some code that is spread over two distinct servers or SVN repositories, you can set up your project so that it includes both locations in the project analysis. This is done by labelling each source code node before specifying parameters, as shown below

```
-r "type=FROMPATH,alias=Node1,path=/home/projects/client-code"  
-r "type=FROMPATH,alias=Node2,path=/home/projects/common/lib"
```

Note that only alpha-numeric characters are allowed to be used as labels. In the artefact tree, each node will appear as a separate top-level folder with the label provided at project creation.

Using multiple nodes, you can also analyse sources using different Repository Connectors in the same analysis:

```
-r "type=FROMPATH,alias=Node1,path=/home/projects/common-config"  
-r "type=SVN,alias=Node2,url=svn+ssh://10.10.0.1/var/svn/project/src,rev=HEAD"
```

11.12. Using Data Provider Input Files From Version Control

Input files for Squore's Data Providers, like source code, can be located in your version control system. When this is the case, you need to specify a variable in the input field for the Data Provider instead of an absolute path to the input file.

Specify Repository Locations


Folder
 Zip Upload
 ClearCase
 Git
 PTC Integrity
 Perforce
 SVN
 Synergy
 TFS
 ?

Datapath *
?

Select Data Providers

<input type="checkbox"/> AntiC	<input type="checkbox"/> GCov	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Squan Sources
<input type="checkbox"/> Automotive Coverage Import	<input type="checkbox"/> GNATcheck	<input type="checkbox"/> Squore Import
<input type="checkbox"/> Automotive Tag Import	<input type="checkbox"/> GNATCompiler	<input type="checkbox"/> Squore Virtual Project
<input type="checkbox"/> BullseyeCoverage Code Coverage Analyzer	<input type="checkbox"/> JUnit	<input type="checkbox"/> StyleCop
<input type="checkbox"/> CPD	<input type="checkbox"/> JaCoCo	<input type="checkbox"/> StyleCop (plugin)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cppcheck	<input type="checkbox"/> Klocwork	<input type="checkbox"/> Tessy

Cppcheck



Cppcheck
XML results

?

A Data Provider using an input file extracted from a remote repository

The variable to use varies depending on your scenario:

→ **You have only one node of source code in your project**

In this case, the variable to use is **\$src**.

→ **You have more than one node of source code in your project**

In this case, you need to tell Squore in which node the input file is located. This is done using a variable that has the same name as the alias you defined for the source code node in the previous step of the wizard. For example, if your nodes are labelled `Node1` and `Node2` (the default names), then you can refer to them using the **\$Node1** and **\$Node2** variables.

Tip

When using these variables from the command line on a linux system, the **\$** symbol must be escaped:

```
-d "type=PMD,configFile=\\$src/pmd_data.xml"
```

12. Data Providers

This chapter describes the available Data Providers and the default parameters that they accept via the Command Line Interface.

12.1. AntiC

12.1.1. Description

AntiC is a part of the jlint static analysis suite and is launched to analyse C and C++ source code and produce findings.

For more details, refer to <http://jlint.sourceforge.net/>.

Note

On Linux, the antiC executable must be compiled manually before you run it for the first time by running the command:

```
# cd <SQUORE_HOME>/addons/tools/Antic_auto/bin/ && gcc antic.c -o antic
```

12.1.2. Usage

AntiC has the following options:

→ **Source code directory to analyse (dir)** Leave this parameter empty if you want to analyse all sources specified above.

The full command line syntax for AntiC is:

```
-d "type=Antic_auto,dir=[text]"
```

12.2. Automotive Coverage Import

12.2.1. Description

Automotive Coverage Import: generic import mechanism for coverage results at FUNCTION level

12.2.2. Usage

Automotive Coverage Import has the following options:

→ **Enter the CSV file for coverage measures (csv)** CSV File shall contain the following (PATH;NAME;TESTED_C1;OBJECT_C1;TESTED_MCC;OBJECT_MCC;TESTED_MCDC;OBJECT_MCDC)

The full command line syntax for Automotive Coverage Import is:

```
-d "type=Automotive_Coverage,csv=[text]"
```

12.3. Automotive Tag Import

12.3.1. Description

12.3.2. Usage

Automotive Tag Import has the following options:

- **Enter the CSV file for measures (csv)**

The full command line syntax for Automotive Tag Import is:

```
-d "type=Automotive_Tag_Import, csv=[text]"
```

12.4. BullseyeCoverage Code Coverage Analyzer

12.4.1. Description

BullseyeCoverage is a code coverage analyzer for C++ and C. The coverage report file is used to generate metrics.

For more details, refer to <http://www.bullseye.com/>.

12.4.2. Usage

BullseyeCoverage Code Coverage Analyzer has the following options:

- **HTML report (html)** Specify the path to the HTML report file generated by BullseyeCoverage.

The full command line syntax for BullseyeCoverage Code Coverage Analyzer is:

```
-d "type=BullseyeCoverage, html=[text]"
```

12.5. CPD

12.5.1. Description

CPD is an open source tool which generates Copy/Paste metrics. The detection of duplicated blocks is set to 100 tokens. CPD provides an XML file which can be imported to generate metrics as well as findings.

For more details, refer to <http://pmd.sourceforge.net/pmd-5.3.0/usage/cpd-usage.html>.

12.5.2. Usage

CPD has the following options:

- **CPD XML results (xml)** Specify the path to the XML results file generated by CPD. The minimum supported version is PMD/CPD 4.2.5.

The full command line syntax for CPD is:

```
-d "type=CPD, xml=[text]"
```

12.6. Cppcheck

12.6.1. Description

Cppcheck is a static analysis tool for C/C++ applications. The tool provides an XML output which can be imported to generate findings.

For more details, refer to <http://cppcheck.sourceforge.net/>.

12.6.2. Usage

Cppcheck has the following options:

- **Cppcheck XML results (`xml`)** Specify the path to the XML results file from Cppcheck. Note that the minimum required version of Cppcheck for this data provider is 1.61.

The full command line syntax for Cppcheck is:

```
-d "type=CPPCheck,xml=[text]"
```

12.7. Cppcheck (plugin)

12.7.1. Description

Cppcheck is a static analysis tool for C/C++ applications. The tool provides an XML output which can be imported to generate findings.

For more details, refer to <http://cppcheck.sourceforge.net/>.

Note

On Windows, this data provider requires an extra download to extract the Cppcheck binary in `<SQUORE_HOME>/addons/tools/PPCheck_auto/` and the MS Visual C++ 2010 Redistributable Package available from Microsoft. On Linux, you can install the cppcheck application anywhere you want. The path to the Cppcheck binary for Linux can be configured in `config.tcl`. For more information, refer to the Installation and Administration Guide's Third-Party Plugins and Applications [`./install_admin_manual/index.html#sect_thirdparty_plugins`] section.

12.7.2. Usage

Cppcheck (plugin) has the following options:

- **Source code folder (`dir`)** Specify the folder containing the source files to analyse. If you want to analyse all of source repositories specified for the project, leave this field empty.

The full command line syntax for Cppcheck (plugin) is:

```
-d "type=CPPCheck_auto,dir=[text]"
```

12.8. CPPTest

12.8.1. Description

Parasoft C/C++test is an integrated solution for automating a broad range of best practices proven to improve software development team productivity and software quality for C and C++. The tool provides an XML output file which can be imported to generate findings and metrics.

For more details, refer to <http://www.parasoft.com/product/cpptest/>.

12.8.2. Usage

CPPTest has the following options:

- **XML results file (`xml`)** Specify the path to the CPPTest results file. This data provider is compatible with files exported from CPPTest version 7.2.10.34 and up.

The full command line syntax for CPPTest is:

```
-d "type=CPPTest,xml=[text]"
```

12.9. Cantata

12.9.1. Description

Cantata is Test Coverage tools. It provides an XML output which can be imported to generate coverage metrics at function level.

For more details, refer to <http://www.qa-systems.com/cantata.html>.

12.9.2. Usage

Cantata has the following options:

- **Cantata XML results (`xml`)** Specify the path to the XML results file from Cantata 6.2

The full command line syntax for Cantata is:

```
-d "type=Cantata,xml=[text]"
```

12.10. CheckStyle

12.10.1. Description

CheckStyle is an open source tool that verifies that Java applications adhere to certain coding standards. It produces an XML file which can be imported to generate findings.

For more details, refer to <http://checkstyle.sourceforge.net/>.

12.10.2. Usage

CheckStyle has the following options:

- **CheckStyle results file (`xml`)** Point to the XML file that contains Checkstyle results. Note that the minimum supported version is Checkstyle 5.3.

The full command line syntax for CheckStyle is:

```
-d "type=CheckStyle,xml=[text]"
```

12.11. CheckStyle (plugin)

12.11.1. Description

CheckStyle is an open source tool that verifies that Java applications adhere to certain coding standards. It produces an XML file which can be imported to generate findings.

For more details, refer to <http://checkstyle.sourceforge.net/>.

Note

This data provider requires an extra download to extract the CheckStyle binary in `<SQUORE_HOME>/addons/tools/CheckStyle_auto/`. For more information, refer to the Installation and Administration Guide's Third-Party Plugins and Applications [`../install_admin_manual/index.html#sect_thirdparty_plugins`] section.

12.11.2. Usage

CheckStyle (plugin) has the following options:

- **Configuration file (`configFile`)** A Checkstyle configuration specifies which modules to plug in and apply to Java source files. Modules are structured in a tree whose root is the Checker module. Specify the name of the configuration file only, and the data provider will try to find it in the `CheckStyle_auto` folder of your custom configuration. If no custom configuration file is found, a default configuration will be used.
- **Xmx (`xmx` , default: `1024m`)** Maximum amount of memory allocated to the java process launching Checkstyle.
- **Excluded directory pattern (`excludedDirectoryPattern`)** Java regular expression of directories to exclude from CheckStyle, for example: `^test|generated-sources|.*-report$` or `ou ^lib$`

The full command line syntax for CheckStyle (plugin) is:

```
-d  
"type=CheckStyle_auto,configFile=[text],xmx=[text],excludedDirectoryPattern=[text]"
```

12.12. CheckStyle for SQALE (plugin)

12.12.1. Description

CheckStyle is an open source tool that verifies that Java applications adhere to certain coding standards. It produces an XML file which can be imported to generate findings.

For more details, refer to <http://checkstyle.sourceforge.net/>.

Note

This data provider requires an extra download to extract the CheckStyle binary in `<SQUORE_HOME>/addons/tools/CheckStyle_auto_for_SQALE/`. For more information, refer to the Installation and Administration Guide's Third-Party Plugins and Applications [`../install_admin_manual/index.html#sect_thirdparty_plugins`] section.

12.12.2. Usage

CheckStyle for SQALE (plugin) has the following options:

- **Configuration file (`configFile` , default: `config_checkstyle_for_sqale.xml`)** A Checkstyle configuration specifies which modules to plug in and apply to Java source files. Modules are structured in a tree whose root is the Checker module. Specify the name of the configuration file only, and the data provider will try to

find it in the CheckStyle_auto folder of your custom configuration. If no custom configuration file is found, a default configuration will be used.

- **Xmx (`xmx` , default: 1024m)** Maximum amount of memory allocated to the java process launching Checkstyle.

The full command line syntax for CheckStyle for SQALE (plugin) is:

```
-d "type=CheckStyle_auto_for_SQALE,configFile=[text],xmx=[text]"
```

12.13. Cobertura

12.13.1. Description

Cobertura is a free code coverage library for Java. Its XML report file can be imported to generate code coverage metrics for your Java project.

For more details, refer to <http://cobertura.github.io/cobertura/>.

12.13.2. Usage

Cobertura has the following options:

- **XML report (`xml`)** Specify the path to the XML report generated by Cobertura.

The full command line syntax for Cobertura is:

```
-d "type=Cobertura,xml=[text]"
```

12.14. CodeSonar

12.14.1. Description

Codesonar is a static analysis tool for C and C++ code designed for zero tolerance defect environments. It provides an XML output file which is imported to generate findings.

For more details, refer to <http://www.grammatech.com/codesonar>.

12.14.2. Usage

CodeSonar has the following options:

- **XML results file (`xml`)** Specify the path to the XML results file generated by Codesonar. The minimum version of Codesonar compatible with this data provider is 3.3.

The full command line syntax for CodeSonar is:

```
-d "type=CodeSonar,xml=[text]"
```

12.15. Compiler

12.15.1. Description

Compiler Warning impor allows to import information from compiler

For more details, refer to Compiler.

12.15.2. Usage

Compiler has the following options:

→ **Compiler output csv file (Path;Line;Rule;Descr - with: Rule = COMP_ERR|COMPILER_WARN|COMPILER_INFO) (txt , mandatory)**

The full command line syntax for Compiler is:

```
-d "type=Compiler,txt=[text]"
```

12.16. Coverity

12.16.1. Description

Coverity is a static analysis tool for C, C++, Java and C#. It provides an XML output which can be imported to generate findings.

For more details, refer to <http://www.coverity.com/>.

12.16.2. Usage

Coverity has the following options:

→ **XML results file (xml)** Specify the path to the XML file containing Coverity results.

The full command line syntax for Coverity is:

```
-d "type=Coverity,xml=[text]"
```

12.17. FindBugs

12.17.1. Description

Findbugs is an open source tool that looks for bugs in Java code. It produces an XML result file which can be imported to generate findings.

For more details, refer to <http://findbugs.sourceforge.net/>.

12.17.2. Usage

FindBugs has the following options:

→ **XML results file (xml)** Specify the location of the XML file containing Findbugs results. Note that the minimum supported version of FindBugs is 1.3.9.

The full command line syntax for FindBugs is:

```
-d "type=Findbugs,xml=[text]"
```

12.18. FindBugs (plugin)

12.18.1. Description

Findbugs is an open source tool that looks for bugs in Java code. It produces an XML result file which can be imported to generate findings. Note that the data provider requires an extra download to extract the Findbugs binary in [INSTALLDIR]/addons/tools/Findbugs_auto/. You are free to use FindBugs 3.0 or FindBugs 2.0 depending on what your standard is. For more information, refer to the Installation and Administration Manual's "Third-Party Plugins and Applications" section.

For more details, refer to <http://findbugs.sourceforge.net/>.

Note

This data provider requires an extra download to extract the Findbugs binary in <SQUORE_HOME>/addons/tools/Findbugs_auto/. For more information, refer to the Installation and Administration Guide's Third-Party Plugins and Applications [../install_admin_manual/index.html#sect_thirdparty_plugins] section.

12.18.2. Usage

FindBugs (plugin) has the following options:

- **Classes (class_dir , mandatory)** Specify the folders and/or jar files for your project in classpath format, or point to a text file that contains one folder or jar file per line.
- **Auxiliary Class path (auxiliarypath)** Specify a list of folders and/or jars in classpath format, or specify the path to a text file that contains one folder or jar per line. This information will be passed to FindBugs via the -auxclasspath parameter.
- **Memory Allocation (xmx , default: 1024m)** Maximum amount of memory allocated to the java process launching FindBugs.

The full command line syntax for FindBugs (plugin) is:

```
-d "type=Findbugs_auto,class_dir=[text],auxiliarypath=[text],xmx=[text]"
```

12.19. Function Relaxer

12.19.1. Description

12.19.2. Usage

Function Relaxer has the following options:

- **Enter the CSV file for measures (csv)**

The full command line syntax for Function Relaxer is:

```
-d "type=Function_Relaxer, csv=[text]"
```

12.20. FxCop

12.20.1. Description

FxCop is an application that analyzes managed code assemblies (code that targets the .NET Framework common language runtime) and reports information about the assemblies, such as possible design,

localization, performance, and security improvements. FxCop generates an XML results file which can be imported to generate findings.

For more details, refer to [https://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/bb429476\(v=vs.80\).aspx](https://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/bb429476(v=vs.80).aspx).

12.20.2. Usage

FxCop has the following options:

- **XML results file (`xml`)** Specify the XML file containing FxCop's analysis results. Note that the minimum supported version of FxCop is 1.35.

The full command line syntax for FxCop is:

```
-d "type=FxCop,xml=[text]"
```

12.21. GCov

12.21.1. Description

GCov is a Code coverage program for C application. GCov generates raw text files which can be imported to generate metrics.

For more details, refer to <http://gcc.gnu.org/onlinedocs/gcc/Gcov.html>.

12.21.2. Usage

GCov has the following options:

- **Directory containing results files (`dir`)** Specify the path of the root directory containing the GCov results files.
- **Results files extension (`ext` , default: `*.c.gcov`)** Specify the file extension of GCov results files.

The full command line syntax for GCov is:

```
-d "type=GCov,dir=[text],ext=[text]"
```

12.22. GNATcheck

12.22.1. Description

GNATcheck is an extensible rule-based tool that allows developers to completely define a coding standard. The results are output to a log file that can be imported to generate findings.

For more details, refer to <http://www.adacore.com/gnatpro/toolsuite/gnatcheck/>.

12.22.2. Usage

GNATcheck has the following options:

- **Log file (`txt`)** Specify the path to the log file generated by the GNATcheck run.

The full command line syntax for GNATcheck is:

```
-d "type=GnatCheck , txt=[ text ] "
```

12.23. GNATCompiler

12.23.1. Description

GNATCompiler is a free-software compiler for the Ada programming language which forms part of the GNU Compiler Collection. It supports all versions of the language, i.e. Ada 2012, Ada 2005, Ada 95 and Ada 83. It creates a log file that can be imported to generate findings.

For more details, refer to <http://www.adacore.com/gnatpro/toolsuite/compilation/>.

12.23.2. Usage

GNATCompiler has the following options:

→ **Log file (Log)** Specify the path to the log file containing the compiler warnings.

The full command line syntax for GNATCompiler is:

```
-d "type=GnatCompiler , log=[ text ] "
```

12.24. JUnit

12.24.1. Description

JUnit is a simple framework to write repeatable tests. It is an instance of the xUnit architecture for unit testing frameworks. JUnit XML result files are imported to generate findings and the total number of tests is made available as a measure.

For more details, refer to <http://junit.org/>.

12.24.2. Usage

JUnit has the following options:

→ **Results folder (resultDir , mandatory)** Specify the path to the folder containing the JUnit results. The data provider will parse all available XML files. Note that the minimum support version of JUnit is 4.10.

The full command line syntax for JUnit is:

```
-d "type=JUnit , resultDir=[ text ] "
```

12.25. JaCoCo

12.25.1. Description

JaCoCo is a free code coverage library for Java. Its XML report file can be imported to generate code coverage metrics for your Java project.

For more details, refer to <http://www.eclemma.org/jacoco/>.

12.25.2. Usage

JaCoCo has the following options:

- **XML report (`xml` , mandatory)** Specify the path to the XML report generated by JaCoCo. Note that the folder containing the XML file must also contain JaCoCo's report DTD file, available from <http://www.eclemma.org/jacoco/trunk/coverage/report.dtd>. XML report files are supported from version 0.6.5.

The full command line syntax for JaCoCo is:

```
-d "type=Jacoco,xml=[text]"
```

12.26. Klocwork

12.26.1. Description

Klocwork is a static analysis tool. Its XML result file can be imported to generate findings.

For more details, refer to <http://www.klocwork.com>.

12.26.2. Usage

Klocwork has the following options:

- **XML results file (`xml`)** Specify the path to the XML results file exported from Klocwork. Note that Klocwork version 9.6.1 is the minimum required version.

The full command line syntax for Klocwork is:

```
-d "type=Klocwork,xml=[text]"
```

12.27. Rational Logiscope

12.27.1. Description

The Logiscope suite allows the evaluation of source code quality in order to reduce maintenance cost, error correction or test effort. It can be applied to verify C, C++, Java and Ada languages and produces a CSV results file that can be imported to generate findings.

For more details, refer to <http://www.kalimetrix.com/en/logiscope>.

12.27.2. Usage

Rational Logiscope has the following options:

- **RuleChecker results file (`csv`)** Specify the path to the CSV results file from Logiscope.

The full command line syntax for Rational Logiscope is:

```
-d "type=Logiscope,csv=[text]"
```

12.28. MemUsage

12.28.1. Description

12.28.2. Usage

MemUsage has the following options:

→ **Memory Usage excel file (excel)**

The full command line syntax for MemUsage is:

```
-d "type=MemUsage,excel=[text]"
```

12.29. NCover

12.29.1. Description

NCover is a Code coverage program for C# application. NCover generates an XML results file which can be imported to generate metrics.

For more details, refer to <http://www.ncover.com/>.

12.29.2. Usage

NCover has the following options:

→ **XML results file (xml)** Specify the location of the XML results file generated by NCover. Note that the minimum supported version is NCover 3.0.

The full command line syntax for NCover is:

```
-d "type=NCover,xml=[text]"
```

12.30. Oracle PLSQL compiler Warning checker

12.30.1. Description

This data provider reads an Oracle compiler log file and imports the warnings as findings. Findings extracted from the log file are filtered using a prefix parameter.

For more details, refer to <http://www.oracle.com/>.

12.30.2. Usage

Oracle PLSQL compiler Warning checker has the following options:

→ **Compiler log file (log)**

→ **Prefixes (prefix)** Prefixes and their replacements are specified as pairs using the syntax [prefix1|node1;prefix2|node2]. Leave this field empty to disable filtering. The parsing algorithm looks for lines fitting this pattern: [PATH;SCHEMA;ARTE_ID;ARTE_TYPE;LINE;COL;SEVERITY_TYPE;WARNING_ID;SEVERITY_ID;DESCR] and keeps lines where [PATH] begins with one of the input prefixes. In each kept [PATH], [prefix] is replaced by [node]. If [node] is empty, [prefix] is removed from [PATH], but not replaced. Some valid syntaxes

for prefix: One prefix to remove: svn://aaaa:12345/valid/path/from/svn One prefix to replace: svn://aaaa:12345/valid/path/from/svn|node1 Two prefixes to remove: svn://aaaa:12345/valid/path/from/svn|svn://bbbb:12345/valid/path/from/other_svn| Two prefixes to remove: svn://aaaa:12345/valid/path/from/svn;svn://bbbb:12345/valid/path/from/other_svn Two prefixes to replace: svn://aaaa:12345/valid/path/from/svn|node1;svn://bbbb:12345/valid/path/from/other_svn|node2

The full command line syntax for Oracle PLSQL compiler Warning checker is:

```
-d "type=Oracle_PLSQLCompiler,log=[text],prefix=[text]"
```

12.31. MISRA Rule Checking using PC-lint

12.31.1. Description

PC-lint is a static code analyser. The PC-lint data provider reads an PC-lint log file and imports MISRA violations as findings.

For more details, refer to <http://www.gimpel.com/html/pcl.htm>.

12.31.2. Usage

MISRA Rule Checking using PC-lint has the following options:

- **Log file folder (logDir)** Specify the path to the folder containing the PC-lint log files.
- **Extensions to exclude (excludedExtensions , default: .h;.H)** Specify the file extensions to exclude from the reported violations.

The full command line syntax for MISRA Rule Checking using PC-lint is:

```
-d "type=PC_Lint_MISRA,logDir=[text],excludedExtensions=[text]"
```

12.32. PMD

12.32.1. Description

PMD scans Java source code and looks for potential problems like possible bugs, dead code, sub-optimal code, overcomplicated expressions, duplicate code... The XML results file it generates is read to create findings.

For more details, refer to <http://pmd.sourceforge.net>.

12.32.2. Usage

PMD has the following options:

- **XML results file (xml)** Specify the path to the PMD XML results file. Note that the minimum supported version of PMD for this data provider is 4.2.5.

The full command line syntax for PMD is:

```
-d "type=PMD,xml=[text]"
```

12.33. PMD (plugin)

12.33.1. Description

PMD scans Java source code and looks for potential problems like possible bugs, dead code, sub-optimal code, overcomplicated expressions, duplicate code ... The XML results file it generates is read to create findings.

For more details, refer to <http://pmd.sourceforge.net>.

Note

This data provider requires an extra download to extract the PMD binary in `<SQUORE_HOME>/addons/tools/PMD_auto/`. For more information, refer to the Installation and Administration Guide's Third-Party Plugins and Applications [`../install_admin_manual/index.html#sect_thirdparty_plugins`] section.

12.33.2. Usage

PMD (plugin) has the following options:

- **Ruleset file (configFile)** Specify the path to the PMD XML ruleset you want to use for this analysis. If you do not specify a ruleset, the default one from `INSTALLDIR/addons/tools/PMD_auto` will be used.

The full command line syntax for PMD (plugin) is:

```
-d "type=PMD_auto,configFile=[text]"
```

12.34. Polyspace

12.34.1. Description

Polyspace is a static analysis tool which includes a MISRA checker. It produces an XML output which can be imported to generate findings. Polyspace Verifier detects RTE (RunTime Error) such as Division by zero, Illegal Dereferencing Pointer, Out of bound array index... Such information is turned into statistical measures at function level. Number of Red (justified/non-justified), Number of Grey (justified/non-justified), Number of Orange (justified/non-justified), Number of Green.

For more details, refer to <http://www.mathworks.com/products/polyspace/index.html>.

12.34.2. Usage

Polyspace has the following options:

- **XML results file (xml)** Specify the path to the XML results file generated by Polyspace.

The full command line syntax for Polyspace is:

```
-d "type=Polyspace,xml=[text]"
```

12.35. Polyspace MISRA

12.35.1. Description

Polyspace is a static analysis tool which includes a MISRA checker. It produces an XML output which can be imported to generate findings. Polyspace Verifier detects RTE (RunTime Error) such as Division by zero, Illegal Dereferencing Pointer, Out of bound array index... Such information is turned into statistical measures at

function level. Number of Red (justified/non-justified), Number of Grey (justified/non-justified), Number of Orange (justified/non-justified), Number of Green.

For more details, refer to <http://www.mathworks.com/products/polyspace/index.html>.

12.35.2. Usage

Polyspace MISRA has the following options:

- **Results folder (`resultDir`)** Specify the folder containing the Polyspace results. The data provider will parse all sub-folders searching for XML result files called "MISRA-CPP-report.xml" or "MISRA-C-report.xml" located in a "Polyspace-Doc" folder and aggregate results.
- **Unit by Unit (`unitByUnit` , `default: true`)** Check this box if the Polyspace verification was run unit by unit.

The full command line syntax for Polyspace MISRA is:

```
-d "type=Polyspace_MISRA,resultDir=[text],unitByUnit=[booleanChoice]"
```

12.36. Polyspace (plugin)

12.36.1. Description

Polyspace is a static analysis tool which includes a MISRA checker. It produces an binary output format which can be imported to generate findings. Polyspace Verifier detects RTE (RunTime Error) such as Division by zero, Illegal Dereferencing Pointer, Out of bound array index... Such information is turned into statistical measures at function level. Number of Red (justified/non-justified), Number of Grey (justified/non-justified), Number of Orange (justified/non-justified), Number of Green. Note that this data provider requires an extra download to extract the Polyspace Export binary in `[INSTALLDIR]/addons/tools/Polyspace_RTE/`. For more information, refer to the Installation and Administration Manual's "Third-Party Plugins and Applications" section.

For more details, refer to <http://www.mathworks.com/products/polyspace/index.html>.

Note

This data provider requires an extra download to extract the Polyspace Export binary in `<SQUORE_HOME>/addons/tools/Polyspace_RTE`. For more information, refer to the Installation and Administration Guide's Third-Party Plugins and Applications [`../install_admin_manual/index.html#sect_thirdparty_plugins`] section.

12.36.2. Usage

Polyspace (plugin) has the following options:

- **Results folder (`resultDir`)** Specify the folder containing the Polyspace results. The data provider will run the polyspace-export binary on all sub-folders to export results to XML and aggregate them.
- **Unit by Unit (`unitByUnit` , `default: true`)** Check this box if the Polyspace verification was run unit by unit.

The full command line syntax for Polyspace (plugin) is:

```
-d "type=Polyspace_RTE,resultDir=[text],unitByUnit=[booleanChoice]"
```

12.37. MISRA Rule Checking with QAC

12.37.1. Description

QAC identifies problems in C source code caused by language usage that is dangerous, overly complex, non-portable, difficult to maintain, or simply diverges from coding standards. Its CSV results file can be imported to generate findings.

For more details, refer to <http://www.phaedsys.com/principals/programmingresearch/pr-qac.html>.

12.37.2. Usage

MISRA Rule Checking with QAC has the following options:

- **Code Folder (logDir)** Specify the path to the folder that contains the annotated files to process. For the findings to be successfully linked to their corresponding artefact, several requirements have to be met: - The annotated file name should be [Original source file name].txt e.g. The annotation of file "controller.c" should be called "controller.c.txt" - The annotated file location in the annotated directory should match the associated source file location in the source directory. e.g. The annotation for source file "[SOURCE_DIR]/subDir1/subDir2/controller.c" should be located in "[ANNOTATIONS_DIR]/subDir1/subDir2/controller.c.txt" The previous comment suggests that the source and annotated directory are different. However, these directories can of course be identical, which ensures that locations of source and annotated files are the same.
- **Extension (ext , default: html)** Specify the extension used by QAC to create annotated files.

The full command line syntax for MISRA Rule Checking with QAC is:

```
-d "type=QAC_MISRA,logDir=[text],ext=[text]"
```

12.38. Unit Test Code Coverage from Rational Test RealTime

12.38.1. Description

Rational Test RealTime is a cross-platform solution for component testing and runtime analysis of embedded software. Metrics are generated from its CSV results file.

For more details, refer to <http://www-01.ibm.com/software/awdtools/test/realtime/>.

12.38.2. Usage

Unit Test Code Coverage from Rational Test RealTime has the following options:

- **.xrd folder (logDir)** Specify the path to the folder containing the .xrd files generated by RTRT.
- **Excluded file extensions (excludedExtensions , default: .h;.H)**

The full command line syntax for Unit Test Code Coverage from Rational Test RealTime is:

```
-d "type=RTRT,logDir=[text],excludedExtensions=[text]"
```

12.39. ReqIF

12.39.1. Description

RIF/ReqIF (Requirements Interchange Format) is an XML file format that can be used to exchange requirements, along with its associated metadata, between software tools from different vendors.

For more details, refer to <http://www.omg.org/spec/ReqIF/>.

12.39.2. Usage

ReqIF has the following options:

→ (**dir**)

→ **Spec Object Type (objType , default: _AUTO_)** Specify the SPEC_OBJECT_TYPE property LONG-NAME to be used to process the ReqIf file. Using the _AUTO_ value will let the Data Provider extract the value from the ReqIf file, and assumes that there is only one such definition.

The full command line syntax for ReqIF is:

```
-d "type=ReqIf,dir=[text],objType=[text]"
```

12.40. SQL Code Guard

12.40.1. Description

SQL Code Guard is a free solution for SQL Server that provides fast and comprehensive static analysis for T-Sql code, shows code complexity and objects dependencies.

For more details, refer to <http://www.sqlcodeguard.com>.

12.40.2. Usage

SQL Code Guard has the following options:

→ **XML results (xml)** Specify the path to the XML files containing SQL Code Guard results.

The full command line syntax for SQL Code Guard is:

```
-d "type=SQLCodeGuard,xml=[text]"
```

12.41. Squan Sources

12.41.1. Description

Squan Sources provides basic-level analysis of your source code.

For more details, refer to <http://www.squoring.com>.

Note

The analyser can output info and warning messages in the build logs. Recent additions to those logs include better handling of structures in C code, which will produce these messages:

- [Analyzer] Unknown syntax declaration for function XXXXX at line yyy to indicate that we would have found a function but, probably due to preprocessing directives, we are not able to parse it.
- [Analyzer] Unbalanced () blocks found in the file. Probably due to preprocessing directives, parenthesis in the file are not well balanced.
- [Analyzer] Unbalanced { } blocks found in the file. Probably due to preprocessing directives, curly brackets in the file are not well balanced.

Tip

You can specify the languages for your source code by passing pairs of language and extensions to the **languages** parameter. For example, a project mixing php and javascript files can be analysed with:

```
--dp "type=SquORE, languages=php:.php;javascript:.js,.JS"
```

12.41.2. Usage

Squan Sources has the following options:

- **Languages** (**languages** , **default:** **abap;ada;c;cpp;mindc;csharp;cobol;java;javascript;fortran77;fortran90;php;s...**) Check the boxes for the languages used in the specified source repositories. Adjust the list of file extensions as necessary. Note that two languages cannot use the same file extension, and that the list of extensions is case-sensitive. Tip: Leave all the boxes unchecked and Squan Sources will auto-detect the language parser to use.
- **Force full analysis (**rebuild_all** , **default:** **false**)** Analyses are incremental by default. Check this box if you want to force the source code parser to analyse all files instead of only the ones that have changed since the previous analysis. This is useful if you added new rule files or text parsing rules and you want to re-evaluate all files based on your modifications.
- **Generate control graphs (**genCG** , **default:** **true**)** This option allows generating a control graph for every function in your code. The control graph is visible in the dashboard of the function when the analysis completes.
- **Use qualified names (**qualified** , **default:** **false**)** Note: This option cannot be modified in subsequent runs after you create the first version of your project.
- **Limit analysis depth (**depth** , **default:** **false**)** Use this option to limit the depth of the analysis to file-level only. This means that Squan Sources will not create any class or function artefacts for your project.
- **Add a 'Source Code' node (**scnode** , **default:** **false**)** Using this options groups all source nodes under a common source code node instead of directly under the APPLICATION node. This is useful if other data providers group non-code artefacts like tests or requirements together under their own top-level node. This option can only be set when you create a new project and cannot be modified when creating a new version of your project.
- **'Source Code' node label (**scnode_name** , **default:** **Source Code**)** Specify a custom label for your main source code node. Note: this option is not modifiable. It only applies to projects where you use the "Add a 'Source Code' node" option. When left blank, it defaults to "Source Code".
- **Compact folders (**compact_folder** , **default:** **true**)** When using this option, folders with only one son are aggregates together. This avoids creating many unnecessary levels in the artefact tree to get to the first level of files in your project. This option cannot be changed after you have created the first version of your project.
- **Content exclusion via regexp (**pattern**)** Specify a PERL regular expression to automatically exclude files from the analysis if their contents match the regular expression. Leave this field empty to disable content-based file exclusion.
- **File Filtering (**files_choice** , **default:** **Exclude**)** Specify a pattern and an action to take for matching file names. Leave the pattern empty to disable file filtering.
- **pattern (**pattern_files**)** Use a shell-like wildcard e.g. `*-test.c`. `*` Matches any sequence of characters in string, including a null string. `?` Matches any single character in string. `[chars]` Matches any character in the set given by chars. If a sequence of the form `x-y` appears in chars, then any character between x and y, inclusive, will match. On Windows, this is used with the `-nocase` option, meaning that the end points of the range are converted to lower case first. Whereas `{[A-z]}` matches `'_'` when matching case-sensitively (`'_'` falls between the `'Z'` and `'a'`), with `-nocase` this is considered like `{[A-Za-z]}`. `\x` Matches the single character

- x. This provides a way of avoiding the special interpretation of the characters `*?[]` in pattern. Tip: Use `;` to separate multiple patterns.
- **Folder Filtering (`dir_choice` , default: **Exclude**)** Specify a pattern and an action to take for matching folder names. Leave the pattern empty to disable folder filtering.
 - **pattern (`pattern_dir`)** Use a shell-like wildcard e.g. `'Test_*'`. `*` Matches any sequence of characters in string, including a null string. `?` Matches any single character in string. `[chars]` Matches any character in the set given by chars. If a sequence of the form `x-y` appears in chars, then any character between `x` and `y`, inclusive, will match. On Windows, this is used with the `-nocase` option, meaning that the end points of the range are converted to lower case first. Whereas `{[A-z]}` matches `'_'` when matching case-sensitively (`'_'` falls between the `'Z'` and `'a'`), with `-nocase` this is considered like `{[A-Za-z]}`. `\x` Matches the single character `x`. This provides a way of avoiding the special interpretation of the characters `*?[]` in pattern. Tip: Use `;` to separate multiple patterns.
 - **Detect algorithmic cloning (`clAlg` , default: **true**)** When checking this box, Squan Sources launches a cloning detection tool capable of finding algorithmic cloning in your code.
 - **Detect text cloning (`clTxt` , default: **true**)** When checking this box, Squan Sources launches a cloning detection tool capable of finding text duplication in your code.
 - **Backwards-compatible cloning (`clBw` , default: **false**)** When checking this box, the cloning detection tool is run in a way that produces metrics that are backwards-compatible with earlier versions of this product (2014-A): exact matching is used for algorithmic cloning and a 5% margin is used for text duplication. This legacy behaviour should only be used if you are using an old configuration that was developed before 2014-B.
 - **Cloning fault ratio (`clFR` , default: **0.1**)** This threshold defines how much cloning between two artefacts is necessary for them to be considered as clones by the cloning detection tool. For example, a fault ratio of 0.1 means that two artefacts are considered clones if less than 10% of their contents differ. Note that this option is ignored if you are using backwards-compatible cloning.
 - **Detect Open Source cloning (deprecated) (`clOS` , default: **false**)** This option is no longer supported and should not be used anymore.
 - **Compute Textual stability (`genTs` , default: **true**)** This option allows keeping track of the stability of the code analysed for each version. The computed stability is available on the dashboard as a metric called and can be interpreted as 0% meaning completely changed and 100% meaning not changed at all.
 - **Compute Algorithmic stability (`genAs` , default: **true**)** This option allows keeping track of the stability of the code analysed for each version. The computed stability is available on the dashboard as a metric called Stability Index (SI) and can be interpreted as 0% meaning completely changed and 100% meaning not changed at all.
 - **Detect artefact renaming (`clRen` , default: **true**)** This option allows Squan Sources to detect artefacts that have been moved since the previous version, ensuring that the stability metrics of the previous artefact are passed to the new one. This is typically useful if you have moved a file to a different folder in your source tree and do not want to lose the previous metrics generated for this file. If you do not use this option, moved artefacts will be considered as new artefacts.
 - **Additional parameters (`additional_param`)** These additional parameters can be used to pass instructions to external processes started by this data provider. This value is generally left empty in most cases.

The full command line syntax for Squan Sources is:

```
-d
" type=Squore , languages=[multipleChoice] , rebuild_all=[booleanChoice] , genCG=[booleanChoice] , qua
```

12.42. Squore Import

12.42.1. Description

Squore Import is a data provider used to import the results of another data provider analysis. It is generally only used for debugging purposes.

For more details, refer to <http://www.squoring.com>.

12.42.2. Usage

Squore Import has the following options:

- **XML folder (`inputDir`)** Specify the folder that contains the `squore_data_*.xml` files that you want to import.

The full command line syntax for Squore Import is:

```
-d "type=SQuOREImport ,inputDir=[ text ]"
```

12.43. Squore Virtual Project

12.43.1. Description

Squore Virtual Project is a data provider that can use the output of several projects to compile metrics in a meta-project composed of the import sub-projects.

For more details, refer to <http://www.squoring.com>.

12.43.2. Usage

Squore Virtual Project has the following options:

- **Paths to output.xml files (`output`)** Specify the paths to all the `output.xml` files you want to include in the virtual project. Separate paths using ';'.

The full command line syntax for Squore Virtual Project is:

```
-d "type=SQuOREVirtualProject ,output=[ text ]"
```

12.44. StyleCop

12.44.1. Description

StyleCop is a C# code analysis tool. Its XML output is imported to generate findings.

For more details, refer to <https://stylecop.codeplex.com/>.

12.44.2. Usage

StyleCop has the following options:

- **XML results file (`xml`)** Specify the path to the StyleCop XML results file. The minimum version compatible with this data provider is 4.7.

The full command line syntax for StyleCop is:

```
-d "type=StyleCop,xml=[text]"
```

12.45. StyleCop (plugin)

12.45.1. Description

StyleCop is a C# code analysis tool. Its XML output is imported to generate findings.

For more details, refer to <https://stylecop.codeplex.com/>.

Note

Note that this data provider is not supported on Linux. On windows, this data provider requires an extra download to extract the StyleCop binary in `<SQUORE_HOME>/addons/tools/StyleCop_auto/` and .NET framework 3.5 to be installed on your machine (run `Net.SF.StyleCopCmd.Console.exe` manually once to install .NET automatically). For more information, refer to the Installation and Administration Guide's Third-Party Plugins and Applications [[../install_admin_manual/index.html#sect_thirdparty_plugins](#)] section.

12.45.2. Usage

StyleCop (plugin) has the following options:

- **Solution (`sln`)** Specify the path to the .sln file to analyse. Leave empty to analyse all .sln found in the source repository.

The full command line syntax for StyleCop (plugin) is:

```
-d "type=StyleCop_auto,sln=[text]"
```

12.46. Tessy

12.46.1. Description

Tessy is a tool automating module/unit testing of embedded software written in dialects of C/C++. Tessy generates an XML results file which can be imported to generate metrics. This data provider supports importing files that have a `xml_version="1.0"` attribute in their header.

For more details, refer to <https://www.hitex.com/en/tools/tessy/>.

12.46.2. Usage

Tessy has the following options:

- **Results folder (`resultDir`)** Specify the top folder containing XML result files from Tessy. Note that this data provider will recursively scan sub-folders looking for `index.xml` files to aggregate results.

The full command line syntax for Tessy is:

```
-d "type=Tessy,resultDir=[text]"
```

12.47. VectorCAST 6.3

12.47.1. Description

VectorCAST 6.3

For more details, refer to VectorCAST 6.3.

12.47.2. Usage

VectorCAST 6.3 has the following options:

- **HTML Report (`html_report`)** Enter the path to the HTML report which contains the Coverage results

The full command line syntax for VectorCAST 6.3 is:

```
-d "type=VectorCAST,html_report=[text]"
```

12.48. CodeSniffer

12.48.1. Description

CodeSniffer is a rulechecker for PHP and Javascript

For more details, refer to <http://www.squizlabs.com/php-codesniffer>.

12.48.2. Usage

CodeSniffer has the following options:

- **CodeSniffer results file (checkstyle formmated xml) (`xml`)** Point to the XML file that contains CodeSniffer results.

The full command line syntax for CodeSniffer is:

```
-d "type=codesniffer,xml=[text]"
```

12.49. Configuration Checker

12.49.1. Description

Use this tool to check for duplicated files or XML Elements between a custom configuration and the standard configuration.

12.49.2. Usage

Configuration Checker has the following options:

- **Standard Configuration Path (`s`)**
- **Custom Configurations Path (`p`)**

The full command line syntax for Configuration Checker is:

```
-d "type=conf-checker,s=[text],p=[text]"
```

12.50. Csv Coverage Import

12.50.1. Description

Csv Coverage Import: generic import mechanism for coverage results at FUNCTION level

12.50.2. Usage

Csv Coverage Import has the following options:

- **Enter the CSV file for coverage measures (csv)** CSV File shall contain the following (PATH;NAME;TESTED_C1;OBJECT_C1;TESTED_MCC;OBJECT_MCC;TESTED_MCDC;OBJECT_MCDC;TCOV_MCC;TCOV_MCDC;T

The full command line syntax for Csv Coverage Import is:

```
-d "type=csv_coverage , csv=[ text ] "
```

12.51. CSV Findings

12.51.1. Description

CSV Findings (Generic Import of findings)

12.51.2. Usage

CSV Findings has the following options:

- **CSV File (FILE;FUNCTION;RULE_ID;MESSAGE;LINE;COL;STATUS;STATUS_MESSAGE;TOOL) (csv)** Your CSV file should use include the following as a header: FILE;FUNCTION;RULE_ID;MESSAGE;LINE;COL;STATUS;STATUS_MESSAGE;TOOL. CSV files in other formats are not supported.

The full command line syntax for CSV Findings is:

```
-d "type=csv_findings , csv=[ text ] "
```

12.52. Csv Tag Import

12.52.1. Description

Csv Tag Import

12.52.2. Usage

Csv Tag Import has the following options:

- **Enter the CSV file for measures (csv)**

The full command line syntax for Csv Tag Import is:

```
-d "type=csv_tag_import , csv=[ text ] "
```


12.53. Csv Test Results Import

12.53.1. Description

Csv Test Results Import: generic import mechanism for Test results at FILES level

12.53.2. Usage

Csv Test Results Import has the following options:

- **Enter the CSV file for Test Results measures at FILES level (csv)** CSV File shall contain the following (PATH;NB_TEST;NB_ERROR;NB_FAILURE;NB_PASS)

The full command line syntax for Csv Test Results Import is:

```
-d "type=csv_test , csv=[text]"
```

12.54. OSLC

12.54.1. Description

OSLC-CM allows retrieving information from Change Management systems following the OSLC standard. Metrics and artefacts are created by connecting to the OSLC system and retrieving issues with the specified query.

For more details, refer to <http://open-services.net/>.

12.54.2. Usage

OSLC has the following options:

- **Change Server (server)** Specify the URL of the project you want to query on the OSLC server. Typically the URL will look like this: <http://myserver:8600/change/oslc/db/3454a67f-656ddd4348e5/role/User/>
- **Query (query)** Specify the query to send to the OSLC server (e.g.: release="9TDE/TDE_00_01_00_00"). It is passed to the request URL via the ?oslc_cm.query= parameter.
- **Query Properties (properties , default: request_type,problem_number,crstatus,severity,submission_area,functionality...)** Specify the properties to add to the query. They are passed to the OSLC query URL using the ?oslc_cm.properties= parameter.
- **Login (login)**
- **Password (password)**

The full command line syntax for OSLC is:

```
-d "type=oslc_cm , server=[text] , query=[text] , properties=[text] , login=[text] , password=[password]"
```

12.55. pep8

12.55.1. Description

pep8 is a tool to check your Python code against some of the style conventions in PEP 88. Its CSV report file is imported to generate findings.

For more details, refer to <https://pypi.python.org/pypi/pep8>.

12.55.2. Usage

pep8 has the following options:

- **CSV results file (csv)** Specify the path to the CSV report file created by pep8.

The full command line syntax for pep8 is:

```
-d "type=pep8, csv=[text]"
```

12.56. pycodestyle / pep8 (plugin)

12.56.1. Description

Style Guide for Python Code. Pep8 results are imported to produce findings on Python code. This data provider requires having pycodestyle or pep8 installed on the machine running the analysis and the pycodestyle or pep8 command to be available in the path. It is compatible with pycodestyle 2.4 or pep8 1.7 and may also work with older versions.

For more details, refer to <https://pypi.org/project/pycodestyle>.

12.56.2. Usage

pycodestyle / pep8 (plugin) has the following options:

- **Source code directory to analyse (dir)** Leave this field empty to analyse all sources.

The full command line syntax for pycodestyle / pep8 (plugin) is:

```
-d "type=pep8_auto, dir=[text]"
```

12.57. PHP Code Coverage

12.57.1. Description

PHP Code Coverage

For more details, refer to <https://github.com/sebastianbergmann/php-code-coverage>.

12.57.2. Usage

PHP Code Coverage has the following options:

- **HTML Report Folder (html_report)** Enter the path to the HTML report folder which contains the Coverage results

The full command line syntax for PHP Code Coverage is:

```
-d "type=phpcodecoverage,html_report=[text]"
```

12.58. pylint

12.58.1. Description

Pylint is a Python source code analyzer which looks for programming errors, helps enforcing a coding standard and sniffs for some code smells (as defined in Martin Fowler's Refactoring book). Pylint results are imported to generate findings for Python code.

For more details, refer to <http://www.pylint.org/>.

12.58.2. Usage

pylint has the following options:

- **CSV results file (csv)** Specify the path to the CSV file containing pylint results. Note that the minimum version supported is 1.1.0.

The full command line syntax for pylint is:

```
-d "type=pylint, csv=[text]"
```

12.59. pylint (plugin)

12.59.1. Description

Coding Guide for Python Code. Pylint results are imported to produce findings on Python code. This data provider requires having pylint installed on the machine running the analysis and the pylint command to be available in the path. It is known to work with pylint 1.7.0 and may also work with older versions.

12.59.2. Usage

pylint (plugin) has the following options:

- **Source code directory to analyse (dir)** Leave this field empty to analyse all sources.

The full command line syntax for pylint (plugin) is:

```
-d "type=pylint_auto, dir=[text]"
```

12.60. Qac_8_2

12.60.1. Description

QA-C is a static analysis tool for MISRA checking.

For more details, refer to <http://www.programmingresearch.com/static-analysis-software/qac-qacpp-static-analyzers/>.

12.60.2. Usage

Qac_8_2 has the following options:

→ **QAC output file (.tab file) (txt , mandatory)**

The full command line syntax for Qac_8_2 is:

```
-d "type=qac,txt=[text]"
```

12.61. Advanced COBOL Parsing

By default, Squan Sources generates artefacts for all PROGRAMs in COBOL source files. It is possible to configure the parser to also generate artefacts for all SECTIONS and PARAGRAPHS in your source code. This feature can be enabled with the following steps:

1. Open <SQUORE_HOME>/configuration/tools/SQuORE/Analyzer/artifacts/cobol/ArtifactsList.txt
2. Edit the list of artefacts to generate and add the section and paragraph types:

```
program  
section  
paragraph
```

3. Save your changes

If you create a new project, you will see the new artefacts straight away. For already-existing projects, make sure to launch a new analysis and check Squan Sources's **Force full analysis** option to parse the entire code again and generate the new artefacts.

12.62. Creating your own Data Providers

All Data Providers are utilities that run during an analysis. They usually take an input file to parse or parameters specified by the user to generate output files containing data other metrics to add to your project. Here is a non-exhaustive list of what some of them do:

- Use XSLT files to transform XML files
- Read information from microsoft Word Files
- Parse HTML test results
- Query web services
- Export data from OSLC systems
- Launch external processes

This section describes two ways to add your own Data Providers to Squore:

1. Using one of the generic, built-in Data Provider frameworks. Each solution uses a different approach, but the overall goal is to produce one or more CSV files that your Data Provider will send to Squore to associate metrics, findings, textual information or links to artefacts in your project.
2. Writing your own utility to generate the XML files expected by Squore so they can be imported as part of the analysis result (new in 17.0).

Tip

If you are interested in developing Data Providers that go beyond the scope of what is described in this manual, consult Squaring Technologies to learn more about the available training courses in writing Data Providers.

12.62.1. Choosing the Right Data Provider Framework

The following is a list of the available Data Provider frameworks:

	Import Metrics	Import Textual Information	Import Findings	Import Links	Create Artefacts	Parse Subfolders
CSV	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓
csv_findings	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗
CSVPerl	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓
Generic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗
GenericPerl	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
FindingsPerl	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✓
ExcelMetrics	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓

✓ Supported

✓ Your Perl script needs to handle subfolder parsing

✗ Not Supported

Data Provider frameworks and their capabilities

1. Csv

The Csv framework is used to import metrics or textual information and attach them to artefacts of type Application or File. While parsing one or more input CSV files, if it finds the same metric for the same artefact several times, it will only use the last occurrence of the metric and ignore the previous ones. Note that the type of artefacts you can attach metrics to is limited to Application and File artefacts. If you are working with File artefacts, you can let the Data Provider create the artefacts by itself if they do not exist already. Refer to the full Csv Reference for more information.

2. csv_findings

The csv_findings framework is used to import findings in a project and attach them to artefacts of type Application, File or Function. It takes a single CSV file as input and is the only framework that allows you to import relaxed findings directly. Refer to the full csv_findings Reference for more information.

3. CsvPerl

The CsvPerl framework offers the same functionality as Csv, but instead of dealing with the raw input files directly, it allows you to run a perl script to modify them and produce a CSV file with the expected input format for the Csv framework. Refer to the full CsvPerl Reference for more information.

4. FindingsPerl

The FindingsPerl framework is used to import findings and attach them to existing artefacts. Optionally, if an artefact cannot be found in your project, the finding can be attached to the root node of the project instead. When launching a Data Provider based on the FindingsPerl framework, a perl script is run first. This perl script is used to generate a CSV file with the expected format which will then be parsed by the framework. Refer to the full FindingsPerl Reference for more information.

5. Generic

The Generic framework is the most flexible Data Provider framework, since it allows attaching metrics, findings, textual information and links to artefacts. If the artefacts do not exist in your project, they will be created automatically. It takes one or more CSV files as input (one per type of information you want to import) and works with any type of artefact. Refer to the full Generic Reference for more information.

6. GenericPerl

The GenericPerl framework is an extension of the Generic framework that starts by running a perl script in order to generate the metrics, findings, information and links files. It is useful if you have an input file

whose format needs to be converted to match the one expected by the Generic framework, or if you need to retrieve and modify information exported from a web service on your network. Refer to the full GenericPerl Reference for more information.

7. ExcelMetrics

The ExcelMetrics framework is used to extract information from one or more Microsoft Excel files (.xls or .xlsx). A detailed configuration file allows defining how the Excel document should be read and what information should be extracted. This framework allows importing metrics, findings and textual information to existing artefacts or artefacts that will be created by the Data Provider. Refer to the full ExcelMetrics Reference for more information.

12.62.2. Extending a Framework

After you choose the framework to extend, you should follow these steps to make your custom Data Provider known to Squore:

1. Create a new configuration `tools` folder to save your work in your custom configuration folder: `MyConfiguration/configuration/tools`.
2. Create a new folder for your data provider inside the new `tools` folder: **CustomDP**. This folder needs to contain the following files:
 - **form.xml** defines the input parameters for the Data Provider, and the base framework to use, as described in Section 12.62.4, "Data Provider Parameters"
 - **form_en.properties** contains the strings displayed in the web interface for this Data Provider, as described in Section 12.62.5, "Localising your Data Provider"
 - **config.tcl** contains the parameters for your custom Data Provider that are specific to the selected framework
 - **CustomDP.pl** is the perl script that is executed automatically if your custom Data Provider uses one of the *Perl frameworks.
3. Edit Squore Server's configuration file to register your new configuration path, as described in the Installation and Administration Guide.
4. Log into the web interface as a Squore administrator and reload the configuration.

Your new Data Provider is now known to Squore and can be triggered in analyses. Note that you may have to modify your Squore configuration to make your wizard aware of the new Data Provider and your model aware of the new metrics it provides. Refer to the relevant sections of the Configuration Guide for more information.

12.62.3. Creating a Freestyle Data Provider

Instead of using one of the Data Provider frameworks, you can directly produce your results in an XML format that Squore can read and import (new in 17.0). The syntax of the XML file to generate is as follows:

```
<!-- input-data.xml: -->
<bundle version="2.0">
  <artifact [local-key="" ] [local-parent="" |parent="" ]>
    <artifact [id="<guid-stable-in-time-also-a-key>" ] name="Component "
    type="REQ" [location="" ]>
      <info name|n="DESCR" value="The description of the object"/>
      <key value="3452-e89b-ff82"/>
      <metric name="TEST_KO" value="2"/>
      <finding name="AR120" loc="xxx" p0="The message" />
      <link name="TEST" local-dst="" |dst="" />
      <artifact id="" name="SubComponent" type="REQ">
        ...
      </artifact>
```

```
</artifact>
</artifact>

<artifact id="" local-key="" name="" type="" local-parent="" |
parent="" [location=""] />
...

<link name="" local-src=""|src="" local-dst=""|dst="" />
...

<info local-ref=""|ref="" name="" value=""/>
...

<metric local-ref=""|ref="" name="" value=""/>
...

<finding local-ref=""|ref="" [location=""] p0="" />
<finding local-ref=""|ref="" [location=""] p0="">
  <location local-ref=""|ref="" [location=""] />
  ...
  <relax status="RELAXED_DEROGATION|RELAXED_LEGACY|RELAXED_FALSE_POSITIVE"><![
CDATA[My Comment]]></relax>
</finding>
...
</bundle>
```

Tip


You can find the XML schema for `input-data.xml` in `input-data-2.xsd`.

`input-data.xml` must be written in a specific location by an executable or a script declared in the Data Provider's `form.xml` in an `exec-phase` element, as described in Section 12.62.4, “Data Provider Parameters”.

12.62.4. Data Provider Parameters

A Data Provider's parameters are defined in a file called `form.xml`. The following is an example of `form.xml` for a Data Provider extending the GenericPerl framework:

▼ CustomDP



ux

tests it

ut

ignore_missing_sources

input_file

old_results Exclude Include

password*

CustomDP parameters

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<tags baseName="GenericPerl" needSources="true" image="CustomDP.png"
projectStatusOnFailure="ERROR">
  <tag type="multipleChoice" displayType="checkbox" " key="tests">
    <value key="ux" option="usability" />
    <value key="it" option="integration" />
    <value key="ut" option="unit" />
  </tag>
  <tag type="booleanChoice" key="ignore_missing_sources" defaultValue="false" />
  <tag type="text" key="input_file" defaultValue="myFile.xml" changeable="false" />
  >
  <tag type="multipleChoice" key="old_results" style="margin-left:10px"
displayType="radioButton" defaultValue="Exclude">
    <value key="Exclude" />
    <value key="Include" />
  </tag>
  <tag type="text" key="java_path" defaultValue="/usr/bin/java" hide="true" />
  <tag type="password" required="true" key="password" />
</tags>
    
```

The **tags** element accepts the following attributes:

- **baseName (mandatory)** indicates which framework you are basing this Data Provider on
- **needSources (optional, default: false)** allows specifying whether the Data Provider requires sources or not. When set to true, an error will be displayed if you try to select this Data Provider without adding any Repository Connector to your project.
- **image (optional, default: none)** allows displaying a logo in the web UI for the Data Provider
- **projectStatusOnFailure (optional, default: ERROR)** defines what status the project ends in when this Data Provider produces an error. The following values are allowed:
 - **IGNORE**

- **WARNING**
- **ERROR**
- **projectStatusOnWarning (optional, default: WARNING)** defines what status the project ends in when this Data Provider produces a warning. The following values are allowed:
 - **IGNORE**
 - **WARNING**
 - **ERROR**

Each **tag** element is a Data Provider option and allows the following attributes:

- **key (mandatory)** is the option's key that will be passed to the perl script, or can be used to specify the parameter's value from the command line
- **type (mandatory)** defines the type of the parameter. The following values are accepted:
 - **text** for free text entry
 - **password** for password fields
 - **booleanChoice** for a boolean
 - **multipleChoice** for offering a selection of predefined values

Note

Predefined values are specified with a **value** element with a mandatory **key** attribute and an optional **option** attribute that allows modifying the value of the option from the UI.

- **displayType (optional)** allows specifying how to display a **multipleChoice** parameter by using one of:
 - **comboBox**
 - **radioButton**
 - **checkbox**
- **defaultValue (optional, default: empty)** is the value used for the parameter when not specified
- **hide (optional, default: false)** allows hiding a parameter from the web UI, which is useful when combining it with a default value
- **changeable (optional, default: true)** allows making a parameter configurable only when creating the project but read-only for following analyses when set to true
- **style (optional, default: empty)** allows setting basic css for the attribute in the web UI
- **required (optional, default: false)** allows showing a red asterisk next to the field in the web UI to make it visibly required. Note that this is only a visual aid at the moment and cannot be used to force users to enter a value for the parameter.

In order to create a freestyle Data Provider, your **form.xml** must contain an **exec-phase** element with a mandatory **id="add-data"** attribute (new in 17.0):

```
<exec-phase id="add-data">
  <exec name="tcl|perl|java|javascript or nashorn" | executable="/path/to/bin">
    <arg value="\${<function>(<args>)}"/>
    <arg value="-freeText" />
    <arg value="\${<predefinedVars>}" />
    <arg value="versions" />
    <arg value="-myTag" />
    <arg tag="myTag" />
    <env key="MY_VAR" value="SOME_VALUE" />
  </exec>
</exec-phase>
```

```
</exec>
<exec ... />
</exec-phase>
```

The `exec-phase` element accepts one or more launches of scripts or executables specified in an `exec` child element, that can receive arguments and environment variables specified via `arg` and `env` elements.

There are four built-in languages for executables:

- **tcl**
- **perl**
- **java**
- **javascript or nashorn**

The scripts are launched using the tcl, perl, or java runtimes defined in your Squore installation. This is also the case for javascript, which is handled by Java's Nashorn engine. Alternatively, you can call an executable directly by specifying its absolute path using the `executable` attribute.

Argument values can be:

1. Free text, useful to specify a parameter for your script
2. A tag `key` declared in `form.xml` to retrieve the input specified by the user
3. One of the predefined functions
 - **getToolConfigDir(<relative/path>)** to get the absolute path of the Data Provider's configuration folder
 - **getToolAddonsDir(<relative/path>)** to get the absolute path of the Data Provider's addons folder
4. One of the predefined variables
 - **\${tmpDirectory}** to get an absolute path to a temp folder to create files
 - **\${sourcesList}** to get a list of the aliases and locations containing the data extracted by the repository connectors used in the analysis
 - **\${outputDirectory}** to get the absolute path of folder where the Data Provider needs to write the final `input-data.xml`

12.62.5. Localising your Data Provider

In order to display your Data Provider parameters in different languages in the web UI, your Data Provider's `form.xml` does not contain any hard-coded strings. Instead, Squore uses each parameter's `key` attribute to dynamically retrieve a translation from a `form_xx.properties` file located next to `form.xml`.

When you create a Data Provider, it is mandatory to include at least an English version of the strings in a file called `form_en.properties`. You are free to add other languages as needed. Here is a sample `.properties` for for the CustomDP you created in the previous section:

```
FORM.GENERAL.NAME = CustomDP
FORM.DASHBOARD.NAME = Test Status
FORM.GENERAL.DESCR = CustomDP imports test results for my project
FORM.GENERAL.URL = http://example.com/CustomDP

TAG.tests.NAME = Test Types
TAG.tests.DESCR = Check the boxes next to the types of test results contained in
the results

TAG.ignore_missing_sources.NAME = Ignore Missing Sources
```

```

TAG.input_file.NAME = Test Results
TAG.input_file.DESCR = Specify the absolute path to the file containing the test
results

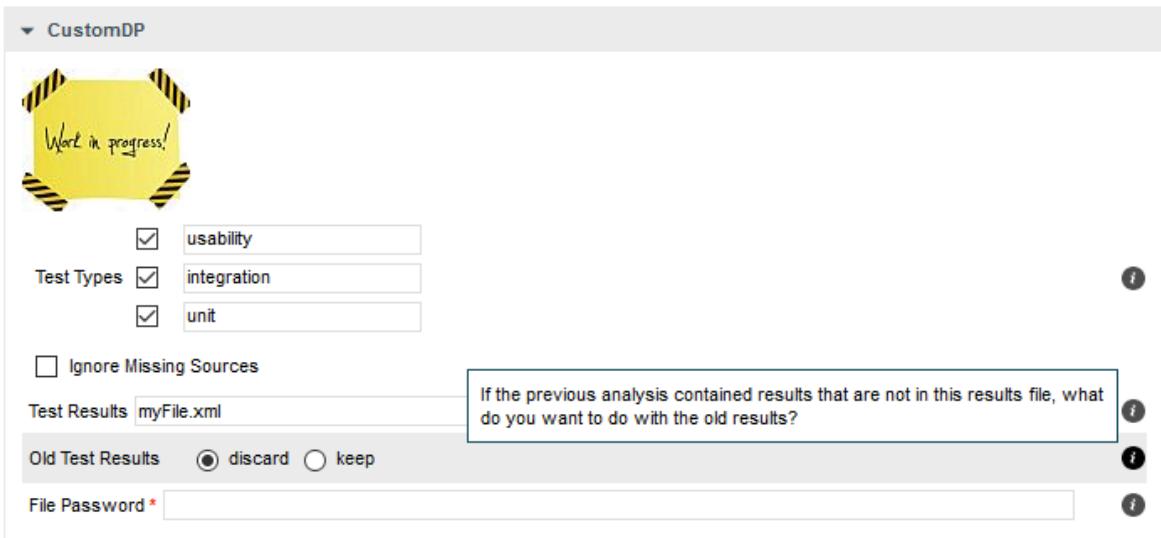
TAG.old_results.NAME = Old Test Results
TAG.old_results.DESCR = If the previous analysis contained results that are not
in this results file, what do you want to do with the old results?
OPT.Exclude.NAME = discard
OPT.Include.NAME = keep

TAG.password.NAME = File Password
TAG.password.DESCR = Specify the password to decrypt the test results file
  
```

The syntax for the `.properties` file is as follows:

- **FORM.GENERAL.NAME** is the display name of the Data Provider in the project wizard
- **FORM.DASHBOARD.NAME** is the display name of the Data Provider in the Explorer
- **FORM.GENERAL.DESCR** is the description displayed in the Data Provider's tooltip in the web UI
- **FORM.GENERAL.URL** is a reference URL for the Data Provider. Note that it is not displayed in the web UI yet.
- **TAG.tag_name.NAME** allows setting the display name of a parameter
- **TAG.tag_name.DESCR** is a help text displayed in a tooltip next to the Data Provider option in the web UI
- **OPT.option_name.NAME** allows setting the display name of an option

Using the `form_en.properties` above for CustomDP results in the following being displayed in the web UI when launching an analysis:



CustomDP pulling translations from a `.properties` file

Appendix A. Data Provider Frameworks

```
=====  
= Csv =  
=====
```

The Csv framework is used to import metrics or textual information and attach them to artefacts of type Application, File or Function. While parsing one or more input CSV files, if it finds the same metric for the same artefact several times, it will only use the last occurrence of the metric and ignore the previous ones. Note that the type of artefacts you can attach metrics to is limited to Application, File and Function artefacts. If you are working with File artefacts, you can let the Data Provider create the artefacts by itself if they do not exist already.

```
=====  
= form.xml =  
=====
```

You can customise form.xml to either:

- specify the path to a single CSV file to import
- specify a pattern to import all csv files matching this pattern in a directory

In order to import a single CSV file:

```
=====  
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>  
<tags baseName="Csv" needSources="true">  
  <tag type="text" key="csv" defaultValue="/path/to/mydata.csv" />  
</tags>
```

Notes:

- The csv key is mandatory.
- Since Csv-based data providers commonly rely on artefacts created by Squan Sources, you can set the needSources attribute to force users to specify at least one repository connector when creating a project.

In order to import all files matching a pattern in a folder:

```
=====  
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>  
<tags baseName="Csv" needSources="true">  
  <!-- Root directory containing Csv files to import-->  
  <tag type="text" key="dir" defaultValue="/path/to/mydata" />  
  <!-- Pattern that needs to be matched by a file name in order to import it-->  
  <tag type="text" key="ext" defaultValue="*.csv" />  
  <!-- search for files in sub-folders -->  
  <tag type="booleanChoice" defaultValue="true" key="sub" />  
</tags>
```

Notes:

- The dir and ext keys are mandatory
- The sub key is optional (and its value set to false if not specified)

```
=====  
= config.tcl =  
=====
```

Sample config.tcl file:

```
=====
# The separator used in the input CSV file
# Usually \t or ;
set Separator "\t"

# The delimiter used in the input CSV file
# This is normally left empty, except when you know that some of the values in
the CSV file
# contain the separator itself, for example:
# "A text containing ; the separator";no problem;end
# In this case, you need to set the delimiter to \" in order for the data
provider to find 3 values instead of 4.
# To include the delimiter itself in a value, you need to escape it by
duplicating it, for example:
# "A text containing \" the delimiter";no problemo;end
# Default: none
set Delimiter \"

# ArtefactLevel is one of:
#   Application: to import data at application level
#   File: to import data at file level. In this case ArtefactKey has to be set
#   to the value of the header (key) of the column containing the file
path
#   in the input CSV file.
#   Function : to import data at function level, in this case:
#   ArtefactKey has to be set to the value of the header (key) of
the column containing the path of the file
#   FunctionKey has to be set to the value of the header (key) of
the column containing the name and signature of the function
# Note that the values are case-sensitive.
set ArtefactLevel File
set ArtefactKey File

# Should the File paths be case-insensitive?
# true or false (default)
# This is used when searching for a matching artefact in already-existing
artefacts.
set PathsAreCaseInsensitive "false"

# Should file artefacts declared in the input CSV file be created automatically?
# true (default) or false
set CreateMissingFile "true"

# FileOrganisation defines the layout of the input CSV file and is one of:
#   header::column: values are referenced from the column header
#   header::line: NOT AVAILABLE
#   alternate::line: lines are a sequence of {Key Value}
#   alternate::column: columns are a sequence of {Key Value}
# There are more examples of possible CSV layouts later in this document
set FileOrganisation header::column

# Metric2Key contains a case-sensitive list of paired metric IDs:
#   {MeasureID KeyName [Format]}
# where:
#   - MeasureID is the id of the measure as defined in your analysis model
#   - KeyName, depending on the FileOrganisation, is either the name of the
column or the name
#   in the cell preceding the value to import as found in the input CSV file
#   - Format is the optional format of the data, the only accepted format
```

```
#      is "text" to attach textual information to an artefact, for normal metrics
omit this field
set Metric2Key {
  {BRANCHES Branchs}
  {VERSIONS Versions}
  {CREATED Created}
  {IDENTICAL Identical}
  {ADDED Added}
  {REMOV Removed}
  {MODIF Modified}
  {COMMENT Comment text}
}

=====
= Sample CSV Input Files =
=====

Example 1:
=====
FileOrganisation : header::column
ArtefactLevel   : File
ArtefactKey     : Path

Path Branchs Versions
./foo.c 15 105
./bar.c 12 58

Example 2:
=====
FileOrganisation : alternate::line
ArtefactLevel   : File
ArtefactKey     : Path

Path ./foo.c Branchs 15 Versions 105
Path ./bar.c Branchs 12 Versions 58

Example 3:
=====
FileOrganisation : header::column
ArtefactLevel   : Application

ChangeRequest Corrected Open
27 15 11

Example 4:
=====
FileOrganisation : alternate::column
ArtefactLevel   : Application

ChangeRequest 15
Corrected 11

Example 5:
=====
FileOrganisation : alternate::column
ArtefactLevel   : File
ArtefactKey     : Path
```

```
Path ./foo.c
Branchs 15
Versions 105
Path ./bar.c
Branchs 12
Versions 58
```

Example 6:

```
=====
FileOrganisation : header::column
ArtefactLevel : Function
ArtefactKey : Path
FunctionKey : Name
```

```
Path Name Decisions Tested
./foo.c end_game(int*,int*) 15 3
./bar.c bar(char) 12 6
```

Working With Paths:

```
=====
```

- Path separators are unified: you do not need to worry about handling differences between Windows and Linux
- With the option `PathsAreCaseInsensitive`, case is ignored when searching for files in the Squore internal data
- Paths known by Squore are relative paths starting at the root of what was specified in the repository connector during the analysis. This relative path is the one used to match with a path in a csv file.

Here is a valid example of file matching:

1. You provide `C:\A\B\C\D` as the root folder in a repository connector
2. `C:\A\B\C\D` contains `E\e.c` then Squore will know `E/e.c` as a file
3. You provide a csv file produced on linux and containing `/tmp/X/Y/E/e.c` as path, then Squore will be able to match it with the known file.

Squore uses the longest possible match.

In case of conflict, no file is found and a message is sent to the log.

```
=====
= csv_findings =
=====
```

The `csv_findings` data provider is used to import findings (rule violations) and attach them to artefacts of type `Application`, `File` or `Function`. The format of the csv file given as parameter has to be:

```
FILE;FUNCTION;RULE_ID;MESSAGE;LINE;COL;STATUS;STATUS_MESSAGE;TOOL
```

where:

```
=====
```

`FILE` : is the full path of the file where the finding is located
`FUNCTION` : is the name of the function where the finding is located
`RULE_ID` : is the Squore ID of the rule which is violated
`MESSAGE` : is the specific message of the violation
`LINE`: is the line number where the violation occurs
`COL`: (optional, leave empty if not provided) is the column number where the violation occurs

STATUS: (optional, leave empty if not provided) is the status of the relaxation if the violation has to be relaxed (DEROGATION, FALSE_POSITIVE, LEGACY)
STATUS_MSG: (optional, leave empty if not provided) is the message for the relaxation when relaxed
TOOL: is the tool providing the violation

The header line is read and ignored (it has to be there)
The separator (semicolon by default) can be changed in the config.tcl file (see below)
The delimiter (no delimiter by default) can be changed in the config.tcl (see below)

```
=====
= config.tcl =
=====
```

Sample config.tcl file:

```
=====
# The separator used in the input CSV file
# Usually ; or \t
set Separator \;

# The delimiter used in the CSV input file
# This is normally left empty, except when you know that some of the values in
# the CSV file
# contain the separator itself, for example:
# "A text containing ; the separator";no problem;end
# In this case, you need to set the delimiter to \" in order for the data
# provider to find 3 values instead of 4.
# To include the delimiter itself in a value, you need to escape it by
# duplicating it, for example:
# "A text containing \" the delimiter";no problemo;end
# Default: none
set Delimiter \"
```

```
=====
= CsvPerl =
=====
```

The CsvPerl framework offers the same functionality as Csv, but instead of dealing with the raw input files directly, it allows you to run a perl script to modify them and produce a CSV file with the expected input format for the Csv framework.

```
=====
= form.xml =
=====
```

In your form.xml, specify the input parameters you need for your Data Provider. Our example will use two parameters: a path to a CSV file and another text parameter:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<tags baseName="CsvPerl" needSources="true">
  <tag type="text" key="csv" defaultValue="/path/to/csv" />
  <tag type="text" key="param" defaultValue="MyValue" />
</tags>
```


- Since Csv-based data providers commonly rely on artefacts created by Squan Sources, you can set the needSources attribute to force users to specify at least one repository connector when creating a project.

```
=====  
= config.tcl =  
=====
```

Refer to the description of config.tcl for the Csv framework.

For CsvPerl one more option is possible:

```
# The variable NeedSources is used to request the perl script to be executed once  
# for each  
# repository node of the project. In that case an additional parameter is sent to  
# the  
# perl script (see below for its position)  
#set ::NeedSources 1
```

```
=====  
= Sample CSV Input Files =  
=====
```

Refer to the examples for the Csv framework.

```
=====  
= Perl Script =  
=====
```

The perl script will receive as arguments:

- all parameters defined in form.xml (as `-${key} $value`)
- the input directory to process (only if `::NeedSources` is set to 1 in the config.tcl file)
- the location of the output directory where temporary files can be generated
- the full path of the csv file to be generated

For the form.xml we created earlier in this document, the command line will be:
perl <configuration_folder>/tools/CustomDP/CustomDP.pl -csv /path/to/csv -param MyValue <output_folder> <output_folder>/CustomDP.csv

Example of perl script:

```
=====  
#!/usr/bin/perl  
use strict;  
use warnings;  
$|=1 ;  
  
($csvKey, $csvValue, $paramKey, $paramValue, $output_folder, $output_csv) =  
@ARGV;  
  
# Parse input CSV file  
# ...  
  
# Write results to CSV  
open(CSVFILE, ">" . ${output_csv}) || die "perl: can not write: ${!\n}";
```

```
binmode(CSVFILE, ":utf8");
print CSVFILE "ChangeRequest;15";
close CSVFILE;

exit 0;
```

```
=====
= Generic =
=====
```

The Generic framework is the most flexible Data Provider framework, since it allows attaching metrics, findings, textual information and links to artefacts. If the artefacts do not exist in your project, they will be created automatically. It takes one or more CSV files as input (one per type of information you want to import) and works with any type of artefact.

```
=====
= form.xml =
=====
```

In form.xml, allow users to specify the path to a CSV file for each type of data you want to import.

You can set needSources to true or false, depending on whether or not you want to require the use of a repository connector when your custom Data Provider is used.

Example of form.xml file:

```
=====
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<tags baseName="Generic" needSources="false">
  <!-- Path to CSV file containing Metrics data -->
  <tag type="text" key="csv" defaultValue="mydata.csv" />
  <!-- Path to CSV file containing Findings data: -->
  <tag type="text" key="fdg" defaultValue="mydata_fdg.csv" />
  <!-- Path to CSV file containing Information data: -->
  <tag type="text" key="inf" defaultValue="mydata_inf.csv" />
  <!-- Path to CSV file containing Links data: -->
  <tag type="text" key="lnk" defaultValue="mydata_lnk.csv" />
</tags>
```

Note: All tags are optional. You only need to specify the tag element for the type of data you want to import with your custom Data Provider.

```
=====
= config.tcl =
=====
```

Sample config.tcl file:

```
=====
# The separator used in the input csv files
# Usually \t or ; or ,
# In our example below, a space is used.
set Separator " "

# The delimiter used in the input CSV file
# This is normally left empty, except when you know that some of the values in
the CSV file
```

```
# contain the separator itself, for example:
# "A text containing ; the separator";no problem;end
# In this case, you need to set the delimiter to \" in order for the data
# provider to find 3 values instead of 4.
# To include the delimiter itself in a value, you need to escape it by
# duplicating it, for example:
# "A text containing \" the delimiter";no problemo;end
# Default: none
set Delimiter \"

# The path separator in an artefact's path
# in the input CSV file.
# Note that artefact is spelled with an "i"
# and not an "e" in this option.
set ArtifactPathSeparator "/"

# If the data provider needs to specify a different toolName (optional)
set SpecifyToolName 1

# Metric2Key contains a case-sensitive list of paired metric IDs:
#   {MeasureID KeyName [Format]}
# where:
# - MeasureID is the id of the measure as defined in your analysis model
# - KeyName is the name in the cell preceding the value to import as found in
#   the input CSV file
# - Format is the optional format of the data, the only accepted format
#   is "text" to attach textual information to an artefact. Note that the same
#   result can also
#   be achieved with Info2Key (see below). For normal metrics omit this
#   field.
set Metric2Key {
  {CHANGES Changed}
}

# Finding2Key contains a case-sensitive list of paired rule IDs:
#   {FindingID KeyName}
# where:
# - FindingID is the id of the rule as defined in your analysis model
# - KeyName is the name in the finding name in the input CSV file
set Finding2Key {
  {R_NOTLINKED NotLinked}
}

# Info2Key contains a case-sensitive list of paired info IDs:
#   {InfoID KeyName}
# where:
# - InfoID is the id of the textual information as defined in your analysis
#   model
# - KeyName is the name of the information name in the input CSV file
set Info2Key
  {SPECIAL_LABEL Label}
}

# Ignore findings for artefacts that are not part of the project (orphan
# findings)
# When set to 1, the findings are ignored
# When set to 0, the findings are imported and attached to the APPLICATION node
# (default: 1)
set IgnoreIfArtefactNotFound 1
```

```

# For findings of a type that is not in your ruleset, set a default rule ID.
# The value for this parameter must be a valid rule ID from your analysys model.
# (default: empty)
set UnknownRuleId UNKNOWN_RULE

# Save the total count of orphan findings as a metric at application level
# Specify the ID of the metric to use in your analysys model
# to store the information
# (default: empty)
set OrphanArteCountId NB_ORPHANS

# Save the total count of unknown rules as a metric at application level
# Specify the ID of the metric to use in your analysys model
# to store the information
# (default: empty)
set OrphanRulesCountId NB_UNKNOWN_RULES

# Save the list of unknown rule IDs as textual information at application level
# Specify the ID of the metric to use in your analysys model
# to store the information
# (default: empty)
set OrphanRulesListId UNKNOWN_RULES_INFO

```

```

=====
= CSV File Format =
=====

```

All the examples listed below assume the use of the following config.tcl:

```

set Separator ","
set ArtifactPathSeparator "/"
set Metric2Key {
  {CHANGES Changed}
}
set Finding2Key {
  {R_NOTLINKED NotLinked}
}
set Info2Key
  {SPECIAL_LABEL Label}
}

```

Layout for Metrics File:

```

=====
==> artefact_type artefact_path (Key Value)*

```

When the parent artefact type is not given it defaults to <artefact_type>_FOLDER.

Example:

```

REQ_MODULE,Requirements/Module
REQUIREMENT,Requirements/Module/My_Req,Changed,1

```

will produce the following artefact tree:

```

Application
  Requirements (type: REQ_MODULE_FOLDER)
    Module (type: REQ_MODULE)
      My_Req : (type: REQUIREMENT) with 1 metric CHANGES = 1

```

Note: the key "Changed" is mapped to the metric "CHANGES", as specified by the Metric2Key parameter, so that it matches what is expected by the model.

Layout for Findings File:

=====

==> artefact_type artefact_path key message

When the parent artefact type is not given it defaults to <artefact_type>_FOLDER.

Example:

REQ_MODULE,Requirements/Module

REQUIREMENT,Requirements/Module/My_Req,NotLinked,A Requirement should always been linked

will produce the following artefact tree:

Application

 Requirements (type: REQ_MODULE_FOLDER)

 Module (type: REQ_MODULE)

 My_Req (type: REQUIREMENT) with 1 finding R_NOTLINKED whose description is "A Requirement should always been linked"

Note: the key "NotLinked" is mapped to the finding "R_NOTLINKED", as specified by the Finding2Key parameter, so that it matches what is expected by the model.

Layout for Textual Information File:

=====

==> artefact_type artefact_path label value

When the parent artefact type is not given it defaults to <artefact_type>_FOLDER.

Example:

REQ_MODULE,Requirements/Module

REQUIREMENT,Requirements/Module/My_Req,Label,This is the label of the req

will produce the following artefact tree:

Application

 Requirements (type: REQ_MODULE_FOLDER)

 Module (type: REQ_MODULE)

 My_Req (type: REQUIREMENT) with 1 information of type SPECIAL_LABEL whose content is "This is the label of the req"

Note: the label "Label" is mapped to the finding "SPECIAL_LABEL", as specified by the Info2Key parameter, so that it matches what is expected by the model.

Layout for Links File:

=====

==> artefact_type artefact_path dest_artefact_type dest_artefact_path link_type

When the parent artefact type is not given it defaults to <artefact_type>_FOLDER

Example:

REQ_MODULE Requirements/Module

TEST_MODULE Tests/Module

REQUIREMENT Requirements/Module/My_Req TEST Tests/Module/My_test TESTED_BY

will produce the following artefact tree:

Application

```

Requirements (type: REQ_MODULE_FOLDER)
  Module (type: REQ_MODULE)
    My_Req (type: REQUIREMENT) ----->
Tests (type: TEST_MODULE_FOLDER)      |
  Module (type: TEST_MODULE)          |
    My_Test (type: TEST) <-----+ link (type: TESTED_BY)
  
```

The TESTED_BY relationship is created with My_Req as source of the link and My_test as the destination

CSV file organisation when SpecifyToolName is set to 1

=====

When the variable SpecifyToolName is set to 1 (or true) a column has to be added at the beginning of each line in each csv file. This column can be empty or filled with a different toolName.

Example:

```

,REQ_MODULE,Requirements/Module
MyReqChecker,REQUIREMENT,Requirements/Module/My_Req Label,This is the label of
the req
  
```

The finding of type Label will be set as reported by the tool "MyReqChecker".

=====

= GenericPerl =

=====

The GenericPerl framework is an extension of the Generic framework that starts by running a perl script in order to generate the metrics, findings, information and links files. It is useful if you have an input file whose format needs to be converted to match the one expected by the Generic framework, or if you need to retrieve and modify information exported from a web service on your network.

=====

= form.xml =

=====

In your form.xml, specify the input parameters you need for your Data Provider. Our example will use two parameters: a path to a CSV file and another text parameter:

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<tags baseName="CsvPerl" needSources="false">
  <tag type="text" key="csv" defaultValue="/path/to/csv" />
  <tag type="text" key="param" defaultValue="MyValue" />
</tags>
  
```

=====

= config.tcl =

=====

Refer to the description of config.tcl for the Generic framework for the basic options.

Additionally, the following options are available for the GenericPerl framework, in order to know which type of information your custom Data Provider should try to import.

```
# If the data provider needs to specify a different toolName (optional)
#set SpecifyToolName 1

# Set to 1 to import metrics csv file, 0 otherwise

# ImportMetrics
# When set to 1, your custom Data Provider (CustomDP) will try to import
# metrics from a file called CustomDP.mtr.csv that your perl script
# should generate according to the expected format described in the
# documentation of the Generic framework.
set ImportMetrics 1

# ImportInfos
# When set to 1, your custom Data Provider (CustomDP) will try to import
# textual information from a file called CustomDP.inf.csv that your perl script
# should generate according to the expected format described in the
# documentation of the Generic framework.
set ImportInfos 0

# ImportFindings
# When set to 1, your custom Data Provider (CustomDP) will try to import
# findings from a file called CustomDP.fdg.csv that your perl script
# should generate according to the expected format described in the
# documentation of the Generic framework.
set ImportFindings 1

# ImportLinks
# When set to 1, your custom Data Provider (CustomDP) will try to import
# artefact links from a file called CustomDP.lnk.csv that your perl script
# should generate according to the expected format described in the
# documentation of the Generic framework.
set ImportLinks 0

# Ignore findings for artefacts that are not part of the project (orphan
findings)
# When set to 1, the findings are ignored
# When set to 0, the findings are imported and attached to the APPLICATION node
# (default: 1)
set IgnoreIfArtefactNotFound 1

# For findings of a type that is not in your ruleset, set a default rule ID.
# The value for this parameter must be a valid rule ID from your analysys model.
# (default: empty)
set UnknownRuleId UNKNOWN_RULE

# Save the total count of orphan findings as a metric at application level
# Specify the ID of the metric to use in your analysys model
# to store the information
# (default: empty)
set OrphanArteCountId NB_ORPHANS

# Save the total count of unknown rules as a metric at application level
# Specify the ID of the metric to use in your analysys model
# to store the information
# (default: empty)
set OrphanRulesCountId NB_UNKNOWN_RULES

# Save the list of unknown rule IDs as textual information at application level
```

```
# Specify the ID of the metric to use in your analysys model
# to store the information
# (default: empty)
set OrphanRulesListId UNKNOWN_RULES_INFO
```

```
=====
= CSV File Format =
=====
```

Refer to the examples in the Generic framework.

```
=====
= Perl Script =
=====
```

The perl script will receive as arguments:

- all parameters defined in form.xml (as `-${key} $value`)
- the location of the output directory where temporary files can be generated
- the full path of the metric csv file to be generated (if `ImportMetrics` is set to 1 in `config.tcl`)
- the full path of the findings csv file to be generated (if `ImportFindings` is set to 1 in `config.tcl`)
- the full path of the textual information csv file to be generated (if `ImportInfos` is set to 1 in `config.tcl`)
- the full path of the links csv file to be generated (if `ImportLinks` is set to 1 in `config.tcl`)
- the full path to the output directory used by this data provider in the previous analysis

For the `form.xml` and `config.tcl` we created earlier in this document, the command line will be:

```
perl <configuration_folder>/tools/CustomDP/CustomDP.pl -csv /path/to/csv -
param MyValue <output_folder> <output_folder>/CustomDP.mtr.csv <output_folder>/
CustomDP.fdg.csv <previous_output_folder>
```

The following perl functions are made available in the perl environment so you can use them in your script:

- `get_tag_value(key)` (returns the value for `$key` parameter from your `form.xml`)
- `get_output_metric()`
- `get_output_finding()`
- `get_output_info()`
- `get_output_link()`
- `get_output_dir()`
- `get_input_dir()` (returns the folder containing sources if `needSources` is set to 1)
- `get_previous_dir()`

Example of perl script:

```
=====
#!/usr/bin/perl
use strict;
use warnings;
$|=1 ;

# Parse input CSV file
my $csvFile = get_tag_value("csv");
my $param = get_tag_value("param");
```



```
# ...

# Write metrics to CSV
open(METRICS_FILE, ">" . get_output_metric()) || die "perl: can not write: $!
\n";
binmode(METRICS_FILE, ":utf8");
print METRICS_FILE "REQUIREMENTS;Requirements/All_Requirements;NB_REQ;15";
close METRICS_FILE;

# Write findings to CSV
open(FINDINGS_FILE, ">" . get_output_findings()) || die "perl: can not write: $!
\n";
binmode(FINDINGS_FILE, ":utf8");
print FINDINGS_FILE "REQUIREMENTS;Requirements/All_Requirements;R_LOW_REQS;
\"The minimum number of requirement should be at least 25.\"";
close FINDINGS_FILE;

exit 0;
```

```
=====
= FindingsPerl =
=====
```

The FindingsPerl framework is used to import findings and attach them to existing artefacts. Optionally, if an artefact cannot be found in your project, the finding can be attached to the root node of the project instead. When launching a Data Provider based on the FindingsPerl framework, a perl script is run first. This perl script is used to generate a CSV file with the expected format which will then be parsed by the framework.

```
=====
= form.xml =
=====
```

In your form.xml, specify the input parameters you need for your Data Provider. Our example will use two parameters: a path to a CSV file and another text parameter:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<tags baseName="CsvPerl" needSources="true">
  <tag type="text" key="csv" defaultValue="/path/to/csv" />
  <tag type="text" key="param" defaultValue="MyValue" />
</tags>
```

- Since FindingsPerl-based data providers commonly rely on artefacts created by Squan Sources, you can set the needSources attribute to force users to specify at least one repository connector when creating a project.

```
=====
= config.tcl =
=====
```

Sample config.tcl file:

```
=====
# The separator to be used in the generated CSV file
# Usually \t or ;
```

```
set Separator ";"

# The delimiter used in the input CSV file
# This is normally left empty, except when you know that some of the values in
# the CSV file
# contain the separator itself, for example:
# "A text containing ; the separator";no problem;end
# In this case, you need to set the delimiter to \" in order for the data
# provider to find 3 values instead of 4.
# To include the delimiter itself in a value, you need to escape it by
# duplicating it, for example:
# "A text containing \" the delimiter";no problemo;end
# Default: none
set Delimiter \"

# Should the perl script executed once for each repository node of the project ?
# 1 or 0 (default)
# If true an additional parameter is sent to the
# perl script (see below for its position)
set ::NeedSources 0

# Should the violated rules definitions be generated?
# true or false (default)
# This creates a ruleset file with rules that are not already
# part of your analysis model so you can review it and add
# the rules manually if needed.
set generateRulesDefinitions false

# Should the File paths be case-insensitive?
# true or false (default)
# This is used when searching for a matching artefact in already-existing
# artefacts.
set PathsAreCaseInsensitive false

# Should file artefacts declared in the input CSV file be created automatically?
# true (default) or false
set CreateMissingFile true

# Ignore findings for artefacts that are not part of the project (orphan
# findings)
# When set to 0, the findings are imported and attached to the APPLICATION node
# instead of the real artefact
# When set to 1, the findings are not imported at all
# (default: 0)
set IgnoreIfArtefactNotFound 0

# For findings of a type that is not in your ruleset, set a default rule ID.
# The value for this parameter must be a valid rule ID from your analysis model.
# (default: empty)
set UnknownRuleId UNKNOWN_RULE

# Save the total count of orphan findings as a metric at application level
# Specify the ID of the metric to use in your analysis model
# to store the information
# (default: empty)
set OrphanArteCountId NB_ORPHANS

# Save the total count of unknown rules as a metric at application level
# Specify the ID of the metric to use in your analysis model
```

```
# to store the information
# (default: empty)
set OrphanRulesCountId NB_UNKNOWN_RULES

# Save the list of unknown rule IDs as textual information at application level
# Specify the ID of the metric to use in your analysis model
# to store the information
# (default: empty)
set OrphanRulesListId UNKNOWN_RULES_INFO

# The tool version to specify in the generated rules definitions
# The default value is ""
# Note that the toolName is the name of the folder you created
# for your custom Data Provider
set ToolVersion ""

# FileOrganisation defines the layout of the CSV file that is produced by your
perl script:
#   header::column: values are referenced from the column header
#   header::line: NOT AVAILABLE
#   alternate::line: NOT AVAILABLE
#   alternate::column: NOT AVAILABLE
set FileOrganisation header::column

# In order to attach a finding to an artefact of type FILE:
# - Tool (optional) if present it overrides the name of the tool providing the
finding
# - Path has to be the path of the file
# - Type has to be set to FILE
# - Line can be either empty or the line in the file where the finding is
located
# Rule is the rule identifier, can be used as is or translated using Rule2Key
# Descr is the description message, which can be empty
#
# In order to attach a finding to an artefact of type FUNCTION:
# - Tool (optional) if present it overrides the name of the tool providing the
finding
# - Path has to be the path of the file containing the function
# - Type has to be FUNCTION
# - If line is an integer, the system will try to find an artefact function
# at the given line of the file
# - If no Line or Line is not an integer, Name is used to find an artefact in
# the given file having name and signature as found in this column.
# (Line and Name are optional columns)

# Rule2Key contains a case-sensitive list of paired rule IDs:
#   {RuleID KeyName}
# where:
# - RuleID is the id of the rule as defined in your analysis model
# - KeyName is the rule ID as written by your perl script in the produced CSV
file
# Note: Rules that are not mapped keep their original name. The list of unmapped
rules is in the log file generated by your Data Provider.
set Rule2Key {
  { ExtractedRuleID_1 MappedRuleId_1 }
  { ExtractedRuleID_2 MappedRuleId_2 }
}
```

```
=====
= CSV File Format =
=====

According to the options defined earlier in config.tcl, a valid csv file would
be:

Path;Type;Line;Name;Rule;Descr
/src/project/module1/f1.c;FILE;12;;R1;Rule R1 is violated because variable v1
/src/project/module1/f1.c;FUNCTION;202;;R4;Rule R4 is violated because function
f1
/src/project/module2/f2.c;FUNCTION;42;;R1;Rule R1 is violated because variable v2
/src/project/module2/f2.c;FUNCTION;;skip_line(int);R1;Rule R1 is violated because
variable v2

Working With Paths:
=====

- Path separators are unified: you do not need to worry about handling
differences between Windows and Linux
- With the option PathsAreCaseInsensitive, case is ignored when searching for
files in the Squore internal data
- Paths known by Squore are relative paths starting at the root of what was
specified in the repository connector during the analysis. This relative path is
the one used to match with a path in a csv file.

Here is a valid example of file matching:
  1. You provide C:\A\B\C\D as the root folder in a repository connector
  2. C:\A\B\C\D contains E\e.c then Squore will know E/e.c as a file

  3. You provide a csv file produced on linux and containing
     /tmp/X/Y/E/e.c as path, then Squore will be able to match it with the known
file.

Squore uses the longest possible match.
In case of conflict, no file is found and a message is sent to the log.

=====
= Perl Script =
=====

The perl script will receive as arguments:
- all parameters defined in form.xml (as -${key} $value)
- the input directory to process (only if ::NeedSources is set to 1)
- the location of the output directory where temporary files can be generated
- the full path of the findings csv file to be generated

For the form.xml and config.tcl we created earlier in this document, the command
line will be:
perl <configuration_folder>/tools/CustomDP/CustomDP.pl -csv /path/to/csv -
param MyValue <output_folder> <output_folder>/CustomDP.fdg.csv <output_folder>/
CustomDP.fdg.csv

Example of perl script:
=====
#!/usr/bin/perl
use strict;
use warnings;
```

```
$|=1 ;

($csvKey, $csvValue, $paramKey, $paramValue, $output_folder, $output_csv) =
@ARGV;

# Parse input CSV file
# ...

# Write results to CSV
open(CSVFILE, ">" . ${output_csv}) || die "perl: can not write: ${!}\n";
binmode(CSVFILE, ":utf8");
print CSVFILE "Path;Type;Line;Name;Rule;Descr";
print CSVFILE "/src/project/module1/fl.c;FILE;12;;R1;Rule R1 is violated because
variable v1";
close CSVFILE;

exit 0;
```

```
=====
= ExcelMetrics =
=====
```

The ExcelMetrics framework is used to extract information from one or more Microsoft Excel files (.xls or .xlsx). A detailed configuration file allows defining how the Excel document should be read and what information should be extracted. This framework allows importing metrics, findings and textual information to existing artefacts or artefacts that will be created by the Data Provider.

```
=====
= form.xml =
=====
```

You can customise form.xml to either:

- specify the path to a single Excel file to import
- specify a pattern to import all Excel files matching this pattern in a directory

In order to import a single Excel file:

```
=====
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<tags baseName="ExcelMetrics" needSources="false">
  <tag type="text" key="excel" defaultValue="/path/to/mydata.xlsx" />
</tags>
```

Notes:

- The excel key is mandatory.

In order to import all files matching a patter in a folder:

```
=====
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<tags baseName="ExcelMetrics" needSources="false">
  <!-- Root directory containing Excel files to import-->
  <tag type="text" key="dir" defaultValue="/path/to/mydata" />
  <!-- Pattern that needs to be matched by a file name in order to import it-->
  <tag type="text" key="ext" defaultValue="*.xlsx" />
  <!-- search for files in sub-folders -->
  <tag type="booleanChoice" defaultValue="true" key="sub" />
```

```
</tags>
```

Notes:

- The dir and ext keys are mandatory
- The sub key is optional (and its value set to false if not specified)

```
=====  
= config.tcl =  
=====
```

Sample config.tcl file:

```
=====  
# The separator to be used in the generated csv file  
# Usually \t or ; or ,  
set Separator ";"  
  
# The delimiter used in the input CSV file  
# This is normally left empty, except when you know that some of the values in  
# the CSV file  
# contain the separator itself, for example:  
# "A text containing ; the separator";no problem;end  
# In this case, you need to set the delimiter to \" in order for the data  
# provider to find 3 values instead of 4.  
# To include the delimiter itself in a value, you need to escape it by  
# duplicating it, for example:  
# "A text containing \" the delimiter";no problemo;end  
# Default: none  
set Delimiter \"  
  
# The path separator in an artefact's path  
# in the generated CSV file.  
set ArtefactPathSeparator "/"  
  
# Ignore findings for artefacts that are not part of the project (orphan  
# findings)  
# When set to 1, the findings are ignored  
# When set to 0, the findings are imported and attached to the APPLICATION node  
# (default: 1)  
set IgnoreIfArtefactNotFound 1  
  
# For findings of a type that is not in your ruleset, set a default rule ID.  
# The value for this parameter must be a valid rule ID from your analysis model.  
# (default: empty)  
set UnknownRuleId UNKNOWN_RULE  
  
# Save the total count of orphan findings as a metric at application level  
# Specify the ID of the metric to use in your analysis model  
# to store the information  
# (default: empty)  
set OrphanArteCountId NB_ORPHANS  
  
# Save the total count of unknown rules as a metric at application level  
# Specify the ID of the metric to use in your analysis model  
# to store the information  
# (default: empty)  
set OrphanRulesCountId NB_UNKNOWN_RULES
```

```

# Save the list of unknown rule IDs as textual information at application level
# Specify the ID of the metric to use in your analysys model
# to store the information
# (default: empty)
set OrphanRulesListId UNKNOWN_RULES_INFO

# The list of the Excel sheets to read, each sheet has the number of the first
line to read
# A Perl regexp pattern can be used instead of the name of the sheet (the first
sheet matching
# the pattern will be considered)
set Sheets {{Baselines 5} {ChangeNotes 5}}

# #####
# # COMMON DEFINITIONS #
# #####
#
# - <value> is a list of column specifications whose values will be concatenated.
When no column name is present, the
#     text is taken as it appears. Optional sheet name can be added (with !
char to separate from the column name)
# Examples:
#     - {C:} the value will be the value in column C on the current row
#     - {C: B:} the value will be the concatenation of values found in
column C and B of the current row
#     - {Deliveries} the value will be Deliveries
#     - {BJ: " - " BL:} the value will be the concatenation of value found
in column BJ,
#         string " - " and the value found in column BL fo the current row
#     - {OtherSheet!C:} the value will be the value in column C from the
sheet OtherSheet on the current row
#
# - <condition> is a list of conditions. An empty condition is always true. A
condition is a column name followed by colon,
#     optionally followed by a perl regexp. Optional sheet name can be
added (with ! char to separate from the column name)
# Examples:
#     - {B:} the value in column B must be empty on the current row
#     - {B:.+} the value in column B can not be empty on the current row
#     - {B:R_.+} the value in column B is a word starting by R_ on the current
row
#     - {A: B:.+ C:R_.+} the value in column A must be empty and the value in
column B must contain something and
#         the column C contains a word starting with R_ on the current row
#     - {OtherSheet!B:.+} the value in column B from sheet OtherSheet on the
current row can not be empty.

# #####
# # ARTEFACTS #
# #####
# The variable is a list of artefact hierarchy specification:
# {ArtefactHierarchySpec1 ArtefactHierarchySpec2 ... ArtefactHierarchySpecN}
# where each ArtefactHierarchySpecx is a list of ArtefactSpec
#
# An ArtefactSpec is a list of items, each item being:
# {<(sheetName!)?artefactType> <conditions> <name> <parentType>? <parentName>?}
# where:
#     - <(sheetName!)?artefactType>: allows specifying the type. Optional
sheetName can be added (with ! char to separate from the type) to limit
    
```

```

#           the artefact search in one specific sheet.
When Sheets are given with regexp, the same regexp has to be used
#           for the sheetName.
#           If the type is followed by a question mark
#           (?), this level of artefact is optional.
#           If the type is followed by a plus char (+),
this level is repeatable on the next row
# - <condition>: see COMMON DEFINITIONS
# - <value>: the name of the artefact to build, see COMMON DEFINITIONS
#
# - <parentType>: This element is optional. When present, it means that the
current element will be attached to a parent having this type
# - <parentValue>: This is a list like <value> to build the name of the
artefact of type <parentType>. If such artefact is not found,
#           the current artefact does not match
#
# Note: to add metrics at application level, specify an APPLICATION artefact
which will match only one line:
#     e.g. {APPLICATION {A:.+} {}} will recognize as application the line
having column A not empty.
set ArtefactsSpecs {
{
{DELIVERY {} {Deliveries}}
{RELEASE {E:.+} {E:}}
{SPRINT {O:SW_Software} {Q:}}
}
{
{DELIVERY {} {Deliveries}}
{RELEASE {O:SY_System} {Q:}}
}
{
{WP {BL:..+ AF:..+} {BJ: " - " BL:} SPRINT {AF:}}
{ChangeNotes!TASK {D:(added|changed|unchanged) T:imes} {W: AD:}}
}
{
{WP {} {{Unplanned imes}} SPRINT {AF:}}
{TASK {BL: D:(added|changed|unchanged) T:imes W:..+} {W: AD:}}
}
}
}

# #####
# # METRICS #
# #####
# Specification of metrics to be retrieved
# This is a list where each element is:
# {<artefactTypeList> <metricId> <condition> <value> <format>}
# Where:
# - <artefactTypeList>: the list of artefact types for which the metric has
to be used
#           each element of the list is (sheetName!)?artefactType
where sheetName is used
#           to restrict search to only one sheet. sheetName is
optional.
# - <metricId>: the name of the MeasureId to be injected into Squore, as
defined in your analysis model
# - <condition>: see COMMON DEFINITIONS above. This is the condition for the
metric to be generated.
# - <value> : see COMMON DEFINITIONS above. This is the value for the metric
(can be built from multi column)
    
```



```

# - <format> : optional, defaults to NUMBER
#           Possible format are:
#           * DATE_FR, DATE_EN for date stored as string
#           * DATE for cell formatted as date
#           * NUMBER_FR, NUMBER_EN for number stored as string
#           * NUMBER for cell formatted as number
#           * LINES for counting the number of text lines in a
cell
# - <formatPattern> : optional
#           Only used by the LINES format.
#           This is a pattern (can contain perl regexp) used to filter lines to count
set MetricsSpecs {
  {{RELEASE SPRINT} TIMESTAMP {} {A:} DATE_EN}
  {{RELEASE SPRINT} DATE_ACTUAL_RELEASE {} {S:} DATE_EN}
  {{RELEASE SPRINT} DATE_FINISH {} {T:} DATE_EN}
  {{RELEASE SPRINT} DELIVERY_STATUS {} {U:}}
  {{WP} WP_STATUS {} {BO:}}
  {{ChangeNotes!TASK} IS_UNPLAN {} {BL:}}
  {{TASK WP} DATE_LABEL {} {BP:} DATE_EN}
  {{TASK WP} DATE_INTEG_PLAN {} {BD:} DATE_EN}
  {{TASK} TASK_STATUS {} {AE:}}
  {{TASK} TASK_TYPE {} {AB:}}
}

# #####
# # FINDINGS #
# #####
# This is a list where each element is:
# {<artefactTypeList> <findingId> <condition> <value> <localisation>}
# Where:
# - <artefactTypeList>: the list of artefact type for which the metric has to
be used
#           each element of the list is (sheetName!)?artefactType
where sheetName is used
#           to restrict search to only one sheet. sheetName is
optional.
# - <findingId>: the name of the FindingId to be injected into Squore, as
defined in your analysis model
# - <condition>: see COMMON DEFINITIONS above. This is the condition for the
finding to be triggered.
# - <value>: see COMMON DEFINITIONS above. This is the value for the message
of the finding (can be built from multi column)
# - <localisation>: this a <value> representing the localisation of the
finding (free text)
set FindingsSpecs {
  {{WP} {BAD_WP} {BL:.+ AF:.+} {{This WP is not in a correct state } AF:.+} {A:}}
}

# #####
# # TEXTUAL INFORMATION #
# #####
# This is a list where each element is:
# {<artefactTypeList> <infoId> <condition> <value>}
# Where:
# - <artefactTypeList> the list of artefact types for which the info has to
be used
#           each element of the list is (sheetName!)?artefactType
where sheetName is used
    
```

```

#           to restrict search to only one sheet. sheetName is
optional.
#   - <infoId> : is the name of the Information to be attached to the artefact,
as defined in your analysis model
#   - <confition> : see COMMON DEFINITIONS above. This is the condition for the
info to be generated.
#   - <value> : see COMMON DEFINITIONS above. This is the value for the info
(can be built from multi column)
set InfosSpecs {
  {{TASK} ASSIGN_TO {} {XB:}}
}

#####
# # LABEL TRANSFORMATION #
#####
# This is a list value specification for MeasureId or InfoId:
#   <MeasureId|InfoId> { {<LABEL1> <value1>} ... {<LABELn> <valuen>}}
# Where:
#   - <MeasureId|InfoId> : is either a MeasureId, an InfoId, or * if it is
available for every measureid/infoid
#   - <LABELx> : is the label to machth (can contain perl regexp)
#   - <valuex> : is the value to replace the label by, it has to match the
correct format for the metrics (no format for infoid)
#
# Note: only metrics which are labels in the excel file or information which need
to be rewritten, need to be described here.
set Label2ValueSpec {
  {
    STATUS {
      {OPENED 0}
      {ANALYZED 1}
      {CLOSED 2}
      {.* -1}
    }
  }
  {
    * {
      {FATAL 0}
      {ERROR 1}
      {WARNING 2}
      {{LEVEL:\s*0} 1}
      {{LEVEL:\s*1} 2}
      {{LEVEL:\s*[2-9]+} 3}
    }
  }
}

```

Note that a sample Excel file with its associated config.tcl is available in \$SQUORE_HOME/addons/tools/ExcelMetrics in order to further explain available configuration options.

Appendix B. Squore XML Schemas

Download input-data-2.xsd [../shared_manual/input-data-2.xsd]

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  elementFormDefault="qualified">

  <xs:simpleType name="id">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:pattern value="[A-Z_][A-Z0-9_]+" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>

  <xs:simpleType name="relax-status">
<xs:restriction base="id">
  <xs:enumeration value="RELAXED_DEROGATION"/>
  <xs:enumeration value="RELAXED_LEGACY"/>
  <xs:enumeration value="RELAXED_FALSE_POSITIVE"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

  <xs:element name="bundle">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:choice maxOccurs="unbounded">
        <xs:element ref="artifact"/>
        <xs:element ref="finding"/>
        <xs:element ref="link"/>
        <xs:element ref="metric"/>
      </xs:choice>
      <xs:attribute name="version" use="required" type="xs:integer" fixed="2"/>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>

  <xs:element name="artifact">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
          <xs:element ref="artifact"/>
        </xs:choice>
        <xs:element ref="finding"/>
        <xs:element ref="metric"/>
        <xs:element ref="key"/>
        <xs:element ref="info"/>
        <xs:element ref="link"/>
        <xs:element ref="milestone"/>
      </xs:sequence>
      <xs:attribute name="alias"/>
      <xs:attribute name="art-location"/>
      <xs:attribute name="id"/>
      <xs:attribute name="local-art-location"/>
      <xs:attribute name="local-key"/>
      <xs:attribute name="local-parent"/>
      <xs:attribute name="location"/>
      <xs:attribute name="name" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="parent"/>
      <xs:attribute name="path"/>
      <xs:attribute name="type" use="required" type="id"/>
      <xs:attribute name="view-path"/>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
</xs:schema>
```

```
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="info">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:attribute name="name" use="required" type="id"/>
    <xs:attribute name="tool"/>
    <xs:attribute name="value" use="required"/>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="key">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:attribute name="value" use="required"/>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="metric">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:attribute name="local-ref"/>
    <xs:attribute name="name" use="required" type="id"/>
    <xs:attribute name="ref"/>
    <xs:attribute name="tool"/>
    <xs:attribute name="value" type="xs:decimal"/>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="link">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:attribute name="dst"/>
    <xs:attribute name="local-dst" type="xs:integer"/>
    <xs:attribute name="local-src" type="xs:integer"/>
    <xs:attribute name="name" use="required" type="id"/>
    <xs:attribute name="src"/>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="finding">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" ref="location"/>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" ref="relax"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="descr"/>
    <xs:attribute name="local-ref"/>
    <xs:attribute name="location" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="name" use="required" type="id"/>
    <xs:attribute name="p0"/>
    <xs:attribute name="p1"/>
    <xs:attribute name="p2"/>
    <xs:attribute name="p3"/>
    <xs:attribute name="p4"/>
    <xs:attribute name="p5"/>
    <xs:attribute name="p6"/>
    <xs:attribute name="p7"/>
    <xs:attribute name="p8"/>
    <xs:attribute name="p9"/>
    <xs:attribute name="ref"/>
    <xs:attribute name="tool"/>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

```

        </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>

    <xs:element name="location">
        <xs:complexType>
            <xs:attribute name="local-ref" />
            <xs:attribute name="location" use="required" />
            <xs:attribute name="ref" />
        </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>

    <xs:element name="relax">
        <xs:complexType>
            <xs:simpleContent>
                <xs:extension base="xs:string">
                    <xs:attribute name="status" type="relax-status" />
                </xs:extension>
            </xs:simpleContent>
        </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>

    <xs:element name="milestone">
        <xs:complexType>
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" ref="goal" />
            </xs:sequence>
            <xs:attribute name="date" type="xs:integer" />
            <xs:attribute name="name" use="required" type="id" />
        </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>

    <xs:element name="goal">
        <xs:complexType>
            <xs:attribute name="name" use="required" type="id" />
            <xs:attribute name="value" use="required" type="xs:decimal" />
        </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
</xs:schema>
    
```

Download properties-1.2.xsd [../shared_manual/properties-1.2.xsd]

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" version="1.0">

    <xs:element name="Bundle" type="bundleType" />

    <xs:complexType name="bundleType">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                <xs:element name="help" type="helpType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
                <xs:element name="hideObsoleteModels" type="obsoleteType" minOccurs="0"
                maxOccurs="1" />
                <xs:element name="hideModel" type="hiddenType" minOccurs="0"
                maxOccurs="unbounded" />
                <xs:element name="explorerTabs" type="tabsType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
                <xs:element name="explorerTrees" type="treesType" minOccurs="0"
                maxOccurs="1" />
                <xs:element name="option" type="optionType" minOccurs="0"
                maxOccurs="unbounded" />
            </xs:choice>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
    
```

```

    </xs:choice>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="version" use="required" type="xs:string"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="helpType">
  <xs:attribute name="label" use="required" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attribute name="url" use="required" type="xs:anyURI"/>
  <xs:attribute name="profiles" use="optional" type="xs:string"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="optionType">
  <xs:attribute name="name" use="required" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attribute name="value" use="required" type="xs:string"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="obsoleteType">
  <xs:attribute name="value" use="optional" default="false" type="xs:boolean"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="hiddenType">
  <xs:attribute name="name" use="required" type="xs:string"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tabsType">
  <xs:sequence maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <xs:element name="tab" type="tabType" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="hideSettings" use="optional" default="false"
type="xs:boolean"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tabType">
  <xs:attribute name="name" use="required" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attribute name="default" use="optional" default="false" type="xs:boolean"/>
  <xs:attribute name="mandatory" use="optional" default="false"
type="xs:boolean"/>
  <xs:attribute name="rendered" use="optional" default="true" type="xs:boolean"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="treesType">
  <xs:sequence maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <xs:element name="tree" type="treeType" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="treeType">
  <xs:attribute name="name" use="required" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attribute name="rendered" use="optional" default="true" type="xs:boolean"/>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Download config-1.2.xsd [../shared_manual/config-1.2.xsd]

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" version="1.0">

  <xs:element name="square" type="squareType"/>

```

```
<xs:complexType name="squoreType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="paths" type="pathsType"/>
    <xs:element name="database" type="databaseType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="phantomjs" type="phantomjsType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="configuration" type="directoriesType"/>
    <xs:element name="addons" type="directoriesType"/>
    <xs:element name="client" type="dataDirectoriesType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="tmp" type="directoryType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="projects" type="projectType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="sources" type="directoryType" minOccurs="0"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="type" use="required" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attribute name="version" use="required" type="xs:string"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="pathsType">
  <xs:sequence maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <xs:element name="path" type="pathType"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="pathType">
  <xs:attribute name="name" use="required" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attribute name="path" use="required" type="xs:string"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="directoriesType">
  <xs:sequence maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <xs:element name="path" type="directoryType"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="directoryType">
  <xs:attribute name="directory" use="required" type="xs:string"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="databaseType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="postgresql" type="directoryType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="cluster" type="directoryType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="backup" type="directoryType"/>
    <xs:element name="security" type="securityType" minOccurs="0"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="phantomjsType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="socket-binding" type="socketBindingType" minOccurs="0"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="socketBindingType">
  <xs:attribute name="address" type="xs:string" default="127.0.0.1"/>
  <xs:attribute name="port" type="xs:short" default="3003"/>
  <xs:attribute name="squore-url" type="xs:string" default=""/>
  <xs:attribute name="distant-url" type="xs:string" default=""/>
</xs:complexType>
```

```

<xs:complexType name="securityType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="user-name" type="xs:string"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="dataDirectoriesType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="tmp" type="directoryType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="projects" type="projectType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element name="sources" type="directoryType" minOccurs="0"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="projectType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="data-providers" type="dpType" minOccurs="0"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="directory" use="required" type="xs:string"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="dpType">
  <xs:attribute name="keep-data-files" use="required" type="xs:boolean"/>
</xs:complexType>

</xs:schema>
    
```

Download analysis.xsd [../shared_manual/analysis.xsd]

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  elementFormDefault="qualified">

  <xs:simpleType name="id">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:pattern value="[A-Z_][A-Z0-9_]+" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>

  <xs:simpleType name="list-id">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:pattern value="[A-Z_][A-Z0-9_]+(;[A-Z_][A-Z0-9_]+)*" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>

  <xs:simpleType name="families">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:pattern value="[A-Z0-9_]+(;[A-Z_][A-Z0-9_]+)*" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>

  <xs:simpleType name="categories">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:pattern value="[A-Z_][A-Z0-9_]+\.[A-Z_][A-Z0-9_]+(;[A-Z_][A-Z0-9_]+\.[A-Z_][A-Z0-9_]+)*" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>

  <xs:simpleType name="measure-type">
    <xs:restriction base="id">
    
```



```

    <xs:enumeration value="METRIC" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RULE" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="format">
  <xs:restriction base="id">
    <xs:enumeration value="NUMBER" />
    <xs:enumeration value="PERCENT" />
    <xs:enumeration value="INTEGER" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DATE" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DATETIME" />
    <xs:enumeration value="TIME" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="datetime-style">
  <xs:restriction base="id">
    <xs:enumeration value="DEFAULT" />
    <xs:enumeration value="SHORT" />
    <xs:enumeration value="MEDIUM" />
    <xs:enumeration value="LONG" />
    <xs:enumeration value="FULL" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="rounding-mode">
  <xs:restriction base="id">
    <xs:enumeration value="UP" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DOWN" />
    <xs:enumeration value="CEILING" />
    <xs:enumeration value="FLOOR" />
    <xs:enumeration value="HALF_UP" />
    <xs:enumeration value="HALF_DOWN" />
    <xs:enumeration value="HALF_EVEN" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="bounds-type">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value='[\[\]]((-)*[0-9](\.[0-9]+)?)*;((-)*[0-9](\.[0-9]+)?)*[\[\]]' />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="path-scope">
  <xs:restriction base="id">
    <xs:enumeration value="CHILDREN" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DESCENDANTS" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:complexType name="elements">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
      <xs:element ref="ArtefactType" />
      <xs:element ref="Indicator" />
      <xs:element ref="Measure" />
      <xs:element ref="Package" />
    </xs:choice>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

```
<xs:element ref="package" />
<xs:element ref="Scale" />
<xs:element ref="ScaleMacro" />
<xs:element ref="Constant" />
<xs:element ref="RootIndicator" />
<xs:element ref="UpdateRules" />
<xs:element ref="UpdateRule" />
<xs:element ref="Link" />
<xs:element ref="ComputedLink" />
</xs:choice>
</xs:sequence>
<xs:attribute name="providedBy" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:element name="Bundle" type="elements" />

<xs:element name="Package" type="elements" />
<xs:element name="package" type="elements" />

<xs:element name="Constant">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:attribute name="id" use="required" type="id" />
    <xs:attribute name="value" use="required" />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="RootIndicator">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:attribute name="artefactTypes" use="required" type="list-id" />
    <xs:attribute name="indicatorId" use="required" type="id" />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="UpdateRules">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" ref="UpdateRule" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="UpdateRule">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:attribute name="categories" type="categories" />
    <xs:attribute name="disabled" type="xs:boolean" />
    <xs:attribute name="measureId" use="required" type="id" />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="Measure">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" ref="Computation" />
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="acceptMissingValue" type="xs:boolean" />
    <xs:attribute name="categories" type="categories" />
    <xs:attribute name="dataBounds" type="bounds-type" />
    <xs:attribute name="dateStyle" type="datetime-style" />
    <xs:attribute name="decimals" type="xs:integer" />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

```
<xs:attribute name="defaultValue" type="xs:decimal"/>
<xs:attribute name="excludingTypes" type="list-id"/>
<xs:attribute name="invalidValue"/>
<xs:attribute name="families" type="families"/>
<xs:attribute name="format" type="format"/>
<xs:attribute name="manual" type="xs:boolean"/>
<xs:attribute name="measureId" use="required" type="id"/>
<xs:attribute name="noValue"/>
<xs:attribute name="pattern"/>
<xs:attribute name="roundingMode" type="rounding-mode"/>
<xs:attribute name="suffix"/>
<xs:attribute name="targetArtefactTypes"/>
<xs:attribute name="timeStyle" type="datetime-style"/>
<xs:attribute name="toolName"/>
<xs:attribute name="toolVersion"/>
<xs:attribute name="type" type="measure-type"/>
<xs:attribute name="usedForRelaxation" type="xs:boolean"/>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="Computation">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:attribute name="continueOnRelaxed" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:attribute name="excludingTypes" type="list-id"/>
    <xs:attribute name="result" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="stored" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:attribute name="targetArtefactTypes" use="required" type="list-id"/>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="Indicator">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:attribute name="displayedScale" type="id"/>
    <xs:attribute name="displayedValue" type="id"/>
    <xs:attribute name="displayTypes" type="list-id"/>
    <xs:attribute name="excludingTypes" type="list-id"/>
    <xs:attribute name="families" type="families"/>
    <xs:attribute name="indicatorId" use="required" type="id"/>
    <xs:attribute name="measureId" type="id"/>
    <xs:attribute name="scaleId" type="id"/>
    <xs:attribute name="targetArtefactTypes" type="list-id"/>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="Scale">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" ref="ScaleLevel"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="isDynamic" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:attribute name="macro" type="id"/>
    <xs:attribute name="scaleId" use="required" type="id"/>
    <xs:attribute name="targetArtefactTypes" type="list-id"/>
    <xs:attribute name="vars"/>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="ScaleMacro">
  <xs:complexType>
```

```

<xs:sequence>
  <xs:element maxOccurs="unbounded" ref="ScaleLevel"/>
</xs:sequence>
<xs:attribute name="id" use="required" type="id"/>
<xs:attribute name="isDynamic" type="xs:boolean"/>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="ArtefactType">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:attribute name="heirs" type="list-id"/>
    <xs:attribute name="id" use="required" type="id"/>
    <xs:attribute name="manual" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:attribute name="parents" type="list-id"/>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="ScaleLevel">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:attribute name="bounds" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="levelId" use="required" type="id"/>
    <xs:attribute name="rank" use="required"/>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="Link">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:attribute name="id" use="required" type="id"/>
    <xs:attribute name="inArtefactTypes" type="list-id"/>
    <xs:attribute name="outArtefactTypes" type="list-id"/>
    <xs:attribute name="srcArtefactTypes" type="list-id"/>
    <xs:attribute name="dstArtefactTypes" type="list-id"/>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="ComputedLink">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" ref="StartPath"/>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" ref="NextPath"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="id" use="required" type="id"/>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="StartPath">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:attribute name="link" type="id"/>
    <xs:attribute name="scope" type="path-scope"/>
    <xs:attribute name="srcArtefactTypes" type="list-id"/>
    <xs:attribute name="dstArtefactTypes" type="list-id"/>
    <xs:attribute name="srcCondition"/>
    <xs:attribute name="dstCondition"/>
    <xs:attribute name="recurse" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:attribute name="keepIntermediateLinks" type="xs:boolean"/>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="NextPath">

```

```

<xs:complexType>
  <xs:attribute name="link" type="id"/>
  <xs:attribute name="scope" type="path-scope"/>
  <xs:attribute name="dstArtefactTypes" type="list-id"/>
  <xs:attribute name="dstCondition"/>
  <xs:attribute name="recurse" type="xs:boolean"/>
  <xs:attribute name="keepIntermediateLinks" type="xs:boolean"/>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
</xs:schema>
    
```

Download decision.xsd [../shared_manual/decision.xsd]

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  elementFormDefault="qualified">

  <xs:simpleType name="id">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:pattern value='[A-Z_][A-Z0-9_]+' />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>

  <xs:simpleType name="list-id">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:pattern value='[A-Z_][A-Z0-9_]+(;[A-Z_][A-Z0-9_]*)*' />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>

  <xs:simpleType name="categories">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:pattern value='[A-Z_][A-Z0-9_]+\.[A-Z_][A-Z0-9_]+(;[A-Z_][A-Z0-9_]+"\.[A-Z_][A-Z0-9_]*)*' />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>

  <xs:complexType name="elements">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
        <xs:element ref="Package"/>
        <xs:element ref="package"/>
        <xs:element ref="DecisionCriteria"/>
        <xs:element ref="DecisionCriterion"/>
      </xs:choice>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:element name="Bundle" type="elements"/>
  <xs:element name="Package" type="elements"/>
  <xs:element name="package" type="elements"/>
  <xs:element name="DecisionCriteria" type="elements"/>

  <xs:element name="DecisionCriterion">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element ref="Triggers"/>
      </xs:sequence>
      <xs:attribute name="categories" type="categories"/>
      <xs:attribute name="dcId" use="required" type="id"/>
      <xs:attribute name="excludingTypes" type="list-id"/>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
    
```

```
<xs:attribute name="families" type="list-id"/>
<xs:attribute name="roles" type="list-id"/>
<xs:attribute name="targetArtefactTypes" use="required" type="list-id"/>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="Triggers">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element maxOccurs="unbounded" ref="Trigger"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="Trigger">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element maxOccurs="unbounded" ref="Test"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="Test">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:attribute name="bounds" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="descrId" type="id"/>
    <xs:attribute name="expr" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="p0"/>
    <xs:attribute name="p1"/>
    <xs:attribute name="p2"/>
    <xs:attribute name="p3"/>
    <xs:attribute name="p4"/>
    <xs:attribute name="p5"/>
    <xs:attribute name="p6"/>
    <xs:attribute name="p7"/>
    <xs:attribute name="p8"/>
    <xs:attribute name="p9"/>
    <xs:attribute name="suspect"/>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
</xs:schema>
```

Download description.xsd [../shared_manual/description.xsd]

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  elementFormDefault="qualified">

  <xs:complexType name="elements">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
        <xs:element ref="Package"/>
        <xs:element ref="package"/>
        <xs:element ref="Properties"/>
      </xs:choice>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:element name="Bundle">
    <xs:complexType>
```

```
<xs:sequence>
  <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <xs:element ref="Package" />
    <xs:element ref="package" />
    <xs:element ref="Properties" />
  </xs:choice>
</xs:sequence>
<xs:attribute name="available" />
<xs:attribute name="default" />
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="Package" type="elements" />
<xs:element name="package" type="elements" />

<xs:element name="Properties">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:attribute name="src" use="required" />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
</xs:schema>
```

Download exports.xsd [../shared_manual/exports.xsd]

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  elementFormDefault="qualified">

  <xs:simpleType name="type-id">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:pattern value="[A-Z0-9_]*" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>

  <xs:element name="Bundle">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence maxOccurs="unbounded">
        <xs:element ref="Role" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>

  <xs:element name="Role">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence maxOccurs="unbounded">
        <xs:element ref="Export" />
      </xs:sequence>
      <xs:attribute name="name" use="required" type="xs:string" />
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>

  <xs:element name="Export">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence maxOccurs="unbounded">
        <xs:element ref="ExportScript" />
      </xs:sequence>
      <xs:attribute name="type" use="required" type="type-id" />
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
```

```

<xs:element name="ExportScript">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" ref="arg" />
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="name" use="required" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:attribute name="script" use="required" type="xs:string" />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="arg">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:attribute name="value" use="required" type="xs:string" />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

</xs:schema>

```

Download highlights.xsd [../shared_manual/highlights.xsd]

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">

  <xs:simpleType name="id">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:pattern value="[A-Z0-9_]*" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>

  <xs:simpleType name="measure-id">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:pattern value="([BD].)?[A-Z0-9_]*" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>

  <xs:simpleType name="info-id">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:pattern value="[A-Z0-9_]*" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>

  <xs:simpleType name="indicator-id">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:pattern value="([I].)?[A-Z0-9_]*" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>

  <xs:simpleType name="bounds-type">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:pattern value="[[\]]((-)*[0-9](\.[0-9]+)?)*;((-)*[0-9](\.[0-9]+)?)*[[\]]" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>

  <xs:simpleType name="top-order">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="ASC" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DESC" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>

```



```
<xs:simpleType name="result-size">
  <xs:union>
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:positiveInteger" />
    </xs:simpleType>
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="*" />
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:union>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="header-display-type">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="MNEMONIC" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NAME" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="display-type">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="VALUE" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RANK" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ICON" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DATE" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DATETIME" />
    <xs:enumeration value="TIME" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="date-style">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="SHORT" />
    <xs:enumeration value="MEDIUM" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DEFAULT" />
    <xs:enumeration value="LONG" />
    <xs:enumeration value="FULL" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:element name="Bundle">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence maxOccurs="unbounded">
      <xs:element ref="Role" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="Role">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence maxOccurs="unbounded">
      <xs:element ref="Filters" />
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="name" use="required" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:attribute name="preSelectedType" use="optional" type="xs:string" />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

```

<xs:element name="Filters">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence maxOccurs="unbounded">
      <xs:choice>
        <xs:element ref="TopArtefacts" />
        <xs:element name="TopDeltaArtefacts" type="top-artefacts" />
        <xs:element ref="TopBorderlineArtefacts" />
        <xs:element name="TopNewArtefacts" type="top-artefacts" />
        <xs:element ref="TopModifiedArtefacts" />
      </xs:choice>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="type" use="required" type="xs:string" />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="TopArtefacts">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence maxOccurs="unbounded">
      <xs:choice>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" ref="Column" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" ref="Where" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" ref="OrderBy" />
      </xs:choice>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="id" use="required" type="id" />
    <xs:attribute name="name" use="optional" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:attribute name="artefactTypes" use="optional" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:attribute name="excludingTypes" use="optional" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:attribute name="measureId" use="optional" default="LEVEL" type="measure-
id" />
    <xs:attribute name="order" use="optional" default="ASC" type="top-order" />
    <xs:attribute name="altMeasureId" use="optional" type="measure-id" />
    <xs:attribute name="altOrder" use="optional" type="top-order" />
    <xs:attribute name="resultSize" use="required" type="result-size" />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="TopBorderlineArtefacts">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence maxOccurs="unbounded">
      <xs:choice>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" ref="Column" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" ref="Where" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" ref="OrderBy" />
      </xs:choice>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="id" use="required" type="id" />
    <xs:attribute name="name" use="optional" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:attribute name="artefactTypes" use="optional" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:attribute name="excludingTypes" use="optional" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:attribute name="indicatorId" use="optional" default="LEVEL"
type="indicator-id" />
    <xs:attribute name="minLevel" use="optional" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:attribute name="order" use="optional" default="ASC" type="top-order" />
    <xs:attribute name="resultSize" use="required" type="result-size" />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
    
```

```
<xs:element name="TopModifiedArtefacts">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence maxOccurs="unbounded">
      <xs:choice>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" ref="Column" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" ref="Where" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" ref="OrderBy" />
      </xs:choice>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="id" use="required" type="id" />
    <xs:attribute name="name" use="optional" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:attribute name="artefactTypes" use="optional" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:attribute name="excludingTypes" use="optional" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:attribute name="order" use="optional" default="ASC" type="top-order" />
    <xs:attribute name="resultSize" use="required" type="result-size" />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="Column">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:attribute name="measureId" use="optional" type="measure-id" />
    <xs:attribute name="infoId" use="optional" type="info-id" />
    <xs:attribute name="indicatorId" use="optional" type="indicator-id" />
    <xs:attribute name="artefactTypes" use="optional" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:attribute name="excludingTypes" use="optional" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:attribute name="headerDisplayType" use="optional" default="NAME"
type="header-display-type" />
    <xs:attribute name="displayType" use="optional" default="VALUE" type="display-
type" />
    <xs:attribute name="decimals" use="optional" default="2" type="xs:integer" />
    <xs:attribute name="dateStyle" use="optional" default="DEFAULT" type="date-
style" />
    <xs:attribute name="timeStyle" use="optional" default="DEFAULT" type="date-
style" />
    <xs:attribute name="datePattern" use="optional" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:attribute name="suffix" use="optional" type="xs:string" />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="Where">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:attribute name="measureId" use="optional" type="measure-id" />
    <xs:attribute name="infoId" use="optional" type="info-id" />
    <xs:attribute name="value" use="optional" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:attribute name="bounds" use="optional" type="bounds-type" />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="OrderBy">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:attribute name="measureId" use="required" type="measure-id" />
    <xs:attribute name="order" use="optional" default="ASC" type="top-order" />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:complexType name="top-artefacts">
  <xs:sequence maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <xs:choice>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" ref="Column" />

```

```

    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" ref="Where" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" ref="OrderBy" />
  </xs:choice>
</xs:sequence>
<xs:attribute name="id" use="required" type="id" />
<xs:attribute name="name" use="optional" type="xs:string" />
<xs:attribute name="artefactTypes" use="optional" type="xs:string" />
<xs:attribute name="excludingTypes" use="optional" type="xs:string" />
<xs:attribute name="measureId" use="optional" default="LEVEL" type="measure-
id" />
<xs:attribute name="order" use="optional" default="ASC" type="top-order" />
<xs:attribute name="resultSize" use="required" type="result-size" />
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Download properties.xsd [../shared_manual/properties.xsd]

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  elementFormDefault="qualified">

  <xs:simpleType name="id">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:pattern value="[A-Z_][A-Z0-9_]+" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>

  <xs:simpleType name="list-id">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:pattern value="[A-Z_][A-Z0-9_]+(;[A-Z_][A-Z0-9_]+)*" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>

  <xs:complexType name="elements">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
        <xs:element ref="package" />
        <xs:element ref="hideMeasure" />
        <xs:element ref="findingsTab" />
        <xs:element ref="actionItemsTab" />
        <xs:element ref="rulesEdition" />
      </xs:choice>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:element name="bundle" type="elements"/>
  <xs:element name="package" type="elements"/>

  <xs:element name="hideMeasure">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:attribute name="path" use="required" />
      <xs:attribute name="targetArtefactTypes" type="list-id" />
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>

  <xs:element name="findingsTab">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:attribute name="orderBy" type="list-id" />
      <xs:attribute name="hideColumns" type="list-id" />
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>

```

```

    <xs:attribute name="artefactFilters" />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="actionItemsTab">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:attribute name="orderBy" type="list-id" />
    <xs:attribute name="hideColumns" type="list-id" />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="rulesEdition">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:attribute name="scales" use="required" type="list-id" />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
</xs:schema>

```

Download tutorials.xsd [../shared_manual/tutorials.xsd]

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">

  <xs:simpleType name="external-id">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:pattern value="[A-Z]{1}[A-Z0-9_]*" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>

  <xs:simpleType name="positive-integer">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:pattern value="[0-9]+" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>

  <xs:simpleType name="opacity">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:pattern value="(0|1){1}\.?[0-9]{0,2}" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>

  <xs:simpleType name="actions">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="EXPAND_PORTFOLIO_TREE" />
      <xs:enumeration value="EXPAND_ARTEFACT_TREE" />
      <xs:enumeration value="EXPAND_MEASURE_TREE" />
      <xs:enumeration value="COLLAPSE_PORTFOLIO_TREE" />
      <xs:enumeration value="COLLAPSE_ARTEFACT_TREE" />
      <xs:enumeration value="COLLAPSE_MEASURE_TREE" />
      <xs:enumeration value="SELECT_MODEL" />
      <xs:enumeration value="SELECT_PROJECT" />
      <xs:enumeration value="SELECT_ARTEFACT" />
      <xs:enumeration value="SELECT_ARTEFACT_LEAF" />
      <xs:enumeration value="CLOSE_MEASURE_POPUP" />
      <xs:enumeration value="SELECT_MEASURE" />
      <xs:enumeration value="SHOW_REVIEW_SET" />
      <xs:enumeration value="SHOW_PORTFOLIO_TREE" />
      <xs:enumeration value="SHOW_DASHBOARD_TAB" />
      <xs:enumeration value="SHOW_ACTION_ITEMS_TAB" />
      <xs:enumeration value="SHOW_HIGHLIGHTS_TAB" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>

```

```
<xs:enumeration value="SHOW_FINDINGS_TAB" />
<xs:enumeration value="SHOW_REPORTS_TAB" />
<xs:enumeration value="SHOW_FORMS_TAB" />
<xs:enumeration value="SHOW_INDICATORS_TAB" />
<xs:enumeration value="SHOW_MEASURES_TAB" />
<xs:enumeration value="SHOW_COMMENTS_TAB" />
<xs:enumeration value="SHOW_ACTION_ITEMS_ADVANCED_SEARCH" />
<xs:enumeration value="EXPAND_ACTION_ITEM" />
<xs:enumeration value="SHOW_FINDINGS_ADVANCED_SEARCH" />
<xs:enumeration value="SELECT_FINDING" />
<xs:enumeration value="SELECT_FINDING_ARTEFACT" />
<xs:enumeration value="EXPAND_FINDING" />
<xs:enumeration value="EXPAND_ATTRIBUTE" />
<xs:enumeration value="SWITCH_INDICATORS_PAGE" />
<xs:enumeration value="SWITCH_MEASURES_PAGE" />
<xs:enumeration value="SWITCH_COMMENTS_PAGE" />
<xs:enumeration value="CLOSE_CHART_POPUP" />
<xs:enumeration value="OPEN_CHART_POPUP" />
<xs:enumeration value="OPEN_MODEL_CHART_POPUP" />
<xs:enumeration value="SELECT_DESCR_TAB" />
<xs:enumeration value="SELECT_COMMENTS_TAB" />
<xs:enumeration value="SELECT_FAVORITES_TAB" />
<xs:enumeration value="COMPARE_CHART" />
<xs:enumeration value="QUIT_COMPARATIVE_MODE" />
<xs:enumeration value="QUIT_FULLDISPLAY_MODE" />
<xs:enumeration value="CLOSE_ARTEFACT_TREE_FILTER" />
<xs:enumeration value="SHOW_ARTEFACT_TREE_FILTER" />
<xs:enumeration value="OPEN_TABLE" />
<xs:enumeration value="CHANGE_PAGE" />
<xs:enumeration value="CREATE_NEW_PROJECT" />
<xs:enumeration value="SELECT_WIZARD" />
<xs:enumeration value="VALIDATE_WIZARD" />
<xs:enumeration value="VALIDATE_INFORMATION" />
<xs:enumeration value="VALIDATE_DP_OPTIONS" />
<xs:enumeration value="RUN_PROJECT_CREATION" />
<xs:enumeration value="OPEN_SUB_MENU_HELP" />
<xs:enumeration value="CLOSE_TUTORIAL_POPUP" />
<xs:enumeration value="OPEN_TUTORIAL_POPUP" />
<xs:enumeration value="NONE" />
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="alias">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="CUSTOM" />
    <xs:enumeration value="BODY" />
    <xs:enumeration value="BREADCRUMBS" />
    <xs:enumeration value="MENU_HELP" />
    <xs:enumeration value="SUB_MENU_HELP" />
    <xs:enumeration value="SUB_MENU_HELP_ROW" />
    <xs:enumeration value="SUB_MENU_HELP_ROW_FIRST" />
    <xs:enumeration value="TUTORIAL_POPUP" />
    <xs:enumeration value="TUTORIAL_POPUP_MODEL" />
    <xs:enumeration value="TUTORIAL_POPUP_MODEL_FIRST" />
    <xs:enumeration value="TUTORIAL_POPUP_TUTORIAL_NAME" />
    <xs:enumeration value="TUTORIAL_POPUP_TUTORIAL_NAME_FIRST" />
    <xs:enumeration value="TUTORIAL_POPUP_TUTORIAL_DESCR" />
    <xs:enumeration value="TUTORIAL_POPUP_TUTORIAL_DESCR_FIRST" />
    <xs:enumeration value="EXPLORER" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

```
<xs:enumeration value="DRILLDOWN" />
<xs:enumeration value="EXPLORER_TAB" />
<xs:enumeration value="ARTEFACT_TREE" />
<xs:enumeration value="MEASURE_TREE" />
<xs:enumeration value="EXPLORER_HEADER" />
<xs:enumeration value="PORTFOLIO_HEADER" />
<xs:enumeration value="ARTEFACT_TREE_SEARCH" />
<xs:enumeration value="ARTEFACT_TREE_FILTER" />
<xs:enumeration value="REVIEW_SET" />
<xs:enumeration value="PORTFOLIO_TREE" />
<xs:enumeration value="PORTFOLIO_TREE_PROJECT" />
<xs:enumeration value="PORTFOLIO_TREE_PROJECT_FIRST" />
<xs:enumeration value="MODEL_DASHBOARD" />
<xs:enumeration value="MODEL_CHARTS" />
<xs:enumeration value="MODEL_CHART_FIRST" />
<xs:enumeration value="MODEL_TABLE" />
<xs:enumeration value="MODEL_TABLE_ROW_FIRST" />
<xs:enumeration value="MODEL_CHART" />
<xs:enumeration value="MODEL_TABLE_ROW" />
<xs:enumeration value="MODEL_CHART_POPUP" />
<xs:enumeration value="MODEL_CHART_POPUP_GRAPH" />
<xs:enumeration value="MODEL_CHART_POPUP_PREVIOUS_ARROW" />
<xs:enumeration value="MODEL_CHART_POPUP_NEXT_ARROW" />
<xs:enumeration value="MODEL_CHART_POPUP_NAV_BAR" />
<xs:enumeration value="MODEL_CHART_POPUP_ASIDE" />
<xs:enumeration value="MODEL_CHART_POPUP_ASIDE_HEAD" />
<xs:enumeration value="MODEL_CHART_POPUP_DESCR" />
<xs:enumeration value="FILTER_POPUP" />
<xs:enumeration value="FILTER_LEVEL" />
<xs:enumeration value="FILTER_TYPE" />
<xs:enumeration value="FILTER_EVOLUTION" />
<xs:enumeration value="FILTER_STATUS" />
<xs:enumeration value="ARTEFACT_TREE_LEAF" />
<xs:enumeration value="MEASURE_TREE_LEAF" />
<xs:enumeration value="MENU_INDICATOR_ARTEFACT" />
<xs:enumeration value="DASHBOARD" />
<xs:enumeration value="SCORECARD" />
<xs:enumeration value="KPI" />
<xs:enumeration value="CHARTS" />
<xs:enumeration value="TABLES" />
<xs:enumeration value="CHART_FIRST" />
<xs:enumeration value="LINE" />
<xs:enumeration value="CHART" />
<xs:enumeration value="CHART_FIRST" />
<xs:enumeration value="TABLE" />
<xs:enumeration value="TABLE_FIRST" />
<xs:enumeration value="MEASURE_POPUP" />
<xs:enumeration value="MEASURE_POPUP_CONTENT" />
<xs:enumeration value="MEASURE_POPUP_LEVELS" />
<xs:enumeration value="MEASURE_POPUP_ROW_FIRST" />
<xs:enumeration value="MEASURE_POPUP_ROW" />
<xs:enumeration value="CHART_POPUP" />
<xs:enumeration value="CHART_POPUP_GRAPH" />
<xs:enumeration value="CHART_POPUP_COMPARE_OPTION" />
<xs:enumeration value="CHART_POPUP_PREVIOUS_ARROW" />
<xs:enumeration value="CHART_POPUP_NEXT_ARROW" />
<xs:enumeration value="CHART_POPUP_NAV_BAR" />
<xs:enumeration value="CHART_POPUP_ASIDE" />
<xs:enumeration value="CHART_POPUP_ASIDE_HEAD" />
```

```
<xs:enumeration value="CHART_POPUP_DESCR" />
<xs:enumeration value="CHART_POPUP_COMMENTS" />
<xs:enumeration value="CHART_POPUP_FAVORITES" />
<xs:enumeration value="CHART_POPUP_COMPARATIVE_CHART" />
<xs:enumeration value="ACTION_ITEMS" />
<xs:enumeration value="ACTION_ITEMS_TABLE" />
<xs:enumeration value="ACTION_ITEMS_TABLE_HEAD" />
<xs:enumeration value="ACTION_ITEMS_TABLE_HEAD_CHECK" />
<xs:enumeration value="ACTION_ITEMS_ADD_REVIEW_SET" />
<xs:enumeration value="ACTION_ITEMS_EXPORT_LIST" />
<xs:enumeration value="ACTION_ITEMS_EXPORT_BUTTON" />
<xs:enumeration value="ACTION_ITEMS_SEARCH" />
<xs:enumeration value="ACTION_ITEMS_ROW" />
<xs:enumeration value="ACTION_ITEMS_REASON" />
<xs:enumeration value="ACTION_ITEMS_ADVANCED_SEARCH" />
<xs:enumeration value="ACTION_ITEMS_ADVANCED_SEARCH_SELECT_FIRST" />
<xs:enumeration value="ACTION_ITEMS_ADVANCED_SEARCH_SELECT" />
<xs:enumeration value="HIGHLIGHTS" />
<xs:enumeration value="HIGHLIGHTS_TABLE" />
<xs:enumeration value="HIGHLIGHTS_TABLE_HEAD" />
<xs:enumeration value="HIGHLIGHTS_TABLE_HEAD_CHECK" />
<xs:enumeration value="HIGHLIGHTS_SEARCH" />
<xs:enumeration value="HIGHLIGHTS_SEARCH_FILTER" />
<xs:enumeration value="HIGHLIGHTS_SEARCH_TYPE" />
<xs:enumeration value="HIGHLIGHTS_EXPORT_BUTTON" />
<xs:enumeration value="HIGHLIGHTS_ADD_REVIEW_SET" />
<xs:enumeration value="HIGHLIGHTS_ROW_FIRST" />
<xs:enumeration value="FINDINGS" />
<xs:enumeration value="FINDINGS_TABLE" />
<xs:enumeration value="FINDINGS_TABLE_HEAD" />
<xs:enumeration value="FINDINGS_SEARCH" />
<xs:enumeration value="FINDINGS_INFO" />
<xs:enumeration value="FINDINGS_RULE" />
<xs:enumeration value="FINDINGS_ARTEFACT" />
<xs:enumeration value="FINDINGS_ROW_FIRST" />
<xs:enumeration value="FINDINGS_ADVANCED_SEARCH" />
<xs:enumeration value="FINDINGS_ADVANCED_SEARCH_SELECT_FIRST" />
<xs:enumeration value="FINDINGS_ADVANCED_SEARCH_SELECT" />
<xs:enumeration value="REPORTS" />
<xs:enumeration value="REPORTS_REGION" />
<xs:enumeration value="REPORTS_OPTIONS" />
<xs:enumeration value="REPORTS_OPTION_TEMPLATE" />
<xs:enumeration value="REPORTS_OPTION_FORMAT" />
<xs:enumeration value="REPORTS_OPTION_SYNTHETIC_VIEW" />
<xs:enumeration value="REPORTS_CREATE" />
<xs:enumeration value="EXPORT_REGION" />
<xs:enumeration value="EXPORT_OPTIONS" />
<xs:enumeration value="EXPORT_CREATE" />
<xs:enumeration value="FORMS" />
<xs:enumeration value="FORMS_ATTRIBUTE" />
<xs:enumeration value="FORMS_ATTRIBUTE_FIELD" />
<xs:enumeration value="FORMS_ATTRIBUTE_COMMENT" />
<xs:enumeration value="FORMS_HISTORY" />
<xs:enumeration value="FORMS_BLOCK" />
<xs:enumeration value="INDICATORS" />
<xs:enumeration value="INDICATORS_TABLE" />
<xs:enumeration value="INDICATORS_TABLE_HEAD" />
<xs:enumeration value="INDICATORS_ROW" />
<xs:enumeration value="MEASURES" />
```



```
<xs:enumeration value="MEASURES_TABLE" />
<xs:enumeration value="MEASURES_TABLE_HEAD" />
<xs:enumeration value="MEASURES_ROW" />
<xs:enumeration value="COMMENTS" />
<xs:enumeration value="COMMENTS_TABLE" />
<xs:enumeration value="COMMENTS_TABLE_HEAD" />
<xs:enumeration value="COMMENTS_ROW" />
<xs:enumeration value="CREATE_PROJECT_BUTTON" />
<xs:enumeration value="WIZARD_PANEL" />
<xs:enumeration value="WIZARD_ROW" />
<xs:enumeration value="WIZARD_ROW_FIRST" />
<xs:enumeration value="WIZARD_NEXT_BUTTON" />
<xs:enumeration value="GENERAL_INFORMATION" />
<xs:enumeration value="PROJECT_IDENTIFICATION_BLOCK " />
<xs:enumeration value="GENERAL_INFO_BLOCK" />
<xs:enumeration value="GENERAL_INFO_ROW" />
<xs:enumeration value="PROJECT_NEXT_BUTTON" />
<xs:enumeration value="DP_PANEL" />
<xs:enumeration value="DP_PANEL_BLOCK" />
<xs:enumeration value="DP_PANEL_ROW" />
<xs:enumeration value="DP_PANEL_NEXT_BUTTON" />
<xs:enumeration value="CONFIRMATION_PANEL" />
<xs:enumeration value="SUMMARY" />
<xs:enumeration value="CONFIRMATION_PANEL_PARAMETERS" />
<xs:enumeration value="RUN_NEW_PROJECT_BUTTON" />
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="colors">
  <xs:union>
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:pattern value="#"[A-Fa-f0-9]{6}" />
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:pattern value="(rgb|RGB)\([0-9]{3},[0-9]{3},[0-9]{3}\)" />
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="aqua" />
        <xs:enumeration value="black" />
        <xs:enumeration value="blue" />
        <xs:enumeration value="gray" />
        <xs:enumeration value="lime" />
        <xs:enumeration value="green" />
        <xs:enumeration value="maroon" />
        <xs:enumeration value="navy" />
        <xs:enumeration value="olive" />
        <xs:enumeration value="orange" />
        <xs:enumeration value="purple" />
        <xs:enumeration value="red" />
        <xs:enumeration value="silver" />
        <xs:enumeration value="teal" />
        <xs:enumeration value="white" />
        <xs:enumeration value="yellow" />
        <xs:enumeration value="transparent" />
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:union>
</xs:simpleType>
```

```

        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
</xs:union>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="text-positions">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="INTERNAL" />
        <xs:enumeration value="EXTERNAL" />
        <xs:enumeration value="LEFT" />
        <xs:enumeration value="RIGHT" />
        <xs:enumeration value="TOP" />
        <xs:enumeration value="BOTTOM" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="phase-type">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="PARALLEL" />
        <xs:enumeration value="PROGRESSIVE" />
        <xs:enumeration value="SEQUENTIAL" />
        <xs:enumeration value="FREE" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:element name="item">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:attribute name="element" use="required" type="external-id" />
        <xs:attribute name="param" use="optional" default="" type="xs:string" />
        <xs:attribute name="descrId" use="required" type="xs:string" />
        <xs:attribute name="textPosition" use="optional" default="EXTERNAL"
type="text-positions" />
        <xs:attribute name="maskColor" use="optional" default="#2aa0d5"
type="colors" />
        <xs:attribute name="maskOpacity" use="optional" default="0.8" type="opacity" /
>
        <xs:attribute name="textSize" use="optional" default="25" type="positive-
integer" />
        <xs:attribute name="textColor" use="optional" default="white" type="colors" />
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="preAction">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:attribute name="action" use="required" type="actions" />
        <xs:attribute name="param" use="optional" default="" type="xs:string" />
        <xs:attribute name="clickIndicator" use="optional" default="false"
type="xs:boolean" />
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="phase">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence maxOccurs="unbounded">
            <xs:choice>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" ref="item" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" ref="preAction" />
            </xs:choice>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

```

<xs:attribute name="element" use="required" type="external-id" />
<xs:attribute name="param" use="optional" default="" type="xs:string" />
<xs:attribute name="type" use="optional" default="PARALLEL" type="phase-
type" />
<xs:attribute name="textPosition" use="optional" default="EXTERNAL"
type="text-positions" />
<xs:attribute name="textSize" use="optional" default="25" type="positive-
integer" />
<xs:attribute name="textColor" use="optional" default="white" type="colors" />
<xs:attribute name="maskColor" use="optional" default="#2aa0d5"
type="colors" />
<xs:attribute name="maskOpacity" use="optional" default="0.6" type="opacity" /
>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="help">
<xs:complexType>
<xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
<xs:element ref="phase" />
</xs:sequence>
<xs:attribute name="name" use="required" type="external-id" />
<xs:attribute name="descrId" use="required" type="external-id" />
<xs:attribute name="opacity" use="optional" default="0.4" type="opacity" />
<xs:attribute name="textPosition" use="optional" default="EXTERNAL"
type="text-positions" />
<xs:attribute name="textSize" use="optional" default="25" type="positive-
integer" />
<xs:attribute name="textColor" use="optional" default="white" type="colors" />
<xs:attribute name="maskColor" use="optional" default="#2aa0d5"
type="colors" />
<xs:attribute name="maskOpacity" use="optional" default="0.6" type="opacity" /
>
<xs:attribute name="firstConnexionGroup" use="optional" default=""
type="xs:string" />
<xs:attribute name="icon" use="optional" default="" type="xs:string" />
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
</xs:schema>
    
```

Download wizards.xsd [../shared_manual/wizards.xsd]

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
elementFormDefault="qualified">

<xs:simpleType name="id">
<xs:restriction base="xs:string">
<xs:pattern value='[A-Z_][A-Z0-9_]+' />
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="list-id">
<xs:restriction base="xs:string">
<xs:pattern value='[A-Z_][A-Z0-9_]+(;[A-Z_][A-Z0-9_]*)*' />
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="alignment">
<xs:restriction base="id">
    
```

```

<xs:enumeration value="LEFT" />
<xs:enumeration value="RIGHT" />
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="project-status">
<xs:restriction base="id">
<xs:enumeration value="IGNORE" />
<xs:enumeration value="WARNING" />
<xs:enumeration value="ERROR" />
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:element name="Bundle">
<xs:complexType>
<xs:sequence>
<xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
<xs:element ref="tags" />
<xs:element ref="wizard" />
</xs:choice>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="tags">
<xs:complexType>
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" ref="tag" />
</xs:sequence>
<xs:attribute name="textAlign" type="alignment" />
<xs:attribute name="valueAlign" type="alignment" />
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="tag">
<xs:complexType>
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" ref="value" />
</xs:sequence>
<xs:attribute name="defaultValue" />
<xs:attribute name="displayType" /> <!-- Not display-type because it is case
insensitive -->
<xs:attribute name="group" />
<xs:attribute name="measureId" use="required" type="id" />
<xs:attribute name="name" />
<xs:attribute name="placeholder" />
<xs:attribute name="required" type="xs:boolean" />
<xs:attribute name="review" type="xs:boolean" />
<xs:attribute name="suffix" />
<xs:attribute name="targetArtefactTypes" type="list-id" />
<xs:attribute name="textAlign" type="alignment" />
<xs:attribute name="type" use="required" /> <!-- Not tag-type because it is
case insensitive -->
<xs:attribute name="valueAlign" type="alignment" />
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="value">
<xs:complexType>

```

```
<xs:attribute name="key" use="required"/>
<xs:attribute name="value" use="required" type="xs:decimal"/>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="wizard">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
        <xs:element ref="tags"/>
        <xs:element ref="milestones"/>
        <xs:element ref="repositories"/>
        <xs:element ref="tools"/>
      </xs:choice>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="autoBaseline" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:attribute name="group"/>
    <xs:attribute name="groups"/>
    <xs:attribute name="hideRulesEdition" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:attribute name="img"/>
    <xs:attribute name="users"/>
    <xs:attribute name="versionPattern"/>
    <xs:attribute name="wizardId" use="required" type="id"/>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="milestones">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence minOccurs="0">
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" ref="goals"/>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" ref="milestone"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="canCreateMilestone" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:attribute name="canCreateGoal" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:attribute name="hide" type="xs:boolean"/>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="goals">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence minOccurs="0">
      <xs:element ref="goal"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="displayableFamilies" use="required" type="list-id"/>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="goal">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:attribute name="mandatory" use="required" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:attribute name="measureId" use="required" type="id"/>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="milestone">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element ref="defaultGoal"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

```
<xs:attribute name="id" use="required" type="id"/>
<xs:attribute name="mandatory" type="xs:boolean"/>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="defaultGoal">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:attribute name="measureId" use="required" type="id"/>
    <xs:attribute name="value" use="required" type="xs:integer"/>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="repositories">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element maxOccurs="unbounded" ref="repository"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="all" use="required" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:attribute name="hide" use="required" type="xs:boolean"/>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="repository">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" ref="param"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="checkedInUI" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:attribute name="name" use="required"/>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="tools">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" ref="tool"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="all" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:attribute name="expandedInUI" type="xs:boolean"/>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="tool">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" ref="param"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="checkedInUI" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:attribute name="expandedInUI" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:attribute name="name" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="optional" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:attribute name="projectStatusOnFailure" type="project-status"/>
    <xs:attribute name="projectStatusOnWarning" type="project-status"/>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:element name="param">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:attribute name="availableChoices"/>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

```
<xs:attribute name="name" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="value" use="required" />
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
</xs:schema>
```

Appendix C. Milestones Tutorial

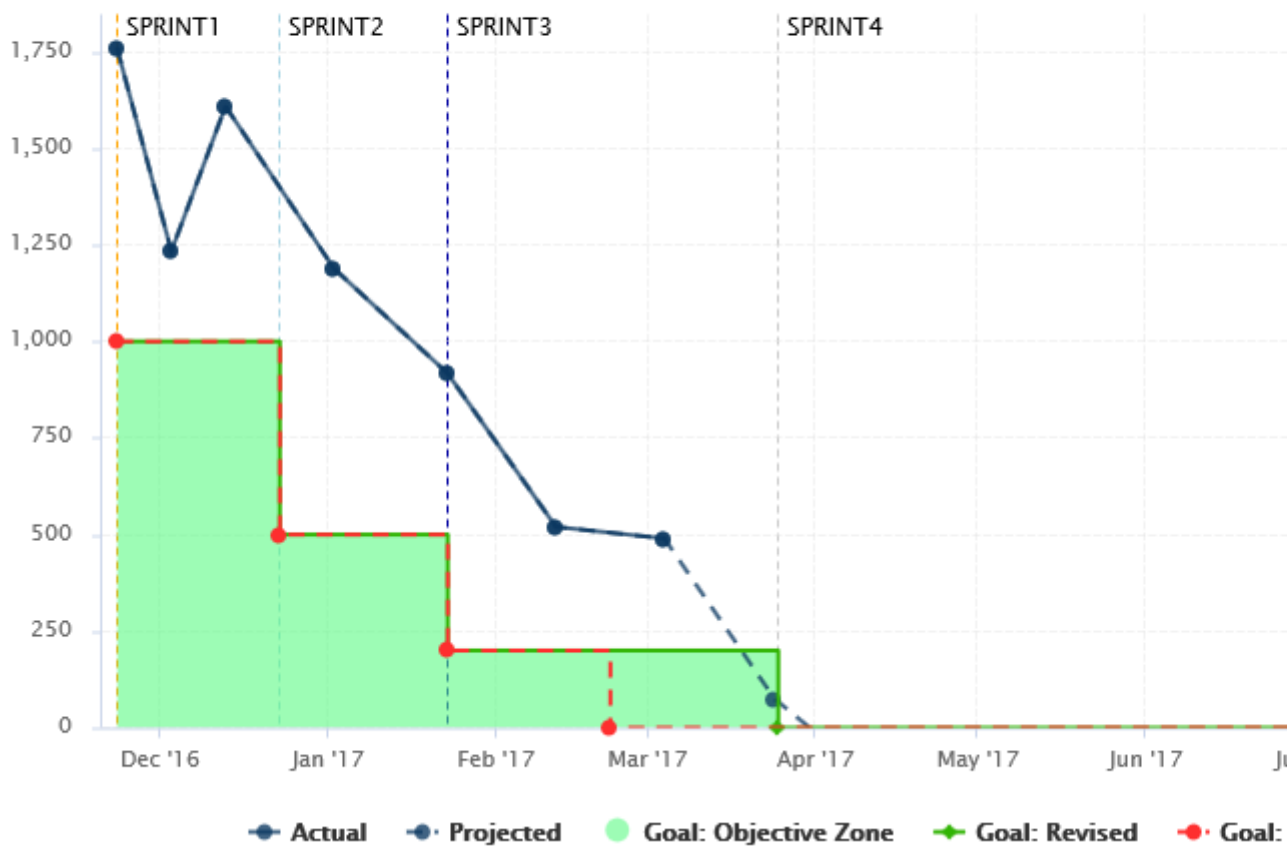
With the introduction milestones in your project, Squore offers new ways to measure your objectives and detect deviations from your goals early. Milestones are a series of goals for specific metrics at certain dates in the life of your project and add the following to your process management:

- You are alerted early if your current performance shows that you will not meet your goals and can react before it is too late
- You keep track of your various goals and communicate any change to the rest of your team
- You can reflect on a project's history and learn from it

This example focuses on a project that is slipping, and shows how the team reacts along the course of the development process. Our team is tracking several objectives around issue management, technical debt and self-descriptiveness over the lifetime of the project, which includes milestones for 5 sprints labelled SPRINT1 to SPRINT5.

Here is where they stand in the fourth sprint and try to assess whether they will meet their Technical Debt objective for the release date at the end of Sprint 5:

 **Chart: Technical Debt Objective Plan**
Project: Sun, Artefact: Sun



The chart shows the following information:

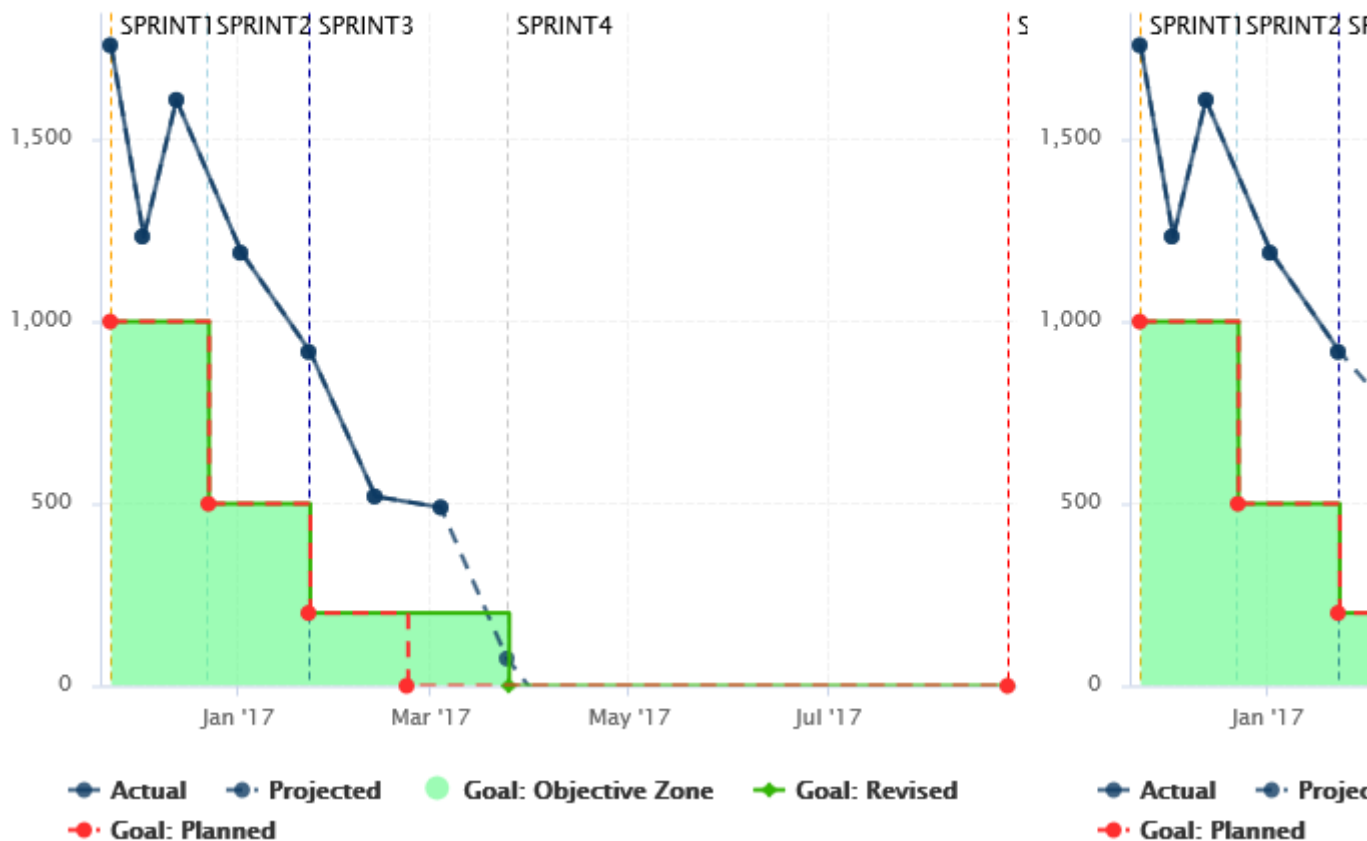
- Vertical dotted lines (markers) on the x-axis for each milestone in the project at the predefined date
- A solid dark-blue line showing the technical debt value for each version of the project so far
- A dotted dark-blue line showing estimations for technical debt for future versions based on the progress so far
- A dotted red line showing the goals set at the beginning of the project for each sprint for the technical debt metric
- A solid green line showing the goals as they were revised as time went on (the date for Sprint 4 was moved back).
- A turquoise area highlighting the acceptable range for the technical debt for each sprint, making it clear that the technical debt has never been under control so far, but that projections show that the goal should be met by the end of Sprint 3

In order to understand why changes were made to the goals, let's go back to V4 and look at the Technical Debt Objective Plan again. The end of Sprint4 still has its original date, and projections already show that technical debt will not be under control by the end of the sprint.

Our chart is configured to show the projected value for the next 5 analyses (based on the rate of previous analyses), and the fifth projection meeting the expectations for SPRINT4 appear well after the original date for SPRINT4.

Chart: Technical Debt Objective Plan [↗](#)

Project: Sun, Artefact: Sun



The team knew this at the time: a **Objective alert for Technical Debt** action item was opened on as early as V3 to inform them that the current performance could cause problems for their objective set 50 days later.

Project Portfolios | Review Set

- [-] E → Sun
 - E → Current
 - E → V7
 - E → V6
 - E → V5
 - E → V4
 - E → V3
 - E → V2
 - E → V1

Artefacts | Ex: Artefact, %fact

- [-] E → Sun (2)
 - + E → apps (8)
 - + E → core (7)

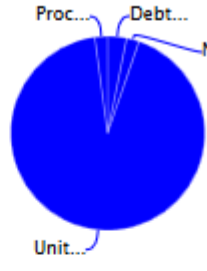
Indicators (Application)

- [-] E → Software Analytics
 - + A → Code Cloning
 - + G → Code Coverage Compliance 0%
 - + D → Complexity
 - + A → Rule Compliance 99.3%
 - + G → Self Descriptiveness 20.9%
 - + F → Violations Density 571/KLoc

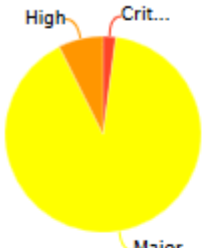
Dashboard | **Action Items** ✕

Id: Type: >>

Action Type



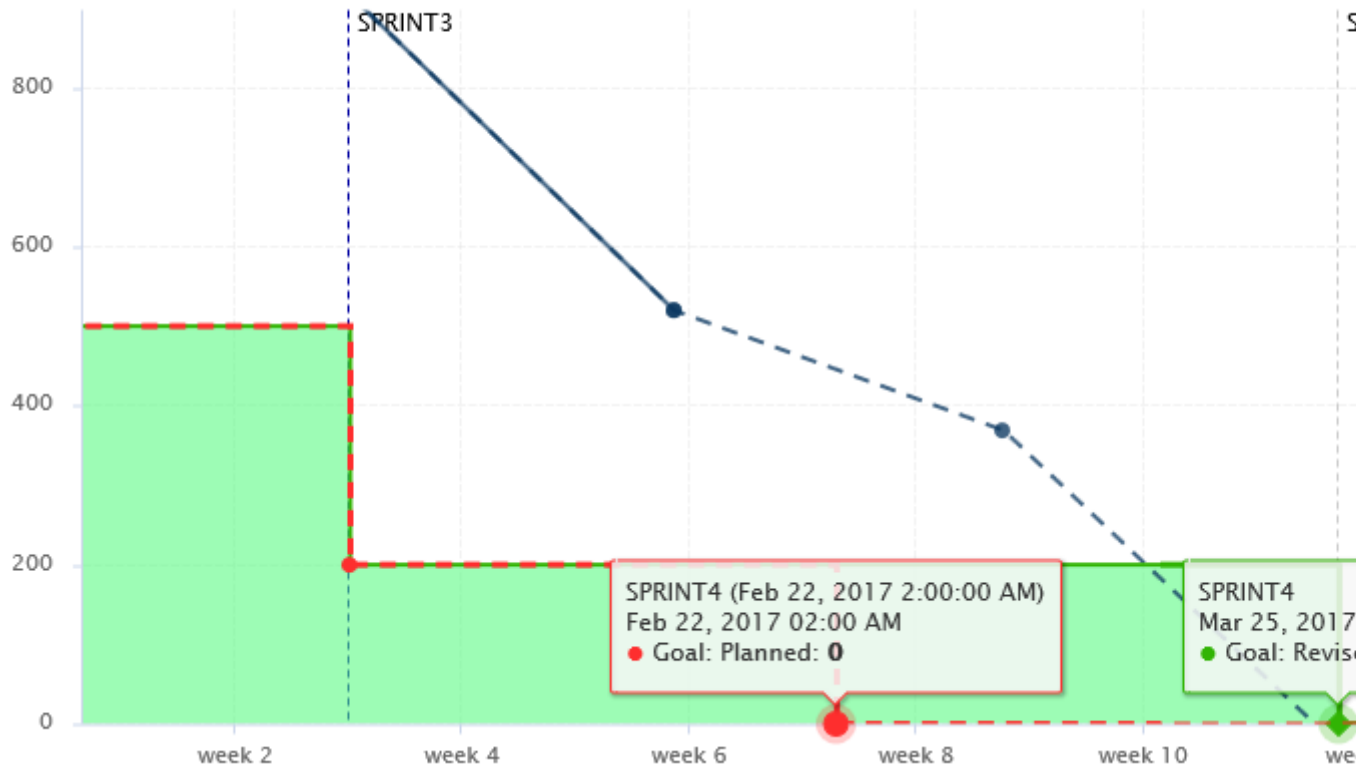
Priority



<input type="checkbox"/>	Id	Type	Since	Action Type
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	5077	Objective alert for Self Descriptiveness	V4	Process Compliance
<p>Predictive analytics will not fulfill objective expectation for Self Descriptiveness Artefact: Sun</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Days to Estimation (=66.67) An objective was set to 0.5 Predictive values doesn't match: Next Goal=0.5 -- Next Value=0.18 				
Detailed View				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	5041	Objective alert for Technical Debt	V3	Process Compliance
<p>Predictive analytics will not fulfill objective expectation for Technical Debt Artefact: Sun</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Days to Estimation (=66.67) An objective was set to 200 Predictive values doesn't match: Next Goal=200 -- Next Value=504.63 				
Detailed View				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	5030	Add Unit Test to the module	V1	Unit Testing
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	5032	Add Unit Test to the module	V1	Unit Testing
			1	2

Total: 95

After a team meeting, it is decided that the best course of action is to keep the goal for the SPRINT4 milestone, but move its date back by one month. The next analysis confirms this on the Technical Debt Objective plan chart, where you see the first deviation between the planned goal (red) and the actual goal (green). The progress objective will be now met:



How it works

In order to add support for milestones to your model, configure your wizard to allow users to create milestones and goals:

```
<Bundle xmlns:xi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XInclude">
  <wizard wizardId="ANALYTICS" versionPattern="v#N1#" img="../../../Shared/Wizards/square_logo.png" hideRulesEdition="FALSE">
    <milestones canCreateMilestone="TRUE" canCreateGoal="TRUE">
      <goals displayableFamilies="ANALYTICS_GOALS" />
    </milestones>
  </wizard>
</Bundle>
```

The **milestones** element allows users to create milestones in the project wizard (`canCreateMilestone="TRUE"`) and also set goals (`canCreateGoal="TRUE"`). The goals can be set for metrics of the GOALS family only in this example (`displayableFamilies="ANALYTICS_GOALS"`).

The result in the web UI is the following:

Project Identification

Project Name:

Group:

Version Pattern:

Version Name:

Version Date:

Colour: █ ▼

Automatic Baselineing:

Legacy Components:

Keep old versions of data files:

E-mail the creator of a version: On draft On baseline On error

E-mail team members: On draft On baseline

▼ Milestones

		SPRINT1 ✕	<input type="text"/>	⊕
Name	<input type="text" value="Sprint 1"/>			
Date	<input type="text" value="2017/04/28"/>			
Technical Debt ✕	<input type="text" value="500"/>			
	Algorithmic Cloning ▼ ⊕ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Algorithmic Cloning Ratio Blocker Issues Code Cloning Ratio Coding Standard Compliance Complexity Volume Ratio Critical Issues Information Issues Major Issues Minor Issues Modified Technical Debt (Min) New Technical Debt (Min) Self Descriptiveness Technical Debt Unchanged Technical Debt (Min) 			

A wizard allowing users to create milestones freely during an analysis

When creating a new project, a user decides to create a **Sprint 1** milestone with one objective of **500** for the **Technical Debt** indicator. Other goals can be set, for the other metrics in the project that belong to the **ANALYTICS_GOALS** family listed in the dropdown list at the bottom of the table.

If you have company-wide milestones and objectives that need to be set for every project created with the wizard, you can specify the goals directly. Milestones can also be marked as mandatory or optional:

```
<Bundle xmlns:xi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XInclude">
  <wizard wizardId="ANALYTICS_WITH_MILESTONES" versionPattern="v#N1#" img="../../
  Shared/Wizards/squore_logo.png" hideRulesEdition="FALSE">
    <milestones canCreateMilestone="TRUE" canCreateGoal="TRUE">
      <goals displayableFamilies="GOALS">
        <goal measureId="TECH_DEBT" mandatory="TRUE" highestIsBest="FALSE" />
        <goal measureId="ISSUE_BLOCKER" mandatory="TRUE" highestIsBest="TRUE" />
        <goal measureId="ISSUE_CRITICAL" mandatory="TRUE" highestIsBest="TRUE" />
        <goal measureId="ROKR_SUBSET" mandatory="TRUE" highestIsBest="FALSE" />
      </goals>
      <milestone id="REQUIREMENT_FREEZE" mandatory="TRUE">
        <defaultGoal measureId="TECH_DEBT" value="0" />
        <defaultGoal measureId="ISSUE_BLOCKER" value="1" />
        <defaultGoal measureId="ISSUE_CRITICAL" value="30" />
        <defaultGoal measureId="ROKR_SUBSET" value="1" />
      </milestone>
      <milestone id="INFRASTRUCTURE_FREEZE" mandatory="TRUE">
        <defaultGoal measureId="TECH_DEBT" value="0" />
        <defaultGoal measureId="ISSUE_BLOCKER" value="1" />
        <defaultGoal measureId="ISSUE_CRITICAL" value="50" />
        <defaultGoal measureId="ROKR_SUBSET" value="1" />
      </milestone>
      <milestone id="CODE_FREEZE" mandatory="TRUE">
        <defaultGoal measureId="TECH_DEBT" value="0" />
        <defaultGoal measureId="ISSUE_BLOCKER" value="1" />
        <defaultGoal measureId="ISSUE_CRITICAL" value="90" />
        <defaultGoal measureId="ROKR_SUBSET" value="0.5" />
      </milestone>
      <milestone id="BETA_RELEASE" mandatory="FALSE">
        <defaultGoal measureId="TECH_DEBT" value="1" />
        <defaultGoal measureId="ISSUE_BLOCKER" value="1" />
        <defaultGoal measureId="ISSUE_CRITICAL" value="95" />
        <defaultGoal measureId="ROKR_SUBSET" value="0.3" />
      </milestone>
      <milestone id="RELEASE" mandatory="TRUE">
        <defaultGoal measureId="TECH_DEBT" value="1" />
        <defaultGoal measureId="ISSUE_BLOCKER" value="1" />
        <defaultGoal measureId="ISSUE_CRITICAL" value="100" />
        <defaultGoal measureId="ROKR_SUBSET" value="0" />
      </milestone>
    </milestones>
  </wizard>
</Bundle>
```

When creating a new project, the predefined goals are filled in in the web interface, and you can still add a **Beta Release** milestone (using the default values specified in the wizard bundle) if needed by using the + icon:

Wizard Selection > General Information > Data Providers > Rules Edition > Confirmation

Project Identification

Project Name:

Group:

Version Pattern:

Version Name:

Version Date:

Colour:

Automatic Baselining:

Legacy Components:

Keep old versions of data files:

E-mail the creator of a version: On draft On baseline On error

E-mail team members: On draft On baseline

Milestones

	REQUIREMENT_FREEZE	INFRASTRUCTURE_FREEZE	CODE_FREEZE	RELEASE	
Name	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Date	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Technical Debt	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	
Blocker Issues	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	
Critical Issues	<input type="text" value="30"/>	<input type="text" value="50"/>	<input type="text" value="90"/>	<input type="text" value="100"/>	
Coding Standard Compliance	<input type="text" value="100 %"/>	<input type="text" value="100 %"/>	<input type="text" value="50 %"/>	<input type="text" value="0 %"/>	

Previous Next Cancel

A project wizard with preconfigured milestones and goals

If you create projects using the command line interface, you can specify settings for your milestones with the `-M` parameter:

```
-M "id=BETA_RELEASE,date=2017/05/31,ISSUE_CRITICAL=95"
```

or with a project config file:

```
<SquoreProjectSettings>
<Wizard>
<Milestones>
<Milestone id="BETA_RELEASE" date="2017-05-31">
<Goal id="ISSUE_CRITICAL" value="95" />
</Milestone>
</Milestones>
</Wizard>
</SquoreProjectSettings>
```

In your analysis model, new functions are available to work with milestones and projections:

- **HAS_MILESTONE([milestoneId or keyword] [, date])** checks if a milestone with the specified milestoneId exists in the project. The function returns 0 if no milestone is found, 1 if a milestone is found.

- **DATE_MILESTONE**([milestoneId or keyword] [, date]) returns the date associated to a milestone.
- **GOAL**(measureId [, milestoneId or keyword] [, date]) returns the goal for a metric at a milestone.

Tip

You can use keywords instead of using a milestone ID. You can retrieve information about the next, previous, first or last milestones in the project by using:

- **NEXT**
- **NEXT+STEP** where STEP is a number indicating how many milestones to jump ahead
- **PREVIOUS**
- **PREVIOUS-STEP** where STEP is a number indicating how many milestones to jump backward
- **FIRST**
- **LAST**

Consult the Configuration Guide for more details.

On your charts, you are now able to:

- Display the goals defined for each milestone in your project
- Display the changes made to the goals defined for each milestone
- Display the date changes for your milestones
- Show markers for milestone dates and goals

You can also compute metrics with functions like **LEAST_SQUARE_FIT()**, which lets you calculate projections. This is how the Task Completion chart used in this example was created. You can find its full definition below:

```
<chart id="OBJECTIVE_TECH_DEBT" type="TE" byTime="true" dateFormat="MM/yy"
yMin="0" displayOnlyIf="HAD_GOAL_TECH_DEBT">
<dataset renderer="LINE">
<measure dataBounds="[0;[" color="#0B3861" stroke="SOLID" shape="CIRCLE"
alpha="200" label="Actual">TECH_DEBT</measure>
<measure color="#0B3861" stroke="DOTTED" shape="CIRCLE" alpha="200"
label="Projected">TECH_DEBT
<forecast>
<estimatedVersion timeValue="CUR_BUILD_DATE+1*DELTA_MEAN"/>
<estimatedVersion timeValue="CUR_BUILD_DATE+2*DELTA_MEAN"/>
<estimatedVersion timeValue="CUR_BUILD_DATE+3*DELTA_MEAN"/>
<estimatedVersion timeValue="CUR_BUILD_DATE+4*DELTA_MEAN"/>
<estimatedVersion timeValue="CUR_BUILD_DATE+5*DELTA_MEAN"/>
</forecast>
</measure>
</dataset>

<dataset renderer="AREA_STEP">
<goal dataBounds="[0;[" color="88,250,130" stroke="SOLID" shape="DIAMOND"
alpha="150" label="Objective Zone">TECH_DEBT</goal>
</dataset>

<dataset renderer="STEP">
<goal dataBounds="[0;[" color="#31B404" stroke="SOLID" shape="DIAMOND"
alpha="255" label="Revised">TECH_DEBT</goal>
```

```
<goal dataBounds="[0;[" color="#FE2E2E" stroke="DOTTED" shape="CIRCLE"
alpha="255" label="Planned" versionDate="FIRST_BUILD_DATE">TECH_DEBT</goal>
</dataset>

<markers>
  <marker alpha="150" color="189,189,189" isVertical="false" endValue="0"/>
  <marker fromMilestones="true" alpha="150" isVertical="true" stroke="DOTTED" />
</markers>
</chart>
```

The action items monitoring the project's progress also make use of the new **GOAL()** function and were defined as follows:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" standalone="yes"?>
<Bundle>
  <DecisionCriteria>
    (...)
    <DecisionCriterion dcId="AI_OBJECTIVE_IN_FUTURE_TECH_DEBT"
categories="SCALE_PRIORITY.CRITICAL;SCALE_AI_TYPE.PROCESS_IMPROVEMENT"
targetArtefactTypes="APPLICATION">
      <Triggers>
        <Trigger>
          <Test expr="GOAL_ESTIMATED_TECH_DEBT-ESTIMATED_TECH_DEBT" bounds="];0["
descrId="GOAL_WILL_NOT_BE_REACHED" p0="#{MEASURE.GOAL_ESTIMATED_TECH_DEBT}"
p1="#{MEASURE.ESTIMATED_TECH_DEBT}" />
          <Test expr="GOAL_TECH_DEBT" bounds="[1;1]" descrId="GOAL_IS_ACTIVATED"
p0="#{MEASURE.GOAL_ESTIMATED_TECH_DEBT}" />
          <Test expr="DAY_TO_ESTIMATION" bounds="];[" descrId="DAY_TO_ESTIMATION"
p0="#{MEASURE.DAY_TO_ESTIMATION}" />
        </Trigger>
      </Triggers>
    </DecisionCriterion>
  </DecisionCriteria>
</Bundle>
```

Check out the Getting Started Guide and the Configuration Guide to learn everything about milestones in Squore.

Index

Symbols

* What's New in Squore 17.0?

- RestoreContext supports passing only a versionId parameter to load a project's dashboard, 101
- The Measures tab now provides information about a metric's origin and its status in the latest analysis., 82
- Write your own Data Provider to produce XML that can be directly read by Squore, 155, 158

A

- Access Management, 7
 - Profiles, 7
 - Roles, 7
- Action Items, 83
- additional_param, 145
- Analysis, 26
- Analysis Model, 49
 - Analysis Model Editor, 49
- Analysis Model Editor, 13, 52
- Apply Changes, 23
- arg, 159
- Artefacts, 29
- Attributes, 80
- auxiliarypath, 134

B

- Baseline Version, 22
- baseName, 157
- branch, 119

C

- Capitalisation, 85
- Capitalisation Base, 87
 - Distribution, 86
 - Statistics Aggregates, 86
- changeable, 158
- Charts
 - Bubble, 58
 - Complexity Volume Vs Cloning, 59
 - Quadrant Chart, 57
- Checklists, 80
- clAlg, 145
- class_dir, 134
- clBw, 145
- ClearCase, 24
- clFR, 145
- Client, 24
- clOS, 145
- clRen, 145
- clTxt, 145

- COBOL, 153
- Code Comparison, 65
- Code Review, 64
- Collaboration, 108
 - Comments and Notifications for dashboard elements, 95
 - Contact project owners to get access to their projects, 110
- Command Line Interface, 24
- Comments
 - , 95
- commit, 121
- compact_folder, 144
- Computation, 62
- configFile, 131, 131, 140
- Continuous Integration
 - Jenkins, 24
- Correlation
 - Correlation, 87
- CSV, 105
- csv, 127, 128, 134, 137, 149, 149, 149, 150, 151, 152
- Current Version, 22
- CVS, 24

D

- Dashboard, 31
 - Analysis Model Dashboard, 57
 - Score Card, 31
- Dashboard Editor, 51
- Data Mining, 85
- Data Providers, 13
 - AntiC, 127
 - Automotive Coverage Import, 127
 - Automotive Tag Import, 127
 - BullseyeCoverage Code Coverage Analyzer, 128
 - Cantata, 130
 - CheckStyle, 130
 - CheckStyle (plugin), 130
 - CheckStyle for SQALE (plugin), 131
 - Cobertura, 132
 - CodeSniffer, 148
 - CodeSonar, 132
 - Compiler, 132
 - Configuration Checker, 148
 - Coverity, 133
 - CPD, 128
 - Cppcheck, 128
 - Cppcheck (plugin), 129
 - CPPTest, 129
 - Csv, 153, 161
 - csv_findings, 153, 164

- Csv Coverage Import, 149
 - CSV Findings, 149
 - CsvPerl, 153, 165
 - Csv Tag Import, 149
 - Csv Test Results Import, 150
 - ExcelMetrics, 153, 178
 - FindBugs, 133
 - FindBugs (plugin), 133
 - FindingsPerl, 153, 174
 - Frameworks, 153
 - Function Relaxer, 134
 - FxCop, 134
 - GCov, 135
 - Generic, 153, 167
 - GenericPerl, 153, 171
 - GNATcheck, 135
 - GNATCompiler, 136
 - JaCoCo, 136
 - JUnit, 136
 - Klocwork, 137
 - MemUsage, 137
 - MISRA Rule Checking using PC-lint, 139
 - MISRA Rule Checking with QAC, 141
 - NCover, 138
 - Oracle PLSQL compiler Warning checker, 138
 - OSLC, 150
 - pep8, 150
 - PHP Code Coverage, 151
 - PMD, 139
 - PMD (plugin), 139
 - Polyspace, 140
 - Polyspace (plugin), 141
 - Polyspace MISRA, 140
 - pycodestyle / pep8 (plugin), 151
 - pylint, 152
 - pylint (plugin), 152
 - Qac_8_2, 152
 - Rational Logiscope, 137
 - ReqIF, 142
 - SQL Code Guard, 143
 - Squan Sources, 143
 - Advanced COBOL parsing, 153
 - Squore Import, 145
 - Squore Virtual Project, 146
 - StyleCop, 146
 - StyleCop (plugin), 147
 - Tessy, 147
 - Unit Test Code Coverage from Rational Test RealTime, 142
 - VectorCAST 6.3, 147
 - db, 124
 - defaultValue, 158
 - depot, 120
 - depth, 144
 - Diff, 65
 - dir, 127, 129, 135, 143, 151, 152
 - dir_choice, 145
 - disableOtherRules, 57, 57
 - displayType, 158
 - Distribution, 86
 - Draft Version, 22
 - Drill-down, 29, 60
- ## E
- E-mail Notifications, 111
 - env, 159
 - excel, 138
 - excludedDirectoryPattern, 131
 - excludedExtensions, 139, 142
 - exec, 159
 - exec-phase, 156, 158, 159
 - executable, 159
 - ext, 135, 142
 - externals, 125
- ## F
- Favourites, 89
 - files_choice, 144
 - Filtering, 39
 - Findings, 62
 - Commenting Findings, 98
 - Fixed Findings, 66
 - Manual Findings, 77
 - Traceability, 64
 - Forms, 80
- ## G
- genAs, 145
 - genCG, 144
 - genTs, 145
 - Git, 24
- ## H
- Help
 - Debug Info, 4
 - Debug info, 5
 - Log Files, 4, 5
 - Online Help, 4
 - Project Logs, 5
 - Support, 4
 - User Guides, 4
 - Wiki, 4
 - hide, 158
 - Highlights, 45
 - CSV Export, 45
 - hostname, 122

html, 128
html_report, 148, 151

I

Icons

- Build Icon, 19
- Deteriorated Icon, 42
- Explorer Icons, 26
- Filter Icon, 39
- Sort Icon, 39

id="add-data", 158

image, 157

Indicators, 44, 60

inputDir, 146

K

key, 158, 158, 159, 159

L

label, 120

Language

- User Interface Language, 12

languages, 144

Languages

- COBOL, 153

log, 136, 138

logDir, 139, 142, 142

login, 150

Login Page, 8

Logout, 10

M

Maintenance, 117

Measures, 81

Milestones, 92

milestones, 216

Mnemonic, 49

Multi-Level Pie, 50

multipleChoice, 158

N

name, 124

needSources, 157

O

objType, 143

Online Help Visibility, 7

option, 158

output, 146

P

p, 148

p4port, 120

password, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 150

path, 123

pattern, 144

pattern_dir, 145

pattern_files, 144

PDF, 105

Perforce, 24

Permalinks, 101

port, 122

PowerPoint, 105

prefix, 138

Privacy, 108

project, 119, 122

Projects, 116

- Creating Projects, 13

- Deleting a project, 116

- Project List, 19

- Sample Projects, 3

- Updating Projects, 23

projectSpec, 124

projectStatusOnFailure, 157

projectStatusOnWarning, 158

properties, 150

PTC Integrity, 24

Q

qualified, 144

Quality, 36

query, 150

R

Rating, 62

Ratings, 29

rebuild_all, 144

Relaxation, 67, 70, 72

Reports, 104, 104

Repository, 24

repository, 119

Repository Connectors, 13

- ClearCase, 119

- CVS, 118

- Folder Path, 118

- Git, 121

- Multiple Source Nodes, 125

- Perforce, 120

- PTC Integrity, 121

- SVN, 124

- Synergy, 123

- TFS, 122

- Zip Upload, 118

required, 158

resultDir, 136, 141, 141, 147

rev, 125
Review Set, 47
 Building a Review Set, 47
revision, 122
Rules, 63
Rules Edition, 13
Rulesets
 Templates, 53

S

s, 148
Scale, 60
scnode, 144
scnode_name, 144
scope, 122
Score Card, 31
Searching, 40
server, 124, 150
server_display_view, 119
sln, 147
Sorting, 39
Source Code, 65
Space Tree, 49
Squore CLI, 24
Squore Mobile, 90
Statistics, 86, 112
style, 158
sub_path, 119
subDir, 121
subFolder, 124
SVN, 24
Synergy, 24

T

tag, 158
tags, 157
Teams, 108
TFS, 24
Themes, 11
Toolbar, 9
Trees, 27
 Artefact Tree, 29
 Indicator Tree, 29
 Project Portfolios, 28
Trend, 42
txt, 133, 135, 153
type, 158

U

unitByUnit, 141, 141
url, 121, 125
URL, 123
useAccountCredentials, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125

username, 120, 121, 122, 123, 125

V

Validator, 50
value, 158
version, 123
Version Date, 15
Versions
 Deleting a version, 116
 New Version, 19
 Renaming a version, 116
view, 119
view_root_path, 119
Viewer, 49
Violations, 37, 67, 70
 Relaxing and Commenting, 67
vob_root_path, 119

W

Wizard
 Project Wizard, 13

X

xml, 128, 129, 130, 130, 130, 132, 132, 133, 133, 135,
137, 137, 138, 139, 140, 143, 146, 148
XML Schema
 analysis.xsd, 189
 config-1.2.xsd, 187
 decision.xsd, 194
 description.xsd, 195
 exports.xsd, 196
 highlights.xsd, 197
 input-data-2.xsd, 184
 properties.xsd, 201
 properties-1.2.xsd, 186
 tutorials.xsd, 202
 wizards.xsd, 208
xmx, 131, 132, 134